977.277

DEKALB
TRUSTEE
MINUTES
V.4
A1

ECKHART PUBLIC LIBRARY
603 S. Jackson
Auburn, IN 46706

DO NOT CIRCULATE

977.277
Trust
v. 4

4954

TOWN OF AUBURN

COUNTY OF DeKALB

STATE OF INDIANA

RECORDS

Oct. 1887 - May 1894

VO

ECKHART PUBLIC LIBRARY
Auburn, IN 46706

Wm. B. BURFORD,

SUCCESSOR TO
BRADEN & BURFORD

BLANK BOOK MANUFACTURER,

All kinds of Legal Blanks kept on hand.
Gravel Road Books & Seals Made to order, Notary Seals.

County Rail Road & Gravel Road Bonds.
Lithographed or Printed Wedding Cards.

LITHOGRAPHER,

STEAM LITHOGRAPHIC & TYPE PRINTER.

SHOW CARDS
PORTRAITS
VEWS OF BUILDINGS
CERTIFICATES OF STOCK
& DEPOSITS
100,000 Shipping Tags.
TOBACCO
&
CIGAR LABELS &C.

STATIONER, PAPER DEALER & C.
21 West Washington St.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

DRAFTS, CHECKS
BONDS
BILL AND
LETTER HEADINGS.
CARDS
Insurance Policies
DIPLOMAS
MAPS &C.

5 Regular Meeting Auburn Indiana
Oct 3rd/85

Members of Board all present.

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.

#9 Bills presented and allowed and an order drawn on the Trees for the following amounts.

#9 Wm B Burford - Receipt for payment of Blank Books.
10 James Blodgett - For hauling water for Engine 3.00
11 Wm Delick - services as Engineer 3 Mo - 45.00
12 L. J. Burrell Melting Oil Lard & El. Lamps 10.75
13 Jos Fresh services as Marshal for Sept 45.00
14 Dr Spring " as Sec of Board of Health 3 mo 10.00
15 Chas Linkenhelt Receipt for Saloon License. Filed

H. H. Heron asks for a street crossing across Defiance St on East side of Cedar St -- Laid over till next meeting.

Dr Mathews as a committee to confer with Mr Delick was given until next meeting to complete his report.

#16 A General Sidewalk Ordinance was read and passed upon motion of Shaffer and sec by Mathews.

Sidewalk Ordinance

An Ordinance to regulate the construction of sidewalks in certain portions of the Town of Auburn Indiana

Sec. 1. Whereas public convenience requires that sidewalks be constructed on the lines herein described therefore be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn in the County of DeKalb and State of Indiana that the owner or owners of lots or part of lots in said town of Auburn shall within fifteen days from the taking effect of this ordinance grade and plank the sidewalks along the streets and adjoining the lots they may own with good and sound white-oak planks not less than one and one quarter (1¼) inches thick and not more than six (6) inches wide said planks shall be placed crosswise upon stringers of good sound white oak timber not less than (3) inches in thickness by (5) inches in width and not more than two feet apart - said walks to be not less than (6) feet wide if of plank and five feet if of concrete or cement - and planked on a grade with the street and alley crossings.

(Provided that it shall be optional with the owners of said lots to be build a concrete or cement walk to be planked and graded in front of and along and adjoining the following lots and parts of lots to wit:

Along and adjainnet the south end of Lot Number (6) Gross + Dills addition to said town (owned by William M. Bongham

Along and adjaining the East End of Lot Number One hundred and seventeen (117) Hatton addition to said town owned by Horace Kircher.

Along and adjaining the south side of Lot Number Fifty Nine (59) Hatton addition to said town owned by P. J. Lockwood

Along and adjaining the south end of Lot Number Three (3) - Gross + Dills addition to said town and owned by Edwin Smith

Along and adjaining the North End of Lot Number Thirty Eight (38) Ralstons addition to said town and owned by Barclay. B. Hracock

Along and adjaining the west end of Lot Number two (2) in Parks addition to said town and owned by P. J. Lockwood

Sec. 2. This ordinance shall not apply to any of said Lots walks which may have been graded and planked. Nor its passage. Provided said grading and planking shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees of said Town of Auburn

Sec. 3. Whereas an Emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this ordinance it shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the Board of Trustees of said Town Auburn

W. H. M. C. Duncan Pres
Attest E. J. Leader Clerk — Le. Le. Shetler, J. A. Rotter, J. G. Matheny, B. R. Harbaking — Town Trustees
Rev T. E. Myers Asst Clerk

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true + complete copy of a sidewalk ordinance passed Oct 3rd 1557 - E. J. Leader Town clerk

Being no further business the Board adjourned

E. J. Leader Town clerk
Rev T. E. Myers Asst

W. H. M. C. Duncan Pres

Regular meeting Auburn Ind
Oct 17th 1887 Oct 17/87

Members all present

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.

The following were presented and allowed and an order drawn on the Treasurer for the amts.

#17	Jno L Davis	for Gasoline	$ 4.74
18	A. D. Burke	" Freight & drayage	1.55
19	B Rainier	" Labor on culvert	1.65
20	D. S. Ober	" Lumber Road Fund	56.92

The License of Mr Richard was refunded.

P. J. Lockwood was granted an extention of time to repair his sidewalk until Nov 10th 87

Ring no further business the Board adjourned

E. J. Coder

W. H. McDuiston Pres. Town clerk

Regular Meeting
Nov 7th 87 Auburn Ind

Members present. McDuiston - Shaffer - Rotter Mathieny & Haberling

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.

The following bills were presented and allowed and an order drawn on the Treas for the amts.

#21	A. Lewis	for Lumber Road fund	$ 5.09
" 22	J. A. Borst	" as Treas 3 mo	15.00
23	Jno Enerch	" " Marshal 1 mo	45.00
24	E. J. Coder	" " Clerk	14.75

Upon motion of Haberling & seconded by Mathieny the Attorney was instructed to draft an Ordinance for sidewalk on 7th street in front of Hebenbrocks & Hollisters lots. on a grade with Kiblingers.

Moved by Haberling and seconded by Rotter that Ordinance #972. passed Sept 7th 86 be enforced.

Clerk was ordered to notify parties parties interested in said Ordinance.

Nov 8th at 1:30 P.M was appointed to make survey of Grade on 8th street for Ordinance referred to above.

Moved by Shaffer seconded by Rotter that the Attorney be instructed to draw a contract between the Auburn ~~Gas & Oil~~ Mining Co. and the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn

by which said Mining Co is to furnish on and after Dec 1st 1887. Gas for Council room, and Engine room both for lights and fuel. and the said Board is to grant said Mining the privilege of drilling Gas well # 2 on the Cutler farm on West side of Cedar street directly south of 9th street. Carried

Moved by Hoberling sec. by Cutler that the President appoint a Committee to look after money held by the Clerk
Shaffer was appointed a Committee

Matheny makes a verbal report as Committee to refer with Mr Clerk. said report was accepted
No further business the Board adjourned

E. J. Crater
W. H. McQuiston Pres Pro. F. E. Myers Dept

Auburn Ind Nov 1st 1887
Regular meeting
Members present McQuiston, Haberling and Matheny. Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.
The following bills was presented and allowed and an order drawn on the Treas. for the amts
#25 Ahrens Mfg Co for 1 cart & Engine, hose and hose cart. from Dec 1st 1887 to June 1st 1888. Four hundred & 00 cts dollars
" 26 Wm Tribblinger Land war
" 27 Jno L. Davis Gasline $ 4.94
" 28 Jas Shaffer for Labor on street " 3.75
" 29 James Lewisher " " " " 3.00
" 30 Jehu Lord " " " " 1.15
" 31 Sidewalk Ordinance
32 Contract with Auburn Gas and Oil Mining Co. accepted
Moved by Matheny and seconded by Haberling that Ordinance to build Sidewalks of Hulsizer's Add and well born be passed - Carried
W. H. McQuiston was granted the privilege of auctioning goods at any time during Nov and Dec. 1887

Moved by Matheny & seconded by Haberling that the Pres. Sec and one other member of the Board, as a Committee to go with him, be authorized to sign a contract with the Auburn Gas & Oil Mining Co for street lamps and also to contract with Morell & Leich & Co for lamp posts

Mr Mathews was appointed the member to sign contract with President for Lamps &c

Being no further business the Board adjourned

E.J. Leeder

W.H. McQuiston Pres. Geo F. Myers Deptd

#40 An Ordinance to compell the grading and planking of the sidewalks in certain portions of the Town of Auburn Indiana.

Sidewalk Ordinance

Sec 1. Whereas public convenience requires that a sidewalk on the line hereinafter named, therefore be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn Indiana that the owners of lots and part of lots adjoining and upon the side of the street hereinafter named construct a walk of good and sound white oak plank not less than one and one half inches thick and not more than four inches wide. said plank to be placed crosswise on sleepers of good sound white oak timber not less than three inches thick by five inches in width and not more than two feet apart. said sidewalk to be of a width to correspond with that of the walk on the north side of W.P. Hiblinger's Carriage Works and the walk on the North side of said Hiblinger's Hardware store. to be planked and graded along the south side of the street and along and adjoining the north side of the following parts of lots to wit:

along and adjoining the north side of the East half of the north west quarter of Lot 78. Old Plat Auburn Indiana owned by Jacob Halborn.

30d Along and adjoining the North side of the North East corner of Lot 78. Old Plat Auburn Indiana owned by Fredrick Hulsenbeck. said grading and planking to be completed within Thirty days from the within taking effect of this Ordinance

Sec 2 Whereas an emergency exists this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the Board of Trustees of said Town

Approved Nov 21st 1887. W.H. McQuiston President Town Board

Attest E.J. Leeder. Town Clerk
Geo F. Myers Deptd Clerk

I certify the above is a full true and complete copy of the sidewalk ordinance passed by the Board Nov 21st 1887. E.J. Leeder Town Clerk

X 4/1 Agreement between the Auburn Mining Company and the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn Indiana.

This Agreement made and entered into this 21st day of November 1887. by and between the incorporated Town of Auburn Indiana, party of the first part, and the Auburn Mining Company party of the second part. Witnesseth:

That whereas said Party of the first part hath granted and doth hereby grant to the party of the second part the right and privileges to erect and forever maintain gas and oil works, and gas and oil mains, for the use and distribution of Natural gas and oil in said Town and to lay pipes in under and upon the streets lanes and alleys and under the cross walks of said Town, and also the privilege of drilling gas well No 4 in the gutter, on the west side of Cedar Street directly south of Ninth street in said Town, and of maintaining said Then if gas or oil is found so long as it is found in paying quantities. Provided that said party of the second part does not obstruct said street above the surface of the ground after said well shall have been completed but that during the the time of the drilling of said well, said second party shall have the privilege of obstructing said street as is necessary to carry on said work.

In consideration of the granting of said license, privilege and franchise said second party agrees to furnish to said first party Natural gas sufficient for heating their Council Room when in use also the Engine Room in the Town building of said town in sufficient quantities for both light and fuel, including fuel for steam fire Engine while in Engine room, commencing as soon as Mains are in and the party of the second part are ready to distribute gas to said town, and to continue as long as the exclusive right to lay pipes through the streets of said town shall have been or may hereafter be granted to and maintained by said party of the second part, upon the following conditions, to-wit

1st The gas to be used through meters, meters to be furnished and owned by the party of the second part.

2nd The party of the second part will make the necessary connections with gas main, and convey same to curb of pavement, but all other connections and appliances for the purpose of utilizing the gas from that point, shall be at the cost of the consumer.

3rd Said party of the first part shall use all due care to prevent any waste of gas and that the party of the second part may properly guard its interests it shall at all reasonable times by its authorized agents have free access to the premises in which the gas is used, to determine if it is being carried distributed and burned in a proper manner in accordance with this contract

and the parties of the second part reserve the right to shut off the supply of gas for any of the following reasons:
1st For repairs - 2d For insufficient supply - 3rd For fraudulent representations in relation to consumption of gas.
In case the supply of gas should fail, whether from natural causes, breaking of pipes, or accident in any way, the parties of the second part shall not be liable for damages by reason of such failure. Nor shall it be liable in any event for damages to persons or property arising, occurring, or resulting from the use of gas.
In case of deficiency of gas or detection of leak, notice of fact shall be furnished given at the office of the parties of the second part, that the defect may be remedied without delay.
This contract to be in full force from and after its adoption by the Board of Trustees of said Town and also the adoption of the same by the Board of directors of said Auburn Mining Company, and shall be signed by the President of said Board of Trustees and the President of said Board of directors and recorded in the order book of each of said corporations.
Adopted by the directors of the Auburn Mining Company April 21st 1887 - Lewis C. McClellan President.
Adopted by the Trustees of the Corporation of Auburn May 2nd 1887 - W. H. McPherson President Town Board.

I certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of the original contract between the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn Ind. and the Auburn Mining Company. Approved May 2nd 1887
E. Cooper Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Dec 5th 1887
Members present - M. K. McQuistion, Lee Shaffer, James A. Cotter - J. G. Mathews - S. R. Hazelrigg
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. The Marshall was authorized to sell two feet of sewer tile to L. Lockwood for 50¢ for the lot.
The following were presented, allowed and an order drawn on the Treas. for the following amounts

#87	Jno. L. Davis for gravel	$11.75
88	J. F. Cobb services as city fire commissioner	8.25
89	J. M. Wood for concrete crossing across Union street on East side of Main st. 1887 less 96¢ Road fund	17.50
90	Chief of Albion Mfg. Co. for rent of Engine & C. 3 mos	
91	Marion Cemmer freight & drayage	2.75
92	Chas. Marsh labor on street Road fund	1.50
93	John Grosh services as Marshall for Nov	35.00

Application and Contract for Gas.

To the Auburn Mining Company

We the undersigned hereby make application and contract for Gas to be used through our Meters to be furnished by the Auburn Mining Company & Auburn Incandescent Street lamps - Corner 7th and Elm - Main and 8th, Main and 7th - 7th and Jackson - Cedar and 7th - Cedar and 9th - The number and size of burners or meters time to be used and for what purpose being fully shown below, and agrees to use said gas as herein set forth and in no other way - Kind of Service Lights - 6 - Time of service One year - Charges $2.00 per year

If at the end of the foregoing ~~contract~~ term in which Gas is to be supplied We do not give notice to the Company in writing of our desire to have the supply of Gas cut off the term of this contract may be recorded by order company as being in full force against us - until such written notice is given - and the undersigned agrees to pay for said Gas as hereinbefore set forth and conform to and be bound by the Rules and Regulations of the Auburn Mining Co as set forth on the back hereof which are hereby made part of the Contract

Nov 29th 1887 W. H. McQuiston Pres. Town Board

Accepted subject to unavoidable accidents

The Auburn Mining Co

W. H. McIntyre - Secy

The President was made a committee to investigate Mr Davis claim of Road order

The Attorney was instructed to collect for W. S. Allen Sidewalk and if not paid to proceed to collect in next term of Court -

Moved by Mathey & seconded by Haberling that the Fire Co fix their own price for pumping water for private parties as long as they used discretion satisfactory to the Town Board. said work to be done by order of the Chief Shaffer Moves to amend the original motion - to read That the Fire company charge $5.00 for pumping water for private parties. and divide said sum among themselves. as they think best.

The committee on Lamp posts reports having contracted with Morel Click & Co for posts at 3½ per ll - Report accepted and committee discharged.

The committee to confer with clerk with regard to money in his hands reports money in clerks hands will be paid into Treas - Report accepted and committee discharged

I. E. Flender Town Clerk

W. H. McQuiston Pres.

#47 Ed Eldridge filed the Treas receipt 9 Dec 9th 1887 for fifty $ & c. upon which I issued a Saloon License to said Eldridge for one year from the above date. (Council in vacation - Dec 9th 87)
Ed. Eldridge License

E J Coder Town Clerk

W. H. McQuiston Pres.

Regular Meeting Dec 12 1887 Town Council Room Auburn Ind.

Members Present W. H. McQuiston, C. C. Shaffer, J. A. Potter, T. Walmer & S. R. Hebeling.

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved as corrected. Committee on Road Tax receipt report concurred in and Committee discharged.

The following bills were presented and allowed and order were drawn on the treasurer for the amounts

# 43	John L. Davis for Road Tax for 1886		$42.75
44	Auburn Church Furniture Co for Labor		26.50
45	W. H. Kiblinger for Hardware		71.53
46	McClellan & Garwood services as Attorneys		10.
47	Auburn Foundry and Machine Works	Six Lampposts	52.50
48	John L. Davis for Hardware		38.56

Moved by Hebeling & seconded by Shaffer that the Attorney be instructed to draft an Ordinance for the construction of a sidewalk ten feet wide an a gutter five feet wide on the South side of Eighth St. between Main and Jackson Streets. The grade of said side walk and gutter to be established by a civil engineer and said grade to be made a matter of record.

Clerk was ordered to complete the Journal Index.

There being no further business the board adjourned.

E J Coder Clerk
Per J. E. Myers Deputy

W. H. McQuiston Pres

Regular Meeting
Jan 2nd 1888
Members present McQuiston. Shaffer. Potter and Mathey.
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved -
The following bills were presented and allowed and an order drawn on the Trees for amounts -

# 49	J. G. Mathey for 48 ft of tile	1.34
" 50	Jno Frank services as Marshall	35.00
51	Wm Leigh " " Engineer 3 mo	45.00
52	Jas Apfelbach " " Team for fire Engine	30.00
53	Dr D A Keabring " fees " Board of Health	5.00
54	Wm M McQuiston Ex + Salaries for Dept of Amusements	96.77
55	Auburn Mining Co Gas fittings + fixtures	34.90
56	" " " " " Laid over	
57	Sidewalk Petition for Leader Street Laid over	

Being no further Business the Board adjourned
E. J. Leader Clerk
W. M. McQuiston Pres. Per J E Myers Deputy clerk

Regular Meeting
Jan 16th 1888
Members Present. McQuiston. Shaffer. Potter + Mathey -
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved -
The following bills were presented and allowed and an order drawn on the Trees for the amts -

# 58	Jno L Davis Bll Gasoline	$2.49
" 59	E. J. Leader Lance over	
" 60	Ordinance for Sidewalk on 8th Street between Main and Jackson	Adopted

Ordinance on 8th St An ordinance providing for the establishment of grades and the construction of a Sidewalk and Cobble Stone gutter on the South side of Eighth Street between Main and Jackson streets in the incorporated town of Auburn Indiana and repealing all former Ordinances on the same subject and declaring an emergency.
Whereas the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in the County of DeKalb State of Indiana. are of the opinion that public convenience requires that the sidewalk on the line hereinafter named be graded and planked and a Cobble Stone gutter be constructed on the line hereinafter named and the grades for said Sidewalk and gutter be established as hereinafter provided therefor

Sec. (1) Be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn aforesaid that the owner or owners of the lots and parts of lots hereinafter named shall within 105 days from the taking effect of this ordinance grade and plank the sidewalks in front of and adjacent to said lots with good and sound white oak plank not less than one and one fourth inches in thick and not more than four inches wide. said plank to be placed crosswise upon sleepers of good sound white oak timber not less than three inches in thickness by five inches in width and not more than two feet apart said sidewalk to be not less than ten feet wide and planked on a grade to be established by a competent Civil Engineer acting under the direction of said Board of Trustees. said Civil Engineer shall make and file in the office of the Town Clerk of said Town a report and profile of said grade as established by him which report and profile shall be recorded by said Clerk in the records of said office.

Said sidewalk to be planked and graded along the south side of Eighth Street in said Town ~~and~~ between Main and Jackson Streets in said Town and adjacent to the North side of lot sixty four 64 of the old plat of said Town of Auburn. said lot being owned by John. D. Davis. the North end of lot Twenty nine (29) of the old Plat of said Town of Auburn said lot being owned by Jno. D. Davis Philo. S. Lockwood. Edward Eldridge. and Melinda Eldridge. and the North end of lot Twelve (12) of the Old Plat of said Town of Auburn. said lot being owned by Etna and Ora Huntsman.

Sec. 2. Be it further ordained that the owners of the lots above named whose names are given in section one (1) of this Ordinance shall within 105 days from the taking effect of this ordinance construct a Cobble Stone gutter five feet in width. three feet wide on the side adjacent to the street and two feet wide on the side adjacent to the sidewalk. the south side of said gutter to be adjacent to the North side of the walk provided for in section one of this ordinance to be constructed of Cobble Stone laid in sand on a grade to be established by a competent Civil Engineer acting under the direction of said Board. said Civil Engineer shall make and file in the office of the Town Clerk of said Town a report and profile of said grade as established by him which report and profile shall be recorded by said Clerk in the records of his office

Sec 3 Be it further ordained that should the owners of such lots fail or refuse to grade and plank said sidewalks as required by section one or to grade and construct said gutter as required by section two of this ordinance the Marshall the said town shall forthwith let the grading and planking of said walk and the grading and construction of said gutter to the lowest responsible bidder first giving ten days notice by posting up written notices thereof in three public places in said town *

Sec 4 Be it further ordained that after said work is done and paid for as provided ~~for~~ in section three (3) of this ordinance said Board of Trustees may immediately by a suit in any Court of competent jurisdiction in the name of said town of Auburn recover against the owner or owners of such lot the amount of the cost of such work and upon execution against the property of the defendant the same shall be sold for cash without the benefit of valuation and appraisement laws and from the date of the completion of said work by the Marshall the cost thereof and any damages to which said town may be entitled shall be a lien on the said lot or lots and may be enforced in any Court of competent jurisdiction by an action in the name of said town

Sec (5) Be it further ordained that all former ordinances for the grading and planking of the sidewalks along the south side of Eighth Street in said town and for grading and guttering the street adjacent thereto and establishing grades for said walks and gutter be and the same are hereby repealed.

Sec '6' As Emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this ordinance the same shall be and remain in full force virtue and effect from and after its passage by the Board of Trustees of Auburn.

* And when said grading is completed and said sidewalks planked and said gutter completed said Marshall shall report the same to the Board of Trustees and the cost of such work shall be audited and paid out of the Treas of said town

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of the original Ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn Ind. January 16th 1888

H. G. Matthews E. J. Cooler Town Clerk

#61 Petition for sidewalk for sidewalk on East side of Cedar Street and on North side of Joseph Street from Cedar Street to Main Street Granted

Petition for sidewalk on East side of Cedar St

To the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn Indiana

We the undersigned residents of said Town along and in the vicinity of the proposed walk hereby petitioned for would respectfully represent to your honorable Board that public convenience requires the construction of a side-walk on the East side of Cedar Street in said town between the South west corner of lot number Eighteen (18) in Spangler's Addition to said town and the North West corner of lot number One hundred and Eighty-three (183) in the Original Plat of said town and also from the West side of said Cedar Street to the East side of Main street in said town, on either the North or South side of Joseph Street as the said Board may determine.

And your petitioners therefore petition said Board to order the construction of such side-walk four feet wide and the proper street crossings along the line of the same.

Dated Auburn Ind. Dec - 1887.

Names	Name
T. Smith.	Joseph Craig.
Frederick Funk.	Isaac Cobler.
W. H. Kiseran	Edward Morel.
M Douglas.	C. A. Picker.
Edward Mason	G. H. Link.
V. Seitz.	Henry Mossy.
M. George.	

There being no further business the Board adjourned

E. J. Coder Clerk
Per F. E. Myers Deputy Clerk.
M. G. Mattheny

W. H. McDivitson Pres

Regular Meeting Auburn Ind
Feby 6th 88

Members present - Mathieny - Ritter Shaffer & Stilling
President McQuiston not being present. Mathieny was
chosen President pro tem for the meeting.
Minutes of previous meeting were read & approved.
The following Bills were presented and allowed
and an order drawn on the Treas. for the following
amounts -

# 62	James A. B. Barns for printing	$	3.60
63	A. J. Zurt hauling Engine to fire & return		1.00
64	J. A. Borst services as Treas 3 Months		15.00
65	John Frush " " Marshall one year		35.00
66	J. H. Stone " " attorney to Mar 1st 88		60.00
67	Sidewalk Ordinance - Laid over		

Being no further business the Board adjourned
E. J. Cooper Clerk
N. G. Mathieny Pres Protem Per J. Myers Deputy

Regular Meeting Auburn Ind
Feby 20th 1888

Members present - McQuiston - Shaffer - Ritter and
Mathieny - Minutes of previous meeting read and
approved - The following was presented and allowed
and an order drawn on the Treas. for the amounts.

# 68	Shaffer & Berg for blacksmithing	$	5.75
" 69	L. B. Stilling " Freight and draying		1.75
70	Sidewalk Ordinance - Laid Over		
71	Auburn Mining Co for furnishing street lights and light in Engine House	$	10.37

Taken by Consent that the attorney be instructed to
proceed at once to collect sidewalk claim
of A. W. Allen.
Being no further business the Board adjourned
E. J. Cooper Town Clerk
W. H. McQuiston Pres.

Regular Meeting — Auburn Ind

March 5th 1888

Members present - McRuston, Shaffer, Fitts, Mathews & Stebbins -

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. The following were presented and allowed and an order drawn on the Treasurer for the amounts

$ 2.9 D-S-Oler for Lumber from the Road fund $3.96

" 73 Jno Fleech, services as Marshall $3.50

" 74 Petition for Sidewalk

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana.

We the undersigned property holders of said Town petition your honorable body for an Ordinance establishing a public walk or foot way - with such dimensions and of such composition as your wisdom deem fit - upon the following route to-wit:

Petition for Sidewalk on Joseph & Jackson

Beginning at intersection of Rail Road and Joseph Street - in McIntyres addition to the Town of Auburn Ind - on the south side of said Joseph Street to the intersection of Jos Fitt and Main Street - and commencing again at the intersection of Jackson and Diamond Streets in the original plat of the Town of Auburn Indiana thence running north on the east side of Jackson street to the intersection of Jackson & Union Street.

And we represent to your honorable Body that said sidewalk or foot way will pass along property owned by the following persons to-wit: Augustus Olmedor - Morris S. Boren - Obediah Boren - Sarah M. Lautenheiser - Jas M Campbell - W. H. McIntyre - Samuel Shehan - W. H. Kilinger - Wm Reed - John Standecker Est - Michael Lann - Dwight Hard - Solomon Steer - Shaffer & Berg, and the German Methodist Episcopal Church - John C. Henry - Solomon Steer - Mrs Eldridge Burke - Mary Haughton and F E Deuenport and we further represent that we are a majority of the property owners.

Dated Auburn Ind February 4th 1888 -

Names	Names
W. H. McIntyre	Samuel Shehan
F E Deuenport	Dwight Hard
W. H. Kilinger	Shaffer & Berg
Obediah Boren	Jas Standecker
Sarah M Lautenheiser	Solomon Steer
A Olmedor	Mrs Eldridge Burke
J M Campbell	

The above is a true copy of the original petition. E. J. Ziegler - T. C.

The above petition was laid over till next meeting

#70 Sidewalk Ordinance was laid over till next regular meeting.
Tuesday March 6th at 1 o'clock P.M. was appointed for the Board to view the site for Sidewalk on Lincoln Street also for sidewalk on Jackson & Joseph Streets
Being no further business the Board adjourned
E. J. Corder Town Clerk
W. H. McQuiston, Pres.

Called Meeting
March 12th 1888
Members Present. W. H. McQuiston James A. Potter
C. C. Shaffer J. G. Mathny and J. B. Harbeling
The meeting was called for the purpose of transacting business for purchasing necessary tools for the Fire Company.
On motion of Shaffer and seconded by Mathny the President was instructed to purchase two sections of Hose also to correspond in regard to a fire alarm Bell.
The Marshall was instructed to procure Poke-Chain & Hooks for the use of the Fire Company.
Being no further business the Board adjourned
E. J. Corder Town Clerk
W. H. McQuiston, Pres.

#76 Liquor License E. J. Maggins

Vacation Order
March 19th 1888.
Now comes Elias Maggins and files the Treas. receipt for fifty $50 00 for which I issued to him a Liquor License for one year from the above date
E. J. Corder Town Clerk
W. H. McQuiston Pres.

Auburn Ind March 19th 1888
Regular meeting. Members Present
W. H. McQuiston J. A. Potter. J. G. Mathny C. C. Shaffer and J. B. Harbeling.
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.
The following bills was presented and allowed and an order drawn on the Treas for the amount.
#75 Jno L Davis for Gravelling $5 00
" 77 C. C. Shaffer [illegible] Tax on dog licence 1 50
" 78 Petition [illegible] Henry et al.
We the Commissioners hereby appr. to Frey and Jones

to the Town of Auburn Indiana the sums set opposite our respective names for the purpose of defraying a part of the cost of building a Cistern at or near the North East corner of the Public Square The site to be determined by the Board of Trustees of said town for protection against fire

Names	$	Names	$
Henry & Jeffers	10 00	Grant & Brett	10 00
Isaac O. Foster	" 10 00	John H. Brewster	" 10 00
Nicholas Earley	" 10 00	John Thrasher	" 3 00

The foregoing is a full and true copy of the Petition as filed in my office — E. J. Crew Town Clerk

The petition upon being over till next Meeting

Being no further business the Board adjourned

E. J. Crew Town Clerk

W. H. McQuiston Pres.

Regular Meeting

Apr 2nd 1888

Members present. McQuiston - Shaffer - Butler Mathews & Harding - Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. The following bills were presented allowed and an order drawn on the Treasurer for the following amounts.

#79	Abrams M. f. G. Co for 100 ft Hose	$100 00
" 80	W. H. McQuiston " Frt & drayage on Hose	" 48
" 81	John Trusch services as marshall for March	" 35 00
" 82	Wm Welick " " Engineer 3 Months	" 45 00
" 83	Stalter & Snyder for Dist Road fund	" 2 40
" 84	Jas Shaffer for team 3 Months ending March 31st	30 00

The Clerk was instructed to issue to the Marshall upon the authority of the Board an order to remove all obstructions and trash from the street of the Town -

The matter of Dr Swartz as to filling the street in front of his residence was laid over

Fire Well at N.E. Cor of Pub. Square

The Board ordered that a fire Cistern or well be put in at the N-E Corner of Public Square upon the consideration of the petition as prayed for in the petition of C. C. Henry et al - at earliest convenience

Petition of Jul Shepard for Sidewalk from north side of Delaware street to the north side of Eleventh street on the East side of Jackson and from main street to the West side of McInturf's addition on the north side of south street. was granted and an Ordinance ordered prepared

18 70

8

Ordinance
Ordinance
Cedar St

Ordinance for Sidewalk on East Side of Cedar St and North Side of Joseph.

8

An Ordinance to compel the grading and planking of certain portions of Cedar and Joseph Streets in the Incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana.

Sec. 1. Whereas Public Convenience requires that the sidewalks be graded and planked along the lines hereinafter named, Therefore be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of said Town of Auburn that the owners of lots adjacent to and upon the side of the street where said walk is located shall within thirty (30) days from the taking effect of this Ordinance grade and plank the sidewalk along the following line with good and sound white oak plank not less than one and one fourth (1 1/4) inches thick and not more than four (4) inches wide to be placed crosswise on stringers of good and sound white oak timber not less than three inches in thickness by five inches in width and not more than two feet apart. To-wit

Beginning at the South west corner of Lot Eighteen (18) L. Shangles addition to the Town of Auburn aforesaid. thence north along the east side of Cedar Street in said Town to the North West corner of Lot One hundred and Eighty three (183) in the Original Plat of said Town. also from the South West Corner of Lot One hundred and Eighty two (182) of the original Plat of said Town. thence west along the North Side of Joseph Street in said Town to the South East Corner of Lot fifty one (51) in the Original Plat of Said Town of Auburn. Said walk to be not less than feet wide and constructed on a grade to be established by a competent Civil Engineer acting under the Board of Trustees of Said Town and in front of and adjacent to the west end of Lot Eighteen (18) in L. Shangles add. the said Town owned by James Craig & Lot Nineteen (19) in L. Shangles add to said Town. said Lot being owned by Ed Worell.

Also in front of and adjacent to the west end of the following Lots in the Original Plat to Said Town of Auburn. To-wit:

Lot One hundred and Ninety two (192) owned by Irvin Lockwood
" One hundred and Ninty one (191) owned by J.C. Bachtel
" One hundred and Ninty (190) owned by A.B. Stevens
" One hundred and Eighty nine (189) owned by Lucius Hunt
" One hundred and Eighty Eight (188) owned by Isaac & E.L. Butler
" One hundred and Eighty Seven (187) owned by Mathew George
" " " " " " 186 " " Sebastian Endel
" " " " " " 185 " " Edward Mason
" " " " " " 184 " " Michael Douglas
" " " " " " 183 " " G.W. & Clarissa Reed

Also in front of and adjacent to the South Side of the following

Lots in the original Plat of said Town. To-wit-
Lot One hundred and six (106) owned by W.H. McQuiston
" " " " (twenty seven (27)) " " " "

Sec. 2. If the owners of the above named lots shall fail or refuse to grade and plank said walk as provided in Sec. One of this Ordinance, it shall be the duty of the Marshall of said Town forthwith to let out said grading and planking to the lowest bidder, first giving ten days notice by posting up written notices thereof in three public places in said Town. When said grading and planking is done the said Marshall shall report the same to said Board of Trustees and the costs thereof shall be audited and paid out of the Treasury of said Town as other claims against it are audited and paid - -

Sec. 3. Said Board may immediately by suit in any Court of competent jurisdiction in the name of said Corporation recover against ~~against~~ the owner of any such lot the amount of cost of grading and planking said Sidewalk, and before execution against the property of such judgment creditor, the same shall be sold without relief from valuation and appraisement laws. From the date of completion of said work as provided in Sec 2 of this ordinance the cost of grading and planking said walk and all damages shall be a lien on such lot and may be enforced in any Court of competent jurisdiction by an action in the name of said corporation

Sec 4 An Emergency exists this ordinance shall be in full force virtue and effect from and after its passage by the President and Board of Trustees of said Town of Cambria -

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of the original ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees of the Town of Cambria Ind - Apr 2nd 1888

E. J. Leader Town Clerk

870
85 1 W.H. McQuiston Press

Purchase a Fire Bell

Moved by Potter and seconded by Hebarling that the President be authorized to purchase a fire Bell right soon.

Joseph Stratton was retained under the old contract to tend Fire Engine for the year commencing March 21st 1888 at $10.00 per month.

Fire Tender

Adjourned till next Monday evening Apr 2nd 1888

E. J. Leeder Town Clerk

X

~~Adjourned~~ Meeting

Apr 2d 1888

Members present - Mc Quiston Potter Shaffer Mathey and Hebarling

Committee on Belvy Street Diagram. Report was accepted and committee discharged.

Mathey & Shaffer was appointed a committee to make arrangements hire consultant view to build the addition Belvy & C St Engine House

The President was instructed to order Bracket for elevating & drying hose -

The Marshall was instructed to procure the service of a Civil Engineer to establish grade of sidewalk and when ready to notify the Board -

#85 W. H. Mc Quiston was allowed for services as Trustee from May to Apr $8.00

#86 Dr Lebring services as Secy Board Health 1.00

Resignation W. H. Mc Quiston

#87 Expecting to move from the first to the fifth ward. I hereby tender my resignation as Trustee of the First ward. W. H. Mc Quiston

The resignation was accepted and the Board adjourned

E. J. Leeder Town Clerk
Per F. E. Myers Deputy

X

Called Meeting

Apr 9th, 1888.

The Board of Trustees met pursuant to a call of the Clerk for the purpose of appointing a Trustee for the first Ward to fill the vacancy which occurred by the resignation of W. H. Mc Quiston

Members present J. A. Potter de le Shaffer W. S. Hebarling and J. G. Mathey

de le Shaffer was appointed President pro tem

J. G. Mathey " " Secy "

Appointment J. J. Melborne Trustee for 1st Ward

Moved by Hebarling and seconded by Potter that Jacob Melborne be the Trustee for the first Ward for the unexpired term of W. H. Mc Quiston - carried

Before no further business the Board adjourned

E. J. Leeder Clerk
Per J. G. Mathey " Protem

C. C. Walters Pres Protem

Regular meeting ... Council Room
Apr 16th 1888 Auburn Ind.
Members present, Jacob Halbrook, Le. Le. Shaffer
James A Potter and T. G. Murphey
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.
Jacob Halbrook was chosen President of the Board to fill the unexpired term of W. H. McQuiston. Resigned
The following bills were presented and allowed and orders drawn on the Trea for the following amounts to wit.

#88	Jno. B. Moody for 15 loads of gravel	$1.00
gw. 90	The Farr Mfg Co. Hose carrying Bracket	18.00
" 90	Certificate of appointment and Oath of Office of Jacob Halbrook	

Auburn Ind apr 11th 1888
This to be certify that at a called meeting of the Town Board, held on Monday evening apr 9th 1888 to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of W. H. McQuiston in the first ward. Jacob Halbrook was appointed to fill said McQuistons unexpired term. Of this appointment take notice and qualify and meet with the said Board at their next regular meeting Monday apr 16th 88
E. J. Leader Town clerk
Per J. E. Myers Deputy

Oath of Office
The above named Jacob Halbrook solemnly swears that he will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the state of Indiana and that he will faithfully discharge the duties of the above named office of Town Trustee of the town of Auburn. DeKalb County Indiana
Jacob Halbrook
State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb County
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 16th day of April 1888
Frank E Rose
Notary Public

#89 Petition for Sidewalk Lot #88 W. add

To the Hon Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb County Ind.
We the undersigned Citizens and property owners along the street in said Town petition that you pass an ordinance compelling the owner or owners of Lot No 88 Western addition to grade and pave the sidewalk along the south side of said lot #88 Western add.

Names	Names
A. Janney	Peter Lesh
J. B. Cambar	John Herbel. Trustee
Fannie Smith	E Zimmerman

The above petition was granted and an ordinance ordered drafted

#9# Treasurer report for year ending apr 16th 1888

Treasurer report

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Chalmers Pulaski County Indiana

The undersigned Treasurer of said Town submits his annual report of the receipts and expenditures for the year ending apr 16th 1888. as follows to wit.

Municipal Fund				
Balance at last report	210	23		
Recd. from County Treas - May 1887	1069	49		
" " " " Dec "	771	53		
" " all other sources	324	64		
	2375	69		
Redemption of Orders			2373	52
Balance in Treas - apr 16th 1888.			2	17
			2375	69
Road Fund				
Balance at last Report	363	76		
Recd from Co Treas May 1887	469	49		
" " " " Dec "	18	74		
" " Town Marshal sale of Cement	9	00		
	857	99		
Redemption of orders			851	66
Bal in Treas			6	33
			857	99
Additional Special School Fund				
Balance at last report	651	49		
Recd from Co Treas May 1887	424	26		
" " " " Dec "	310	43		
	1385	98		
Redemption of Bonds			1147	65
Bal in Treas apr 16th 1888			238	33
			1385	98
Summary of Balances				
Balance of Road Fund		1	33	
" " Add'l Sp. School Fund	238	33		
" Municipal "	2	17		
Total Balance in Treas apr 16th 1888	241	83		

Respectfully Submitted this 16th day of April 1888

F. A. Bost
Town Treas

The above report was accepted

The Treasurer having over paid his funds was authorized by the Board to retain out of the following orders

#1051 amt $30.00 Interest $1.30
" 1054 " 25.00 " 1.13
" 1056 " 3.00 " 13

was C. Potter was allowed for his services as Trustee for the year ending May 1888. $80.00

The Marshall was authorized to purchase stone of D. Smith for foundation for addition to Engine House and have them delivered.

The Clerk was ordered to Notify Brown & Culbertson to clear the outlets and obstructions from 6 feet between Main & Cedar streets - also to Notify Gas Company to fill their ditches & remove obstructions from the streets and alleys.

Being no further business the Board adjourned

E J Cooper Clerk

pro T E Myers Pres

J. Walborn Pres

Regular Meeting Auburn Ind
May 7th 1888

Members present. Walborn - Shaffer - Potter Hartline & Mathey.

Minutes of previous meeting read & approved.

The following bills were presented and allowed and an order drawn on the Trees. for the amts

#95	C. A. Bost	for services as Treas. 4th Quarter	$15.00
96	John Frush	" " " Marshal	" 57.50
97	H. C. Shull	" 150 Loads of Sand 10¢	" 15.00
98	D Smith	" Stone 8	" 9.88
99	J Bryatt	" Timing	" 3.20
100	Shaffer & Bird	" Blacksmithing	" 6.15
101	J. H. Martin	" Shade Trees	" 7.85

#102 The Board ordered of the American Sewer Pipe Company of Akron - O - May 1st 88. To be shipped to Treasurer Via L. S & M. S. Ry. delivery " the following sizes & feet of Pipe 337 feet 24 in Soc Pipe 1 to - 167 ft 20 in Soc Pipe 1 to Bratrage Purchaser Risk. Freight paid by manufacturer Terms 90 Days or 2% 30 for cash 10 Days

The above order recall and approved by Council

W Walborn Pres. Board - N. J. McCreary agent -

#103 W H Blake clerk of Election May 7th 88 $3.50

#105 Sidewalk Sidewalk Ordinance

Ordinance An Ordinance to control the grading and planking of certain portions of Joseph street and Jackson street in the incorporated Town of Auburn Ind.

Sec 1 Whereas Public convenience requires that the Sidewalk be graded and planked or paved along the lines hereinafter named therefore.

Be it Ordained by the President and Board of

Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn that the owner or owners of lot adjacent to and upon the side of the street where such walk is located, shall within 60 days from the passing hereof of this Ordinance grade and plank the sidewalks along the adjoining lots with good and sound white oak plank, not less than one and one fourth inches thick and not more than four inches wide to be laid crosswise on stringers of good and sound white oak timber not less than three inches in thickness by five inches in width and not more than two feet apart, to wit

Beginning at the intersection of Bail Road Street and Joseph Street in McIntyres addition to said town of Auburn and running thence East on the south side of said Joseph Street to the intersection of Joseph and Main Streets, and commencing again at the intersection of Jackson and Main streets in Original Plat of said Town and running thence North on the East side of Jackson to the intersection of Jackson and Eleventh Streets, said walk to be not less than four feet wide and not less than five feet from line of lots named, and constructed on a grade to be established by a competent Civil Engineer acting under the Supervising of the Board of Trustees of said Town and in front of and adjacent to the North side of Lots 12. 13. 14. 15-16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21 and 22 of Wm McIntyres addition to said town the North side of Lot 130. 111. 50 and 31 of the Western addition to said town. The North side of Lots 5-36- and 58 Old Plat Auburn and the west side of Lots 4. 5. 6. 7. 8 and 9. Old Plat of said Town. This Ordinance effects the Property of the following named persons to wit John Standecker East- Wilie Lamm 20 A-ward Sol Ebner. Shaffer & Berg. Trustee Garmeth Church Leitzenny Albert Hamilton Mrs Julia Bers. F. E. Davenport. Trustees Bros. Church Lewis Bowers Mrs. Barclay. The owners of said property to have the privilege of constructing said walk either Cement or Concrete material instead of wood

Sec 2 If the owners of the above named lots or any of them shall fail or refuse to grade and plank said walks as provided in section one of this ordinance it shall be the duty of the Marshal of said town forthwith to let out said grading and planking to the lowest bidder first giving ten days notice by posting up written notices thereof in three public places in said town within such grading and planking is done said Marshal shall report the same to said Board of Trustees and the cost thereof shall be audited and

paid out of the Treasury of said Town as other claims are audited and paid.

Sec 3 Said Board may immediately by suit in any Court of Competent jurisdiction, in the name of said Corporation recover against the owner of such Lot the amount of cost of grading and planking said walk without relief from Valuation and Appraisement laws. From the date of completion of said walk, provided in section 2 of this ordinance the cost of grading and planking the same and damages shall be a lien on any such Lot or lots and may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction by an action in the name of said Corporation.

Sec 4 An Emergency existing this ordinance shall be in full force & virtue and effect from and after its passage by the President and Board of Trustees of said Town of Auburn.

Passed May 7th 1888

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of the said ordinance as passed—

E. Fleeder Town Clerk

#104

Sidewalk Ordinance

An Ordinance to compel the grading and planking of sidewalk in certain portion of the Town of Auburn Indiana

Sec 1 Whereas public convenience requires that a sidewalk be constructed on the line herein-after named. Therefore be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn Indiana that the owners of Lots adjacent to and upon the line of the street where said walk is located, shall within 60 days from the taking effect of this Ordinance grade and plank the sidewalk with good and sound white oak plank not less than one and one fourth inches thick and not less than (4) inches wide, said plank shall be placed crosswise upon stringers of good sound white oak timber not less than three (3) inches in thickness by four inches in width and not more than two feet apart. Said sidewalk to be not less than (4) feet wide and to be planked on a grade with the street and alley crossings. And along and adjacent to south side of Lot number Eighty Eight (88) in the original addition to the Incorporated Town of Auburn said Lot being owned by Patricia Pinks, said Beauty to have the privilege of constructing said walk

of stone Cement or Concrete material instead from
Sec 2 & Be it further ordained that should the owner of said lot fail or refuse to build said sidewalk as required by Sec 1 of this Ordinance the Marshal of said Town shall forthwith let the grading and laying of such sidewalk to the lowest bidder first giving ten days notice by posting up written notice thereof in three public places in said town.

Sec 3. An Emergency existing this ordinance shall be in full force & virtue and effect from and after its passage by the Board of Trustees of said Town of Auburn.

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true & complete copy of the ordinance as passed May 7th 1888.

E. Leader Town Clerk

Mathney, Shaffer and Halbert ing was each allowed Eighty ($80.00) for their services as Trustees for the Town of Auburn for the year ending May 10/88. J. Walborn was allowed ($8.00) for his services as Trustee for the unexpired term of H. H. McQuistion.

Being no further business the Board adjourned to meet Thursday May 10th to approve the Certificates and Bonds of the newly elected officers of May 7th and any other business that might come before them.

E. Leader Town Clerk
J. Walborn Pres.
Jas T. E. Myers Supt

Adjourned Meeting Auburn Ind
May 10th 1888

Members present. J. Walborn Pres. J. A. Potter C. C. Shaffer, J. G. Mathney and S. B. Halbert ing.

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.

#105 | W

Marshals Report for the year Ending May 10th 88.

I John Streeter Marshal of the incorporated town of Auburn Ind. Submit the following report of receipts and Expenditures by me as Marshal for the year Ending May 9th 1888

Received on acct of License		$6.00
Aug 20th for 4 Loads of Sand	(Kimmel)	1.50
" 23rd " 6 " 8 "	" (S. Hollister)	1.50
Sept 5 " 2 Bbl Cement	A. C. Foil for	1.80
Oct 5th 2 " "	J. Yoakum	7.20
" 8th " "	Ed Belker	1.80
Received on Poll Tax		$15.00
	Total	$15.00

Disbursement

Dec 3, 24, 25	Paid Town Treas for License		$25.00
March 13 1888	" " " " "		" 9.00
May 9th	" " " " "		20.30
Oct, 6th	" " Cement		" 8.00
July 1st	" " Jerry to look for stone		1.00
" 16	" " Stone for cement crossing		.50
Aug 24	" " Hauling Tuf Pfeffer		17.00
Sept 16	" " Labor on crossing to Leland		7.50
" 16	" " " " "	6 Barrels	2.40
" "	" " " " "	E Corbin	.60
Nov 3rd	" " Setting Posts "	Leland	6.00
" "	" " " "	B Baum	6.00
			$89.30

Respectfully Submitted for your approval
John Freech Town Marshal

I certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of the Marshals report as accepted by the Board May 10th 1888. E. Fleeder Town clerk

#107 Certificate of Election and Oath of Office of James A Potter

Office of Town Clerk
Auburn Ind May 10th 1888

To whom it may concern.

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of the General assembly of the State of Indiana, the Board of the inspectors of the Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that a Corporation Election held in said town on the 7th day of May 1888. James A Potter was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the third ward in and for said Town of town Auburn to serve as such for the term of Two years - and until his successor is Elected and qualified.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town this 10th day of May 1888.

E Fleeder Town clerk

Oath of Office -

State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb County

I James A Potter do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully discharge my duties as Trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my ability. So help me God. James A Potter

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1888 -

Freeman K Blake Notary Public

#108 Certificate of Election of D. A. Sebring

Office of Town Clerk
Auburn Ind. May 10th 1888

To whom it may concern.

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provision of the act of the General assembly of the State of Indiana the Board of Instructors of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at a Corporation Election held in said Town on the 7th day of May 1888 David A. Sebring was duly elected the office of Trustee of the first ward in and for said Town of Auburn to serve as such for the term of two years and until his successor is elected and qualified.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town this 10th day of May 1888

E. J. Cooler Town Clerk

Seal

Oath of Office

State of Indiana } ss
County of DeKalb }

I David A. Sebring do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties as Trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my ability so help me God.

David A. Sebring

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1888 - Freeman K. Blake Notary Public

#110 Certificate of Election of T. P. Scott

Office of Town Clerk
Auburn Ind. May 10th 1888

To whom it may concern.

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provision of the act of the General assembly of the State of Indiana the Board of Instructors of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at a Corporation Election held in said Town on the 7th day of May 1888 Thompson P. Scott was duly Elected to the office of Marshal to serve as such for the term of one year and until his successor is Elected and qualified.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Town this 10th day of May 1888

E. J. Cooler Town Clerk

Seal

Oath of Office of T. P. Scott

State of Indiana
County of DeKalb /ss

I Thompson P. Scott do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties as Marshal of the Town of Auburn Ind^a according to law and the best of my ability so help me God

Thompson P. Scott

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1888 -- W H Dill Notary Public

#111 Official Bond of T. P. Scott

State of Indiana
County of DeKalb /ss

Know all men by these presents that we Thompson P. Scott. Frank Baird and Frank A. Hoff are held and firmly bound unto the State of Indiana in the penal sum of One Thousand $1000.00 dollars for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs our administrators and executors.

Now the condition of this obligation is such that the above bound Thompson P Scott was on the 7th day of May 1888 elected by the qualified voters of the Town of Auburn Ind^a to fill the office of Town Marshal in and for said Town for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified.

Now if the said Thompson P Scott shall well truly faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of his office and pay over according to law all the monies that may by virtue of his office come into his hands. Then this Bond to be null and void otherwise to remain in full force in law.

Thompson P Scott (Seal)
Frank Baird (Seal)
Frank A. Hoff (Seal)

State of Indiana /
DeKalb County /ss
Before me a Notary Public in for DeKalb County This 10th day of May 1888 Thompson P Scott. Frank Baird. Frank A. Hoff acknowledged the execution of the above Bond. Witness my name and Notarial seal

W H Dills
Notary Public.

(Seal)

#112 Certificate of Election of J. F. Aber
Office of Town Clerk
Auburn Indiana May 10th 1888.
To whom it may concern
This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of the General assembly of the State of Indiana the Board of Inspectors of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at a Corporation Election held in said town on the 7th day of May 1888. John F. Aber was duly elected to the office of Clerk in and for said town of Auburn to serve as such for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified.
In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town this 10th day of May 1888 — E. J. Cutler Town Clerk
(Seal)

" Oath of Office
State of Indiana
County of DeKalb } ss
I John F. Aber do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Town Clerk of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my ability so help me God. — John F. Aber
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1888
Franklin Blake Notary Public

#113 Official Bond of John F. Aber
State of Indiana
County of DeKalb } ss
Know all men by these present that we John F. Aber and Hiram Hauer of the County of DeKalb and State of Indiana are held and firmly bound unto the State of Indiana in the penal sum of five hundred (500 00/100) dollars for the payment of which well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs administrators and executors.
Now the conditions of this obligation is such that the above bound John F. Aber was on the 7th day of May 1886 Elected by the qualified voters of the town of Auburn Ind to fill the office of Town Clerk for the term of One year and until his successor is elected and qualified.
Now if the same John F. Aber shall well truly faithfully and impartially discharge the duties

of his office and pay over according to law all moneys that may come into his hands by virtue of his office then this bond shall be null and void. otherwise to remain in full force in law. signed John F. Abbott
Hiram H. Heaton

Certificate of Election of Jno Hebel
Office of Town clerk
Auburn Ind. May 10th 1888
To whom it may concern:

This is to certify, That in pursuance of the provisions of the act of the General Assembly of the State of Indiana the Board of Inspectors have this day issued a certificate setting forth and declaring that a corporation Election held in said Town on the 7th day of May 1888, John Hebel was duly Elected to the office of Treasurer in and for said town of Auburn to serve two such for the term of One year and until his successor is Elected and qualified.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the town this 10th day of May 1888
Seal
E. J. Cendler Town Clerk

Oath of Office of John Hebel.
State of Indiana } ss
County of DeKalb

I John Hebel do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Treasurer of the Town of Auburn in said County according to law and the best of my ability so help me God.
John Hebel
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1888.
W. H. Wills
Notary Public

#115 Official Bond of John Hebel.
State of Indiana } ss
County of DeKalb

Know all men by these presents that we John Hebel, Jacob Hebel and Michael Hebel are held and firmly bound unto the State of Indiana in the penal sum of Six Thousand ($6000.00) dollars for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs administrators and Executors.

Now the conditions of this obligation is such that the above bound John Hebel was on the 7th day of May 1888 Elected by the qualified voters of the town of Auburn Indiana to fill the office of Town Treasurer for the term of One

year and until his successor is Elected and qualified
Now if the same John Abel shall well truly faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of his office according to law all moneys that may by virtue of his office come into his hand then this Bond shall be null and void otherwise it remain in full force in law —

John Abel (Seal)
Jacob Halborn (Seal)
Michael Abel (Seal)

State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb County }

Before me a Notary Public of said County this 10th day of May 1888 John Abel Michael Abel and Jacob Halborn acknowledged the execution of the above Bond. Witness my hand and Notarial seal

W. H. Dills
Notary Public

(Seal)

#116 Certificate of Election of T. G. Mathey.
Office of Town Clerk
Auburn Indiana May 10th 1888

To whom it may concern
This is to certify that in pursuance of an act of the General Assembly of the State of Indiana the Board of Inspectors of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that a Corporation Election held in said Town on the 7th day of May 1888 — Timothy G. Mathey was duly Elected to the office of Trustee of the fourth (4th) ward in said Town of Auburn to serve as such for the term of ~~two~~ (2) years and until his successor is Elected and qualified.
In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the Town this 10th day of May 1888 (Seal) (Elevator Town Clerk)

Oath of Office of T. G. Mathey
State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb County }
I Timothy G. Mathey do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the my duties as Trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my ability so help me God. T. Timothy G. Mathey

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1888
Truman K. Slater
Notary Public

#109 State of Indiana } ss
County of DeKalb

This certifies that at a Corporation Election for the purpose of Electing certain officers for the incorporated Town of Auburn in said County held the 7th day of May 1888 at the Court House in said Town John Fabor was duly elected to the office of Town Treasurer for the term of One year next ensuing he having received the highest number of votes for said office. Dated May 10th 1888.

Joseph H. McKay } Clerk
Freeman K. Blake

J. C. Henry Inspector
Wm. H. McCulloch } Judges
Francis Ricker }

#121 State of Indiana } ss
County of DeKalb

This certifies that at a corporation Election for the purpose of Electing certain officers for the incorporated town of Auburn in said County held on the 7th day of May 1888 at the Court House in said Town John Fabor was duly elected to the office of Town Clerk for the term of One year ensuing he having received the highest number of votes for said office. Dated May 9th 1888.

Joseph H. McKay } Clerk
Freeman K. Blake

J. C. Henry — Inspector
Wm. H. McCulloch } Judges
Francis Ricker }

#127 State of Indiana } ss
County of DeKalb

This certifies that at a corporation Election for the purpose of Electing certain officers for the incorporated Town of Auburn in said County held on the 7th day of May 1888. at the Court House in said Town Timothy G. Mathy was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the 1st Ward in said Town for the term of two years next ensuing he having received the highest number of votes for said office — Dated this 9th day of May 1888

Joseph H. McKay } Clerk
Freeman K. Blake

J. C. Henry } Inspector
Wm. H. McCulloch } Judges
Francis Ricker }

#133 State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb County

This certifies that at a corporation Election for the purpose of Electing certain officers for the incorporated Town of Auburn in said County held on the 7th day of May 1888 at the Court House in said Town James A. Butler was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the Third ward for the term of two years next ensuing he having received the highest number of votes for said office

Joseph H. McKay } Clerk
Freeman K. Blake

J. C. Henry Inspector
Wm. H. McCulloch } Judges
Francis Ricker }

1126 State of Indiana
DeKalb County

This certifies that a corporation Election for the purpose of electing certain officers for the Incorporated Town of Auburn in said County, held on the 7th day of May 1888, held at the Court House, Dwight Fenimore was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the first ward in said town for the term of two years next ensuing he having received the highest number of votes for said office

Joseph H. McKay Clerk — J. C. Ashenny Inspector
Freeman Blake — Wm H. McDutch Judge
Francis Decker

1125 State of Indiana ss
DeKalb County

This certifies that at a Incorporation Election for the purpose of electing officers for the Incorporated town of Auburn in said County held on the 7th day of May 1888 at the Court House in said Town Thomas P. Scott was elected to the office of Town Marshal for the term of One year next ensuing he having received the highest number of votes for said office

Joseph H. McKay Clerk — J. C. Ashenny Inspector
Freeman Blake — Wm H. McDutch Judge
Francis Decker

I hereby certify the foregoing is a full true and complete abstract of the Oaths & Official certificates of Election and Bonds of the Officers Elected in and for the Town of Auburn May 7th 1888

E. Fleeder Town Clerk

#117 Auburn Mining Company bill for use of Gas was laid over
#118 D. S. Oler Bill for lumber returned to be itemized
#119 Wm B. Burford for Electric Lamps allowed $1.00
" 120 Receipt of The Herald Mfg Co — Filed

Being no further business the Old Board adjourned sine die

E. Fleeder Town Clerk

J. Walborn President

Organization of New Board

Council Room Auburn Ind
May 10th 1888

Certified Members Present

David A Sebring	1st	Ward
C. C. Shaffer	2nd	"
Jas. A. Potter	3rd	"
J. G. Mahoney	4th	"
S. R. Heberling	5th	"

Heberling Made President

On Motion of Shaffer seconded by Potter S R Heberling was made President of the Board for the ensuing year

Bond of Clerk Accepted

The Bonds of Jno F Aber Clerk were accepted for $500 with Hiram H Weaver as Surety

Marshals Bond Accepted

The Bonds of Thompson P Scott Marshall were accepted for $1000 with Frank Brand and Frank A Hoff as Surety

Treasurers Bond Accepted

The Bonds of Jno Hebel Treasurer were accepted for $6000 with Jacob Walborn and Michael Hebel as Surety

Regular Meetings

The first and third Monday evenings of each month were accepted as Regular Meetings for the ensuing year

By order of the Board Jno Trash was allowed to continue his service as Town Marshal until Monday May 14th 1888

Adjourned Meeting Ordered

Owing to the urgent necessity of making a Tax levey for the year 1888 and the Transaction of such other business as may come before the Meeting it was deemed proper to have an adjourned meeting Monday evening May 14th

There being no farther business Board adjourned

Attest
Jno F Aber
Town Clerk

S R Heberling Pres

Council Room Auburn Ind. May 14th 1888

Adjourned Meeting

Members Present

S. R. Heberling	5th	Ward
T. G. Mathiney	4th	"
Jos. A. Butler	3rd	"
C. C. Shaffer	2nd	"
E. A. Heberling	1st	"

Meeting called to order by President Heberling
The Minutes of previous meeting were read Corrected and approved

The following bills were presented and allowed and orders drawn on the Treasurer for the following

#125	Jno. C. Henry for Service as inspector of Election	$2 00
#126	Wm. A. McEntosh " " " Judge of Election	$2 80
#127	Francis Pickier " " " " " "	$2 00
#128	Jos. W. McKay " " " Clerk " "	$2 00
#129	E. J. Coier To ballance for Service as Town Clerk	$54 00
#131	W. S. Ober for Lumber as per Itemized bill	$93 82

#130 The Bill of "Auburn Mining Co" for $232 to ballance Set was not allowed

Tax Levey 1888

The following Tax Levey was made by unanimous Vote of the Board of Trustees except Butler who voted against the Tax levy

Road fund 25 cts on each $100 Valuation

Tuition 30 cts on each $100 Valuation & 25 cts on each Poll

Aditional Special School 50 cts on each $100 Valuation

Bond Sinking fund 20 cts on each $100 Valuation

Corporation or Municipal 50 cts on each $100 Valuation & 50 cts on each Poll and 25 cts on each Dog

Regular Meetings

Tuesday March 16 was appointed for the Bard to accompany the Marshal over the various Wards to look after the necessary repairs and new Sidewalks

The Marshal was ordered to notify Henry Wolf to remove obstructions from Grow Street in front of his premises

Order for Notices for Sale of Sidewalk and Curb & Gutter

The Clerk was Ordered to prepare Notices for the Sale of Sidewalk Curb & Gutter on the South Side of Eighth St from Main to Jackson St

There being no further business Board adjourned

J. C. Sper
Clerk

S. R. Heberling Pro

Council Room Auburn Ind. May 21st 1888

Regular Meeting

Members Present

S R Haberling	5th Ward
E J Mattern	4th "
Jas A Pepper	3rd "
C C Shoffer	2 "
D A Sebering	1st "

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling Minutes of Previous Meeting read and approved

The following Bills were Presented and allowed and an order drawn on the Treasurer for the following amounts

#134	August Shutt	Labor on Hose Tower	$7 70
#135	Jno L Davis	for Gasoline	$5 30
#136	Ahrens Mfg Co	Rend of Fire Apparatus	$400 00
#137	Sherm Hollister	10 Meals for Election Board	$3 50
#138	Jno Frech	Service as Marshal	$3 00
#140	B L Shilling	Freight and Drayage	$4 62
#141	J C Stafford	Work on Engine House	$31 00
#142	F A Kirney	" " " "	$26 62
#143	F Porch	" " " "	$26 30
		Total amount of allowances	$508 19

#139 The bill of F A Duke for service as Attorney was laid over till next meeting

The Clerk was ordered to negotiate for the sale of the $200 00 order of Ahrens Mfg Co and send the cash to the credit of town

Ahrens Mfg Co

Attention was called to a judgment in favor of the Town and against Willis Fitton Saloon License and CC Shoffer was appointed a committe to look after the interests of the Town in the Matter

Willis Fitton

The Marshal was instructed to purchase a Suitable Ornament for the top of the Bell Tower and received other general instruction

#133 Treasurers Receipt from E J Coler for $41 10 Schoolhouse and Licence Money was ordered filed

There being No further business Board adjourned

Jno F Aber
Clerk

S R Haberling President

Vacation Minutes

May 29th 1888

Comes now Thompson P Scott and files Treas Receipt for One Hundred and Sixty Dollars Balance due on act to May 1st 1888 as found in Record B Page 468 of the Records of said town

Thos P Scott Receipt

Attest Jno F Aber
Pro Tem Clerk

S R Haberling President

Council Room Auburn Ind June 7th 88

Regular Meeting	
Present	S. R. Heberling J. G. Wetherney J. A. Butler C. C. Shofer

Meeting called to order by President Heberling
Minutes of previous Meeting read corrected and approved

Receipt from Ahrens M'f'g Co for $400 Rent of Engine and hose cart was ordered filed

The following bills were presented and allowed

# 145	W. H. McIntosh	Interest	$1.68
# 146	J. H. Martin	Shade trees	75 cts
# 147	C. C. Stafford	Labor on Engine house	$18.40
# 148	G. W. Dizer	" " " "	$17.50
# 150	J. P. Scott	Service as Marshal	$28.50
		Total allowance from Municipal fund	66.83

School Trustees — F. K. Baker Bill for service as Town Attorney was again laid over

Each one of the School Trustees was allowed Thirty Five (35) dollars for service for the past year as follows from School fund

# 149	Ed. Baker	$35.00
# 151	A. J. Kelston	$35.00
153	A. C. Wilson	$35.00

The bill of Auburn Mining Co for $10.00 for Street lights was laid over as also their bill for $9.82 as Balance on act

Comes now Etna Kuhlman and Geo L Davis and prays that the Board postpone for the present action on the Sidewalk and cobble stone gutter on Eight Street and on Motion of Wetherney the following was unanimously adopted viz That the Enforcement of the Ordinance for sidewalk and cobble-stone gutter along the south side of Eighth Street between Main & Jackson be postponed as to the Sidewalk for an indefinite time

Motion Carried — W. H. McIntosh was granted by consent the privilege of using vitrified tile instead of 12 in on Fourth Street between Main & Cedar St

Wm. Wigworth was granted privilege of repairing his walk on condition that a cement walk should be put down in the Spring of 1889

A. C. Wilson School Trustee — On Motion of C. C. Shofer A. C. Wilson was elected to the office of School Trustee for the term of three years

No further business Board adjourned

Attest C. C. Shofer
Secretary pro tem

S. R. Heberling, President

June 11th 1888

Vacation Minutes

Now comes Jno. A. Read and presents the Treasurers receipt for $100 for which was granted a Liquor License for one year from the above date

S R Heberling } President Jno F Aber Town Clerk

Vacation Minutes

June 16th 1888

Comes now Thos. Lawrence and tells the Treasurer that [illegible] to him a Liquor License for one year from date above

S. R. Heberling } President Jno F Aber Town Clerk

Council Room Auburn Ind June 18 [illegible]

Regular Meeting

Members Present

S. R. Heberling	1st Ward
T. G. Mathews	2nd "
J. A. Potter	3rd "
C. C. Shoffer	4th "
D. A. Lubering	5th "

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling

Minutes read and approved

Fire Bell — Bill of Vandyzen and Reft for $187 89 was ordered filed and a Committee consisting of S R Heberling and Ed Morell was appointed to look at the Fire bell and report to the Clerk as to the quality of the material contained therein and if said committee report the Bell to be in accordance with the Contract the Clerk is ordered to issue an order for One hundred & Eighty seven & 89/100 dollars and payment for the same

The following bills were presented and allowed

#156	Jno F Aber	for	Road Tax Duplicate	$13 00
#157	W. S. Purly	"	Labor on well	5 00
#160	A. Lewis	"	Lumber	94 66
#159	Auburn Mining Co		Repairs on gas fixtures	60
#152	" "	"	Lights on 5 streets	16 60
#139	F H Blake	"	Service as Attorney	20 00
			Total allowance	149 86

Bill Ordinance — The Clerk instructed to have an Ordinance drafted to prohibit fast driving on any of the streets of the town

There being no further business Board adjourned

Attest

S. R. Heberling } President J. F. Aber

Vacation Minutes

Mitchell Ind June 19th

Came now S. R. Heberling Pres of Council and gives their report as follows That after a thorough examination they believe Bell is a perfect first class Bell Metal and in every respect is as represented

Thereupon I issued order No 1360 for $187.50 and sent amount to Vandiver & Lift

S. R. Heberling Pres attest Jno C. Aber clerk

Regular Meeting

July 2nd 1888

Members present

S. R. Heberling	5th Ward
T. G. Mathews	4th "
J. A. Potter	3rd "
C. C. Shaffer	2nd "
D. A. Sebering	1st "

Meeting called to order by President All the members being present

Minutes of previous meeting read corrected and approved

A Petition from F. A. Hoff and others in regard to cobble stone gutter on Eighth St was filed

A bill of W. H. McCorkle for $5.25 for title was allowed on motion of Potter by the following Roll vote

Potter, Mathews	aye	Shaffer, Sebering	No

The Chair casting the deciding vote in favor of the motion the bill was declared allowed

The Bill of Frank McDowell for surveying was laid over for the purpose of getting an itemized act

The following list of bills were allowed during the evening

		5.00 See above
J. S. Seagrave	Ladder	$10.00
Jos Pfeffer	Team for Engine	$25.00
Wm Click	Ser Engineer	$45.00
Lord & Sebering	" Sec Board of Health	$10.00
J. P. Scott	" Marshal	$45.00
Total		$140.05

The Marshal was ordered to advertise and sell stone gutter on north side of Eighth St and Cobble stone gutter on south side of Eighth St

Clerk was ordered to notify Wm Click to serve as Engineer of Fire Engine for one year at same price as paid last year

Wm Click

Attest J. H. Aber Town Clerk

S. R. Heberling Pres

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Business [illegible] the meeting

[illegible] President [illegible] Clerk

Sidewalk Ordinance

Auburn Ind July 11 1887

An Ordinance [illegible] the grading and planking of sidewalks along the lines hereinafter named

Whereas in the opinion of the Board Public convenience requires that the sidewalks along the lines hereinafter named be graded and planked

Therefore Be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in the county of DeKalb and state of Indiana. that the owners of the following described lots in said town of Auburn shall within thirty (30) days from the taking effect of this ordinance grade and plank the sidewalks along the streets and adjoining said lots and parts of lots with good and sound heart oak plank not less than one and one half (1½) inches thick [illegible] four (4) inches wide and [illegible] shall be placed across and stringers of good and sound white oak timber not less than three (3) inches thick [illegible] five (5) inches in width and not exceeding six (6) feet apart. Said walks to be of such height to correspond with those of the adjoining lots provided they shall not be less than four and one half (4½) feet and planked on a grade with the street and alley crossings to be graded and planked on the streets adjoining lots named and in front of said lots and adjoining the following named lots and parts of lots

(Ordinance continued on next Page 244)

On [illegible] Street [illegible] adjoining the East end of Lot 75 original plat and owned by W B and Josie Brown

On Main Street along and adjoining the East end of Lot 76 original plat and owned [illegible]

On Van Buren Street along and adjoining the East end of Lot 26 Kuhlmans Addition owned by E and O Kuhlman

On Van Buren Street along and adjoining the East end of Lot 25 Kuhlmans Addition and owned by Eugene McDowell or Dora E Lawrence

On [illegible] Street along and adjoining the South side of Lot 143 Western Addition owned by Jno H Baker

On Eleventh Street along and adjoining the South side of Lot 139 Western Addition owned by Peter Showalter

On Second Street and Rail Road Street along and adjoining the South end and the west side of Lot 8 McFarlands Addition owned by Rosamond [illegible]

On Fourth Street along and adjoining the North end of Lot 34 Kilstons Addition owned by Guy Plummer

On Seventh Street along and adjoining the North side of Lot 146 Western Addition owned by J R Fanning

On Van Buren Street along and adjoining the East end of Lot 117 Western Addition owned by Horace Kircher

On Douglass Street along and adjoining the East end of Lot No 37 Kuhlmans Addition owned by Henry A Shiell

On main Street along and adjoining in front of the East side of Lot 1 Douglass Addition owned by [illegible] Spangler

Demand continued on Page 45

[illegible]

[illegible]

All of the above described lots situated in the Town of Auburn aforesaid

SEC. 2 [illegible] shall be in full force from and after its passage by the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a full true and complete copy of the ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn July 16th 1890

S. R. Heberling President — Town Clerk

1st Ward David A Fehring — Town Trustees

3rd Ward J. A. Potter

2nd " G. G. Shaffer

Council Room Auburn Ind Aug 6 1890

D. A. Fehring 1st Ward

J. A. Potter 3rd "

J. G. Mahaney 4th "

S. R. Heberling 5th "

Meeting called to order by the President. Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.

The bill of D. J. Hesselman Clerk of the Court for the case of Town of Auburn vs Smith et Madden was laid over for consideration at next meeting as also the bill of E. S. Blair for time the same not being required by the Marshal. Also bill of the Monitor Mfg Co for $2.00 for point furnished for town well was laid over

[illegible] allowed

176	[illegible]	[illegible]	$20.50
177	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
178	Jos Pfeffle	10 days [illegible]	[illegible]
179	Henry Seiler	Work on Bridges	$19.20
180	Geo Baldwin	" " "	$27.50
[illegible]	Chas Cook	" " " & Sucier	$22.50
182	[illegible]	" " "	$ [illegible]
183	Christ Kitz	Cells stone gate Lot 39 C.P.	$25.50
[illegible]	J P Scott	Service as Marshal	$ [illegible]
185	[illegible]	[illegible]	$83.[illegible]
187	David Carruth	File for wicket	$6.40
188	Vickey and Gandy	Bill for $54.55 for lumber [illegible]	$305.55

[illegible] the [illegible] to [illegible] bill [illegible] and the street was then taken up and after comment was laid over till next meeting

Cement Crsng Union St & Jackson — On Motion of Mahaney the Marshal was instructed to put in a cement crossing on the East side of Jackson Street across Union

Fire Well for School House — On motion of Etter it was decided to grant the request of the School Board to break a fire well near the public School Building provid a suitable location could be found agreeable to Both the school and the Town Boards. The former to pay one half the expense and the latter the other half.

There being no further business the Board adjourned.

Attest J H Ober Town Clerk

S. R. Heberling President

Regular meeting	Aug 21st 1888	S.R. Heberling D.A. Sebering C.C. Shatter

Meeting called to order by the president and the minutes of preceding meeting read and approved.

The following Bills were allowed as laid over from last meeting

Dolf Hueblemann	Fees	$ 8.70
D S Ober	Lumber	76.12
Gandy & Vickey	"	54.55

There will of course be [illegible]
back to Statement on account as also a full of
the [illegible] as follows

[illegible] Tank	[illegible] furnished	$23.00	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	$2.00	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	$11.06	"
[illegible] Kinsman	"	$14.25	"
[illegible] Stevens	"	$13.[illegible]	"
[illegible]	"	$6.45	
[illegible] & Heaver	Building Sidewalk	$39.41	
Auburn Feeding	Work and casting	$5.69	
B. L. [illegible]	Drayage	$5.50	
			$261.55

The Total amount of Allowances being
The bill of the Director Hydro against Fail was
as also the Ordinance against Playing Ball was
laid over for want of a second
The Clerk was ordered to draft an Ordinance
for the Grading or Macadamizing Court House
on the west side of Main Street between
Sixth and Seventh Street
Also to prepare a notice for the abatement
of the nuisance on Sixth Street in the
rear of the building occupied by Brown and
Newington
The Marshal was ordered to sell all the
sidewalks included in the ordinance adopted
July 17th not already built. No further
Business Meeting adjourned

J. F. Aber Clerk S. R. Haberling President

Notice of sale of Sidewalk

Notice is hereby given that by virtue of
an Ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees
of the Town of Auburn Nebraska and at
a regular session on the 7th day of May 1888
and recorded on page 25 Record D of the
Records of said Town I will between the
Hours of two O'clock PM and four O'clock PM on
the Eighth (8) day of August 1888 Let out
and sell to the lowest responsible
bidder a contract for the grading and
planking of a sidewalk as herein after
described To wit On the north side
of fourth Street and adjacent to the South
side of lot Eighty eight (88) Western addition
to the Town of Auburn
Sale to be at the lot above described
and the work to be done in accordance

under approved bond in accordance with Ordinance above referred to within 30 days from date of sale

Dated Auburn 2nd July 25th 1888

J. P. Scott
Town Marshal

188 It
Fee 20

I Thompson P Scott Marshal of said town Certify that that the above Notice was posted in three distinct and public places at least ten days previous to the date of sale

Signed [illegible]

This certifies that in pursuance ~~of~~ the provisions of an Ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees May 7th 1888 and recorded on page 25 Record D of the records of the Town of Auburn and agreable to notices posted in said Town July 25th 1888 containing the description of lots on which sidewalks were to be built J P Scott Marshal of said town in the County and State aforesaid did offer for sale to the lowest responsible bidder a contract for the grading and planking ~~along~~ a side walk along the South Side of Lot 88 Western Add to the Town of Auburn And that Chas B Weaver was awarded the contract he being the lowest responsible bidder his bid being four and 35/100 dollars (4 35) Pr Rod including the Excavating and the said Chas B Weaver has filed a bond acceptable to the Marshal the the No of said file being # 198

182 It
Fee 18 c

Signed [illegible]
Town Clerk

216

Marshals acceptance of Sidewalk Lot 88 W Add

Auburn 2nd Aug 20th 1888
I P Scott hereby certify that C B Weaver has completed according to contract the grading and construction of a sidewalk situated on the south side of Lot 88 Western Add. and Recommend that an allowance of contract price which is $4 35/100 Pr Rod amounting to $39 40 be Paid

96 It Fee 10

I P Scott Marshal

I J Fisher certify the within to be a full and complete copy [illegible]

Council room Auburn Sept 3rd 1888

Regular Meeting Sept. 3rd 1888	Members Present	S. R. Heberling President 5th Ward F. G. McKenney 4th " J. A. Ritter 3rd " [illegible] 2nd " [illegible] Heberling 1st "

On the call to order the President, several minutes of previous meeting were read and on the following bills were then examined and acted upon

C. Irish Clerk	Fees crossings Laying Stone allowed		$5 31
H. Swisher	Labor on streets	"	$13 12
Wm Clink	Mdse. as pr bill	"	$6 80
Geo Bilbeck	Labor on crossings	"	$9 82
Jos. Pfeiffer	Work with team	"	$22 00
Martin Marsal	Labor on streets	"	$1 50
Byron Rainer	" " "	"	$7 81
J. M. Patterson	" " "	"	$4 38
J. A. Blodget	Water for crossings $3 25 Less Bill Not allowed		$1 25
F. F. Scol[illegible]	Service as assbal		$45 00
Total amount of allowances Made			$117 04

The bill of the Auburn Mining Co was returned for correction the same not being in accordance with contract

The several cases of sidewalk by prayer to the Board were disposed of as follows

Mrs Lockwood on lot S McFarlands Add was given till Sept 18th to build cement walk until which time the present existing contract for the construction of a board walk will remain subject to the order of the Board of Trustees

W. B. Brown and D. S. Ober were allowed the privilege of repairing their walks on lots 75 & 76 C P on condition of their agreement to put in cement walk in the spring of 1889 an Ordinance was passed for stone or cement sidewalk on west side of Main St between Sixth and Seventh the Clerk was instructed to give the American Sewer Pipe Co of Akron Ohio for a Statement of account

S R Heberling was appointed a committee to act with the marshal in buying Rubber belting for the Elevator

There being No farther business the Meeting adjourned

Attest

Clerk S R Heberling President

Notice for sale of Sidewalks

Notice is hereby given that by virtue of an Ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees of Auburn in DeKalb Co Indiana at a regular Meeting on the 17th day of June 1888 and recorded on Pgs 43-44 and 45 Record D of the Records of said Town I will between the hours of one Oclock PM and five Oclock PM on Saturday the first day of September 1888 let out and sell to the lowest responsible bidder a contract for the Materials and construction of sidewalks as herein after described To-wit

On Main Street along and adjoining the East end of Lot 75 O.P.

On Main Street along and adjoining the East end of lot 76 O.P.

On Van Buren Street along and adjoining the East end of Lot 26 Kuhlmans Add

On Nineth Street along and adjoining the South side of Lot 143 W Add

On Eleventh St along and adjoining the South side of Lot 139 W Add

On seventh Street & Railroad Street along and adjoining the South end and West side of Lot 8 Mc Fadens Add

On Fourth Street along and adjoining the North end of Lot 34 Ralstons Add.

On Van Buren Street along and adjoining the East end of Lot 117 Western Add

On Main Street along and adjoining West of the East side of Lot 1 Spanglers Add

On seventh street along and adjoining the South ends of 3 and part of Lot 4 Mc Farlans Add

On Main Street along and adjoining the East end of Lot 61 O.P.

All of the above situated in the Incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb Co and State of Indiana

360 W Fr 35

Sale to be at the several lots above discribed and the work to be done under approved bond in accordance with above referred to within 30 days from date of sale Dated Auburn 2nd Aug 21st 1888

J. P. Scott Town Marshal

Proof of Notice

I J P Scott hereby certify that the above Notice was posted in three distinct public places in Auburn at least ten days previous to date of sale Signed

Report of Side Sidewalks

I, [illegible] Town of Auburn do hereby certify that Thompson R. Foster Marshal of the Town of Auburn [illegible] accordance with the foregoing notice [illegible] and sell to the following [illegible] the lowest bidders contracts for [illegible] sidewalks in said Town viz:

To H. B. Brown East end Lot 75 O.P. @ $2.00 per Rod
To D. S. Aber " " " 76 O.P. @ $2.00 " "
To Wm Groseup North end Lot 34 Rel add @ $3.34 " "
" " " South end & West side Lot 3 Wm F. Add @ $3.84 " " Corner
" S. H. Ralston South end of Lot 3 & part of Lot 4 Wm F. Add @ $2.25 per Rod
" " " " East end of Lot 61 O.P. @ $2.25 " "
" Chas Cool a part of East side Lot 7 Sanglins add @ $3.75/100 per Rod
To Samuel Freely East end of Lot 117 W. A. @ $2.25 per Rod

Jno. F. Aber
Town Clerk

Bonds and Contracts | Sidewalk Bond

I J F Aber hereby certify that the following persons have each filed in my office ~~Bonds~~ Bonded contracts for the construction of the sidewalks above referred to within 30 days from date in accordance with an ordinance passed June 17th 1886

#215	Samuel Freely	$100.00	Bond	Sureties: Geo. B. Ralston
#214	Wm Groseup	$100.00	"	Fred Groseup & Michael Hebel
#213	Wm Groseup	$100.00	"	" " " " "
#216	Chas Cool	$100.00	"	Thos H Tomlinson

and the following contractors have failed to furnish Bonds S. H. Ralston — Two H. B. Brown and D. S. Aber

Signed J F Aber clerk

#212 Sidewalk Ordinance Main St

An Ordinance to compell the owner or owners of Lots and parts of Lots in the incorporated Town of Auburn De Kalb Co Indiana as hereinafter named to grade and pave certain sidewalks as hereinafter described

Whereas — In the Opinion of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in De Kalb Co and State of Indiana public convenience requires that the sidewalks along the Streets and adjoining the Lots an parts of Lots as hereinafter named and described be graded and paved

Continued on page 50

Sec 7 Therefore Be it Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn in DeKalb County and State of Indiana that the owner or owners of the following described Lots and parts of Lots situated in the Town of Auburn shall within Thirty (30) days from the taking effect of this ordinance grade and pave the sidewalks along the streets in front of along and adjoining the hereinafter named Lots and parts of Lots with sawed stone or portland Cement to be not less than Ten (10) feet wide and placed on a good and solid foundation on a grade to be established by a competent civil Engineer under the direction of the Board of Trustees

To-Wit —

On Main Street along and adjoining the East end of the south one Third of Lot sixty seven (67) O.P. Owned by Jno E Henry & others

On Main street along and adjoining the East end of the north Two Thirds of Lot Sixty seven (67) OP Owned by Philip Fluke

On Main Street along and adjoining the East end of the south one Third of Lot Sixty Eight (68) OP Owned by Mary Ehlers

On Main Street along and adjoining the East end of the middle part of Lot Sixty Eight (68) OP Owned by J H Ford

On Main Street along and adjoining the East end of the north one third of Lot Sixty Eight (68) O.P. Owned by C C Shaffer

All of the above situated in the Incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb Co and State of Indiana

Sec 2 Whereas an emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this Ordinance it shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage by the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb Co Ind

Dated Auburn Ind Sept 3rd 1888

47th Feb 45

Signed S R Heberling President

Jos A Potter
David A Sebering
C C Shaffer
J G Mathews
} Trustees

Attest

I J. Fisher Clerk hereby certify that the forgoing is a full true and complete copy of an ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn 3rd 1888 Witness my hand & seal of said Town

Regular Meeting Council Room Sept 17th 1888	Members Present	S.R. Heberling J.G. Mahoney J.A. Potter C.C. Shaffer D.A. Severing

Meeting called to order by President Heberling
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
after which the following bills were examined and acted on

#218	American Sewer Pipe Co	Tile furnished	$435.75

the clerk was ordered to make an order for the amount less the freight on the same

#219	Jno. L. Davis	Rubber [illegible]	$20.[illegible]
#220	Wm Groseup	Sidewalk	$20.04
#221	Chas Cool	Sidewalk	$22.75
222	Wm Groseup	Lumber	$19.23
#223	Harry Holmes	Labor on wells	$2.25
#224	Jno Blaney	Hauling dirt	$7.50
#225	Christ Feil	Labor on Street & Elevator	$3.75
#226	Byron Rainer	" " Well	$5.50
#227	Wesly Showers	" " "	$8.25
#228	Chas Cool	" " "	$9.00
#229	Henry Grisher	Labor on wells & Sluice Box	$10.25
#230	D.S. Ober	Lumber	$8.22
#231	Jno F. Aber	Service as Clerk	$49.93
#232	Jacob Walburn	Portland Cement	$140.00
#233	Sam Buss	Carpenter work	$7.00
	Groseup Bros	Brick for wells	$48.00
		Total	$381.85

There being no further business the meeting adjourned after instructing the marshal to notify the Board and all property owners when a date for establishing a sidewalk grade on Seventh St and Main St was fixed by J J Vanauken C.E.

S.R. Heberling Pres

Attest Jno F. Aber Sec

Vacation Minutes

After due investigation I find the freight on tile from the American Sewer Pipe Co to have been prepaid hence no order has been drawn to this date in favor of the Company as ordered at last meeting

S.R. Heberling Pres

attest J.F. Aber Clerk

235

Main St & Seventh St
Side Walk Grade.

Side walk grade

The sidewalk grade at the South east corner of Lot sixty seven (67) in the Original Plat of the Town of Auburn Indiana is hereby established $\frac{12}{100}$ of a foot lower than the sidewalk grade at the north east corner of Lot sixty four (64) in said Old Plat.

The grade line will ~~well~~ decend to the north with a uniform grade of one (1) inch to twenty two (22) feet to the north east corner of Lot Lot Seventy (70) in said Town and there terminate

This grade line afertains to the frontage upon Main Street ~~on~~ Said Town — of Lots sixty seven (67) sixty Eight (68) sixty nine (69) and Seventy (70) in said old plat and also to the crossing on sixth (6th) Street between Lots sixty eight (68) and sixty nine (69)

7th St grade

The grade line along the south side of Lot sixty Seven (67) and across the South ends of Lots Twenty seven (27) and fourteen (14) is hereby Established as follows. beginning at the grade line above established at the south east corner of said Lot sixty seven (67) and thence descending in a uniform grade of $1\frac{41}{100}$ feet in 280 $\frac{57}{100}$ feet or to the south west corner of Lot fourteen (14) in said Old plat and there terminate —

The grade line herein described is for the outer edge of a ten (10) foot walk and said ten (10) foot walk may have a slope towards the street of 1½ inches in said Ten (10) feet

Said grade line is evidenced by a notch cut in the foundation wall at the south east corner of the "Farmers Bank". By a cross cut on the water table at the south East corner of the "Ehlers building", By a cross, Cut in the north East corner of the "Shaffer Building" and by the bottom of the water table at the south east corner of the "Beuret Block". By a cross cut on the water table at the south east corner of the "Summers Building" and by a notch cut in the foundation wall at the south west corner of the "Ashley Building".

Leveled Sept 20th 1888 under the direction of the Town Board with the assistance of the Town Marshal by J. J. Vanauken

Attest

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete Copy of the original Side Walk grade as filed in my office by J. J. Vanauken C. E. Sept 20th 1888 J. F. Aber
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Oct. 1st 1888	Members Present	S R Heberling President 5th Ward T A Matheney 4th " J A Potter 3rd " C C Shaffer 2nd " D A Sebering 1st "

Council called to order by President Heberling
Minutes of previous meeting were read and approved
The following bills were examined and acted upon

	American Sewer pipe Co	allowed	$420 00
	This being the amount of bill Less breakage		
236	Byron Kaiser	Labor on wells	3 25
237	W H Kelsinger	Mdse	60 00
238	Wm Click	Ser Engineer	45 00
239	Sam. Fretz	Sidewalk	13 03
240	Wm Shaffer	Mdse.	45
241	T P Scott	Ser Marshal	45 00
243	Carber & Matheney	Mdse	31 08
244	Henry Swisher	Labor on wells	16 62
245	Wesley Showers	" " "	21 00
246	Jno Sheffer	" " "	2 62
247	Chas Cool	" " "	15 30
248	Jos Pfeffler	Team for fire Engine	33 30
249	Thos Gaskins	Lighting street lamps	3 50
251	D A Sebering	Ser Sec Board of Health	10 00
250	H Swisher	Laying Sewer pipe	4 50
	Total Allowance		$724 65

218 Auburn Mining Co Bill was laid over and by consent the president was instructed to confer with the company secretary in regard to the bill There being no farther business Meeting adjourned

attest D F Aber clerk

S R Heberling Pres

262 **Vacation**

Auburn Ind Oct 2nd 1888

I Issued Order No 1433 for Twelve (12) dollars and Twenty five (25) cents To Jno Conley for Labor on wells Said order bearing signiture of the President by order of C C Shaffer J A Potter and T. A. Matheney

attest Jno F Aber clerk

S R Heberling Pres

Regular Meeting Oct 17th 1888 — Members Present: Heberling, McIlhaney, Potter, Snyder

Meeting called to order by President. Minutes of previous meeting read and adopted. The correspondence was read from the American Sewer Pipe Co in regard to the account of the Town of Auburn, and it was moved that Order No 1418 for $420.00 in favor of the American Sewer Pipe Co now in possession of the Clerk be declared void and a new order issued in favor of American Sewer Pipe Co for four hundred and thirty nine dollars. Carried

	A.S.P.Co		$439.00

The following bill were then allowed

	Auburn Mining Co	Gas fitting	$ 4.34
252	Wesley Showers	Labor on wells	$ 14.00
253	Chas Cool	" " "	$ 14.00
254	Jno Conley	" " "	$ 14.00
255	Jas Benjamine	" " "	$ 14.00
256	Cal Husselman	Cobble Stone	$ 3.00
257	Jno Fagler	" "	$ 2.50
258	Thos Hollins	Lighting Street lamps	$ 2.00
260	Wm Groseup	Lumber	$ 19.74
		Total amount of Warrants	$ 526.68

259 Petition for Sidewalk on Joseph St

The following Petition was presented and on motion the Clerk was ordered to draft an Ordinance in accordance with the same. Petition reads as follows, To-wit

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the town of Auburn Indiana

We your petitioners Residents and Tax-payers of the town of Auburn Respectfully petition your honorable body for to enact an ordinance for a sidewalk of such dimensions and material as to you seems most proper from the east side of Railroad Street thence East on the north side of Joseph in said Town to the intersection of Cross Burton Street.

Said Sidewalk will affect the following parties James J. Bridget — Harlan G. Baker
Etna & Ora Kuhlman — W H McIntyre
Samuel F Click — Jno G Stoneberger
Wilman Kuepper — Valentine Cobble

Continued on Page 57

Edward D Wilcox — David L Cramer
Jno P Widney and Mrs Pearce

Signed
W. H. McIntyre — D. J. Cramer
E. D. Wilcox — J. F. Dick
Elias Rubinger — Ora Kinsman
J. G. Stonebraker — Valentine Koble

I certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of the original petition now on file in my office
Jno G Sber Town Clerk

There being no further business the meeting adjourn J R Heberling Pres

Regular Meting Nov. 5th 1888	Present	Heberling 5th Ward Mattheeney 4th " Potter 3rd " Sebering 1st "

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
Comes now Lewis Monroe to claim damages for ~~breaking~~ injury and injury to horse in a runaway claimed to be occasioned through carlessness of town marshal
Case laid over indefinitely
Comes Jas E Rose attorney for plaintiff and claimes damage for ~~injury~~ injury to Ros Neff received in broken side walk on seventh Street in front of G.R. Lonsings Res
Case was postponed and the clerk was made a committee to confer with Lanning
A motion to adjourn to meet Tues Eve Nov 7th to transact Regular business was made by Potter and carried unanimously c

attest J G Sber Town clerk

Vacation

Received of Jacob Walburn 4th for gray Plaus Twenty 24/100 dollars ($20.24) the same being payment in full for Sidewalk Lein on Lot 34 Ralstons Add as Paid to Wm Prosenp Sept 17th 1888 and have filed Treasurers Reciept for the same the No of said file being 94
attest Jno Sber Clerk — J. R. Heberling

Adjourned Meeting Nov 7th 1888	Members Present	Heberling	Pres
		Mathieney	4th Ward
		Biller	3rd "
		Shaffer	2nd "
		Sebering	1st "

Meeting called to order by the President and the Regular business again taken up and the following bills were allowed

263	F E Davenport	Cement & Mdse	23	75
264	Jules Burett	Labor & Mdse	48	85
265	Zimerman Mfg Co	Lumber & c	28	43
266	W R Edwards & Co	Driving Pipe in wells	12	78
267	Jacob Walborn	Cement	7	00
268	Chas Cool	Labor on Well	12	25
269	Byrow Rainear	" " "	8	57
270	J. W. Showers	" " "	12	23
271	Wm Kruger	arching two wells	8	00
272	Jos Grover	Labor on wells	12	60
273	Wm Groseup	Sidewalk Lot 191 Springers add	13	50
274	Jos Pfeffler	Hauling Stone &c	34	70
275	Chas Cool	Extra Police	2	00
276	Chas Hall	Labor on wells	1	25
277	Wm Click	Work on Engine house	50	00
278	T P Scott	Service as Marshal Oct.	45	00
279	David Smith	Wood for Engine	1	40
280	A J Ralston	" " "	1	40
281	Allan Weaver	" " "	2	50
282	Christ Cloy	Labor laying Stone	3	50
283	Groseup Bros	Brick for Well	21	60
284	Jacob Mitchell	Use of Engine	16	50
285	J B Benjamine	Labor on wells	3	50
286	Jno Hebel	Service as Treas 6 Mo 30	30	00
288	J J Bledget	Water for Engine	2	75
289	Eman. Stafford	Stone	2	25
			406	28

287 An Ordinance for Sidewalk on Joseph St was then read and adopted unanimously

The Clerk was ordered to notify Wm McIntyre and Jno W. Shoffer of to repair dangerous Sidewalk forthwith

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

Attest. Jno Sher Town Clerk

S M Heberling

Ordinance To Sidewalk on Joseph St

Auburn Ind Nov. 5th 1888

Ordinance for Sidewalk on the north side of Joseph Street from Railroad Street to Van Buren Street

An ordinance to confell the grading and flanking of certain sidewalks along the north side of Joseph Street in the incorporated town of Auburn De Kalb Co

Sec 1 Whereas public convenience requires that the sidewalks be graded and flanked along the lines hereinafter named Therefore — be it Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb Co Indiana that the owner or owners of Lots adjacent to and upon the side of the Street where said walk is located shall within thirty (30) days from the taking effect of this Ordinance - grade and flank the sidewalks along the following lines with good and sound white oak flank not less than one and one fourth (1 1/4) inches thick and not more than four (4) inches in width to be nailed crosswise on sleepers of good and sound white oak timber not less than three (3) inches in thickness by five (5) inches in width and not more than two feet apart and the grade to be so constructed that the sleepers will lie on the ground To-wit Beginning at the South west cor of Lot No 11 in McIntyres add to the Town of Auburn aforesaid thence East along the north side of Joseph Street in said town to the South East Corner of Lot One hundred and ten (110) Western Add to the said Town of Auburn Said Sidewalk to be of a width to correspond with those of adjoining Lots provided however that they shall not be less than four (4) feet wide and to be constructed under the direction of a grade to be established by the Marshal of said town or by three members of the Board of Trustees

In front of and adjacent to the Southe Ends of Lots Eleven (11) — Ten (10) nine (9) Eight (8) Seven (7) Six (6) Five (5) Four (4) Three (3) - Two (2) & One (1) McIntyres addition to said town of Auburn also in front of and adjacent to the South Side of Lots One hundred and thirty one (131) and one hundred and ten (110) Western addition to said Town of Auburn

Continued next Page

Sec. 2 If the owner or owners of the above named lots shall fail to grade and plank said walks as provided in Section one of this ordinance, it shall be the duty of the marshal of said town, forthwith to let out and sell a contract for said grading and planking to the lowest responsible bidder first giving ten days notice by posting up written notices thereof in three public places in said town and when said work shall be completed the Marshal shall report the same to the said board of trustees and the cost thereof shall be audited and paid out of the Treasury of said town as other claims against it are audited and paid.

Sec 3. Said Board may immediately by suit in any court of competent jurisdiction in the name of said corporation recover against the owner of any such lot the amount of costs of grading and planking together with the costs of advertising and sale of contract for side walk and upon execution against the property of such judgment the same shall be sold without relief from valuation and appraisement laws - from the date of the completion of said work, as provided in Sec 2 of this ordinance the cost of grading and planking of said sidewalk and all damages shall be a lien on such lot and may be enforced in any ~~any~~ court of competent jurisdiction by an action in the name of the incorporated town of Auburn.

Sec 4. Provides that no section in this ordinance shall be enforced against the owner of any lot above described who shall have previous to the taking effect of this ordinance, constructed or caused to be constructed a side-walk of concrete or other material, provided the same shall be in condition satisfactory to the Marshal and board of trustees.

Sec 5. Whereas an emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this ordinance it shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the President and Board of Trustees of said Town of Auburn

Dated Auburn Ind.
Nov 6. 1888.

Signed
S. R. Heberling, Pres.
J. A. Potter
T. G. Mathews
David A. Sebring
C. C. Shaffer.
Trustees.

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full, true, and complete copy of an ordinance, passed and signed by the President and Board of

trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb Co. Ind. ! At an adjourned meeting Nov 7th 1888.

Jno F Aber
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Nov 14th 1888	Members Present	S R Heberling — President T G Matheney J A Potter D A Sebering

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling and Minutes of previous meeting were read and approved.

The following bills were presented & allowed

290	David Matheney	Plastering Engine House	14	30
291	Jno Picker	Arching well	4	00
292	Auburn Foundry	Labor & Casting &c	37	51
295	J F Aber	Ser as clerk	15	75
296	A Lewis	Lumber	15	00
297	Gandy & Nickey	"	111	66
		Total Amount	283	22

293 Receipt in full for claim of American Sewer Pipe Company was read by the clerk and filed

294 Also Treasurers Receipt for $8.00.04 ultimately claim in full against Guy Plumb Lot 34 Western Addition

296 A Lewis bill for lumber was returned for correction.

There being no farther business the meeting adjourned

attest J F Aber
Town Clerk

S R Heberling pres

Vacation On presentation of Treas Receipt for $50.00 I granted Liquor License to August Slutz for one year from Sept 21st 1888 to Sept 21st 1889

Regular Meeting Dec 3rd 1888	Members Present	S.R. Heberling T.G. Matheney J.A. Poller C.C. Shaffer D.A. Sebering

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
The following bills were allowed

296	A Lewis	Lumber	42 88
298	Aub Church F Co	Work & Lumber	16 .85
299	Aub Courier	Printing	10 45
301	M Boland	Dert	11 10
302	Jno Knoder	Blacksmithing	2 25
303	T P Scott	Ser Marshal	35 .00
305	M H Horsington	Sec H B Fire Co	17 25
	Total		$135.81

D A Seberings Bill for Ser Sec. Board of health was laid over till next Meeting Also bill of D Burk for Drayage returned for Correction

On Motion of Dr Matheney it was ordered that the fee of the Sec fire co hereafter be fifty Cts (50c) for each Regular meeting

The clerk was ordered to draft an ordinance for Sidewalk on 11th Street in front of Lot owned by Ora Kuhlman also to proceed to collect the money subscribed for fire wee Cor 7th & Cedar Sts
The Report of Sec of the Fire Co was read and accepted
There being no farther business the meeting adjourned to meet Tues Eve Dec 4th to pass Sidewalk Ordinance and transact such other business as may come before the meeting

attest [signature] Town Clerk S R Heberling

Adjourned Meeting Dec, 4th 1888 Meeting called to order by President Heberling all the members Present
The Sidewalk Ordinance for Sidewalk on Eleventh Street was read and unanimously adopted
There being no farther business the Board adjourned

attest [signature] Clerk S R Heberling

11th St

Sidewalk Ordinance

An ordinance to compell the grading and planking of certain sidewalks on the North side of Eleventh St in the incorporated town of Auburn County of DeKalb. State of Indiana

Sec 1. Whereas public convenience require that the sidewalks be graded and planked along the lines hereinafter named - Therefore - be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn. DeKalb Co. Ind that the owner or owners of the ~~lots~~ adjacent to and upon the side of the street where said walks are located. shall within thirty (30) days from the taking effect of this ordinance, grade and plank the sidewalks along the following lines with good and sound white-oak, plank not less than one and one fourth (1¼) inches thick and not more than four (4) inches in width to be nailed, crossings on sleepers of good and sound white-oak timber not less than three (3) inches in thickness by five (5) inches in width and not more than two feet apart and the grade to be so constructed that the sleepers will lie on the ground the intervening space between said sleepers to be filled with dirt To wit, along and adjoining the south end of Lot No - 30 in Bryant and Ashleys addition to the Town of Auburn DeKalb Co. Indiana said lot being owned by Ora Kuhlman and adjoining the south side of Lot one hundred and thirty nine (139) western addition to said town of Auburn owned by ~~Jerome~~ Showalter. said sidewalks to be of a width to correspond with those of adjoining lots - provided however that they shall not be less than four (4) feet wide. and to be constructed on a grade to be established under the directions of the marshal of said town or by three members of the board of trustees.

Sec 2 If the owner or owners of the above named lots shall fail to grade and plank said walks as provided in section one of this ordinance it shall be the duty of the Marshal of said town forth-with to let out and sell a contract for said grading and planking to the lowest responsible bidder first giving ten days notice by posting up written notice thereof in three

public places in said town and when said work shall be completed the Marshal shall report the same to the said board of Trustees and the cost thereof shall be audited and paid out of the treasury of said town as other claims against it are audited and paid.

Sec 3. Said Board may immediately by suit in any court of competent jurisdiction in the name of said corporation recover against the owner of any such lot the amount of costs of grading and planking together with the costs of advertising and sale of contract for sidewalks and upon execution against the property of such judgment the same shall be sold without relief from valuation and appraisement laws from from the date of the completion of said work as provided in Sec 2. of this ordinance the cost of grading and planking of said sidewalks and all damages shall be a lien on such lot and may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction by an action in the name of the incorporated town of Auburn.

Sec 4. Provided that no action in the ordinance shall be enforced against the owner of said lot above described who shall have previous to the taking effect of this ordinance constructed or caused to be constructed a sidewalk of concrete or other material provided the same shall be in condition satisfactory to the Marshal and board of Trustees.

Sec 5. Whereas an emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this ordinance it shall ~~be~~ take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the President and Board of Trustees of said town of Auburn

See Sec 60

Dated Auburn Ind.
Dec 4th 1888.

Signed by Board of Trustees
S. R. Haberling President
N. A. Sebring
P. G. Matthews
J. A. Potter
C. C. Shoffer.

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of an ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees at an adjourned meeting held at the council Room Auburn Ind Dec 4th 1888.

Vacation

Comes city Board with and files Treasurers Receipt for fifty dollars on which L issued Liquor License for one year ending Oct 1855

Test [illegible]
Town Clerk

Regular	Council Room Dec. 17th 1855	Hebeling Pres Matheney Potter Shaffer Sebering

Meeting called to order by the President
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved after which the following Certified bills were allowed

Zimerman Mfg Co	Coal	3.21
Jno L Davis Gaso	Gasoline	5.04
Wm Slafford	Stone & Team Hire	7.00
D A Sebering	Stone	1.25
	Ser Sec Board of health	10.00
C A O McClellan	Legal Service	10.00
J. M. Baxter	" "	10.00

B.L. Shillings bill for drayage was returned for Correction also the bill of J C H McCoy for Surveying
The Clerk filed receipts for Liquor License of Arg Stuk
On Motion it was ordered by the Board that Henry Baker be paid two dollars (2 00) Pr Month untill May first for ser as night police

Henry Baker Night Police

Comes now the Pres and Sec. of the Auburn Mining Co together with the Board of directors and represent that they have platted and duly recorded an addition to the town of Auburn adjacent to the east side of the Original plat the same to be known as the Natural Gas Addition to the Town of Auburn and by a verbal petition ask that a sidewalk be built along the South side of Ninetth Street from Cedar Street to ~~[illegible]~~ and the said Mining Co agree to build a continuation of the same across the bridge and the future

length of Nineth Street in said Natural Gas Addition.

This petition was granted by a Roll Call as follows

Yeas { Matheney, Potter, Heberling } No { Shaffer, Severing }

There being no further business the meeting

Attest J. F. Aber
Town clerk

J. R. Heberling pres

Regular Meeting	Council Room Jan 7th 1884	Heberling pres. Matheney Potter Shaffer Severing

Meeting called to order by the President Minutes of previous meeting read corrected and approved

The following bills were presented and and allowed

		$	¢
Jas J. Vanauken	Surveying	4	00
Geo. Walker	Cleaning Ditch	4	00
Monitor Mfg. Co.	Covering Well Pipe	14	25
Ahrens Mfg.	Rent of engine	400	00
J. F. Aber	Ser Clerk	12	60
C. C. Walters	Making Tax Duff	15	00
Jno. R. Mody	Boarding Porter	2	25
Jos. Pfeffer	Ser Fire Team	30	00
Wm Clock	Ser Engineer	45	25
T. P. Scott	Ser Marshall	35	00
C. C. Shaffer	Mdse	4	75
	Total Amount	567	05

The Clerk filed receipts for $500 Liquor license for Eldridge

Portions of the Side walk Ordinance for Walk on nineth street were read and corrections were ordered by the Board and the Clerk requested to have Ordinance and Specifications ready for next Regular meeting

On Motion of Matheney Meeting adjourned

Attest J. F. Aber
Town clerk

Regular Meeting in the Council Room	Jan 25th 1889	Heberling Mathener Foster Shaffer Stevens

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling and the minutes of previous meeting read and approved

A petition was from the fire co was read and the clerk ordered to correspond with manufacturers concerning the prices of hand torches

The bill of Mr Buck for drayage was ordered back for correction

Ordinance for sidewalk on Ninth St was read and passed by the Board

On motion of Mathener the President was ordered to negotiate an insurance an insurance of $500 on the Engine house and $100 on the Town barn

The Clerk was ordered to make out a list of the outstanding claims in favor of the town and have the same ready for next Regular meeting

There being no farther business meeting adjourned

Attest H. Sher clerk S. R. Heberling Pres

Sidewalk Ordinance
Ninth Street

Passed Jan 25th 1889

An ordinance for the planking of a part of the sidewalk on the south side of 9th street in Auburn.

sec 1. Where as - in the opinion of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn Indiana public convenience requires that the sidewalk on the south side of ninth street in said town between Cedar street on the west and the west end of the bridge on said street crossing Cedar Creek on the east should be graded and planked

Therefore, be it ordained by the President and board of Trustees that the owner or owners of lots adjacent to and upon the side of the street where said walk is located shall with in ninety days from the taking effect.

(1)

of this ordinance, grade and plank the same with plank not more than three (3) in. in width - nor less than one and one half (1½) in. in thickness to be nailed crosswise on stringers not less than three in thick by five (5) in. in width and not more than two (2) feet apart from centre to centre said stringers to be placed on trues work not more than eight (8) ft from centre to centre to be built as here-in-after described to wit Said truss to consist of a mud sill three (3) in thick by eight (8) inches in width and seven (7) feet long to which are to be firmly toenailed two upright posts three (3) inches thick by five (5) inches in width of a proper length to reach the grade of the street with cross tie on top of the posts not less than (3) in thick by five (5) inches in width with two braces one (1) in thick and six (6) inches in width to be nailed transverely from top of cross tie to bottom of upright posts also nailed at crossing point in centre and when said truss are placed in proper position for braces; 1½ x 3 inches: shall be nailed between each truss extending from the mud sill to the centre of each outside stringer; said walk to be not less than five (5) ft in width and to be built with a hand rail extending the entire length on both sides said rail to be supported by uprights extending thirty (30) inches above the top surface of said walk and eighteen (18) inches below, being nailed to the sides of the above described truss work and between the upright, one extra support on each side fastened to the top of side walk and also to the hand rail above Said supports and hand rail to be not less than two inches thick by three (3) inches in width all timber in the above described truss sidewalk and stripers to be of good and sound white oak.

2. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force in ten days after true copies of the same shall have been posted in five public places in said town and the Auburn Mining company shall have filed their bonds with said Board of Trustees in the final sum of five hundred Dollars payable to the town of Auburn, with sufficient surety to the satisfaction of said town board upon the condition that said mining company shall fail to construct a bike walk except truss work where it is not required from the west end of the bridge on said street to the east side of the addition to said town as laid out and recorded by said mining company on or before the 15th day of May 1889. Also that Geo W. Barker and C. A. O. McClellan shall have filed their bond with said Board in the final sum of five hundred

[illegible] available to the town of Auburn to the satisfaction of said town board upon the condition that said Jno W. Barb and C. A. S. McCallum, shall fail to construct a side walk of like width from the east end of the mining Co's addition along the South side of ninth street to the east end thereof thence north to seventh street or public highway on or before the 15th day of May 1889.

Passed by the board of trustees.
Regular Session Jan 21st 1889

S R Herbling pres
Geo Telfer
Chas Herring
M G Mathews
C C Shoffer

I certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of an ordinance passed by the board of trustees Jan 21st 1889 J J Aber Town clerk

---

Regular Meeting
Feb 4th 1889

S R Herbling
Mathenes
Fetter
Shoffer
Herring

Meeting called to order by the Pres
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
The following bills were allowed

J P Scott	Ser Marshal	35.00
Kuhlman Bros	Lumber	36.24
D Burk	Drayage	10.00
J H Sprott	Insurance	18.00

Jno L Davis bill for Mdse was returned for correction

Clerk reported bills outstanding in favor of the town and was ordered to present the same for payment
Except Louis Stoughers and C C Shoffer was made a committee to consult him in regard to the sidewalk claim o

Clerk ordered to have two Rests to ring fire alarm for 25 cts each repairing of R. Hunt.

There being no farther business the meeting adjourned

Attest J H Aber
Clerk S R Herbling Pres

Regular Meeting	Feb 18th 1889	Heberling Pressman Shaffer Sebering

[illegible] without reading
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
The following bills were allowed

Jno L. Davis	Mass.	$21.47
Jno L. Davis	Coal	7.02

C C Shaffer reported the matter of Lewis Spangler Act and expressed as his opinion that collection would be made only by process of law if at all

There being no farther business the board Adjourned

attest
J A Iber
Clerk S R Heberling Pres

Regular Meeting	Mar 4th 1889	Heberling Potter Whitney Sebering

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
The following bills were allowed

Jno L Davis	Gasoline	$7.66
J P Scott	Ser Marshal	$3.50

The bill of the Club Mining Co for lighting streets was laid over
Also Petition of L C Henry and others for stone gutter on Seventh Street

no farther business Meeting adjourned

J A Iber
Clerk S R Heberling Pres

#342 Petition

If Henry & others

To the Hon Board of Trustees Town of Auburn

We your petitioners Resident Taxpayers believing that public necessity and public good require it pray your honorable body for an Ordinance for a cobble stone gutter of such dimentions as to your seems best along both sides of Seventh Street between Main Street and Jackson street

Signed

J C Henry
A Robbins
C C Shoffer
W R Smith
Thos. Lamars
Peter Young
C. H. Pomeret
Nicholas Ensly
S. Wolister

I Certify the above to be a full true and complete copy of a Petition presented to the board Mar 4th 1889

J H Sher
Town clerk

Regular Meeting	Mar 18th 1889	Heberling Potter Shaffer Severing

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

A matter of petition of J C Henry and others was taken up and and after due deliberation was granted and the clerk ordered to have an Ordinance ready for next Reg meeting

Henry Shull was allowed $43 30
for 433 loads of gravel

There being no farther business the meeting adjourned

Attest

J H Sher
Clerk

S R Heberling Pres

Regular Meeting	Apr 1st 1889	Heberling Mathews Pettis Shaffer Sebering

Meeting called to order by President S. R. Heberling

Minutes of previous Meeting read and approved

The following bills were allowed

Wm Clock	Ser Engineer	$45.00
J P Scott	Ser Marshal	35.00
Jos Pfeffer	Ser Fire Team	24.00
J & M McDowell	Surveying	5.00

The Deed of Lewis Spangler to the Town of Auburn been mislaid was passed over for future action of the Board

The Bonds of the Auburn mining Company also of Jno W Boxter and C & C McCullach for the building of certain sidewalks were read and accepted by the Board and the same ordered filed

An Ordinance for Cobble Stone gutter on 7th Street read and passed

On Motion it was agreed that a general sidewalk grade should be established throughout the entire Corporation and C C Shoffer was appointed a committee to secure the service of a competent civil Engineer and report at the next meeting

On Motion of Mr Shaffer the President was made an auxiliary member of the Committee

On Motion of Shoffer the purchase of a team of Horses was agreed upon and the various members of the Board instructed at next meeting report any suitable horses known to be for sale. There being no further business Meeting adjourned

Attest

J. C. Sber Town Clerk S. R. Heberling pres

Attest Posting Ordinance

I hereby certify that true copies of an Ordinance passed June 1st 1889 was posted in five public places in the Town of Auburn on the second day of March 1889

J. C. Sber
Town Clerk

Auburn 2nd April 1st 1889

An Ordinance for the establishing of a gutter grade and paving a part of Seventh Street in Auburn 2nd

Whereas in the opinion of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn Public Convenience requires that a gutter grade be established along both sides of Seventh Street in said Town between Main Street on the east and the east side of Jackson Street on the west and that the same be paved as hereinafter provided

Art I Therefore be it Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn that the owner or owners of Lots or parts of Lots adjacent to and upon the side of the Street where said gutter is located shall within Sixty days from the taking effect of this Ordinance grade and construct a gutter the same to be made of Cobble Stone laid in gravel and to be five (5) feet wide — Eighteen inches on the side adjoining the Sidewalk and three feet and six inches on the side adjoining the Street

Said gutter to be constructed on a grade to be established by a competent civil Engineer acting under the direction of the Board of Trustees the Town of Auburn

Said gutter to be constructed along the north and South sides of Seventh Street between Main Street on the East and the East side of Jackson Street on the west and adjacent to the Sidewalks in front of along and adjoining the following named Lots

Viz: In front of along and adjoining the South side of Lot Sixty Seven (67) Old plat Auburn 2nd

In front of along and adjoining the South End of Lot Twenty Seven (27) Old plat of Auburn

In front of along and adjoining the South End of Lot Fourteen (14) Old plat of Auburn

~~The~~ In front of along and adjoining the north side of Lot Sixty Six (66) Old plat of Auburn

In front of along and adjoining the northe End of Lot Twenty Eighth (28) Old plat of Auburn

Continued on next Page 74

On front of alley and adjoining the north end of Lot Thirteen (13) and Block [illegible]

Sec. 2

Whereas an emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this Ordinance it shall be in full force and effect in ten days after true copies of the same shall have been posted in five public places in said Town of Auburn

S R Heberling Pres
[illegible]
C C Shoffer
David A Heberling
T M Matthews

Seal
Seal
Seal
Seal
Seal

Attest
A true copy of the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of an Ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees Reg Meeting Apr 5th 1889
J A Iber
Town Clerk

Vacation

Comes now Albert Zirover and presents treas receipt for fifty ($50.00) dollars for which I issued Liquor License for one year from March 18th 1889 Recpt file being # 353

attest J A Iber clerk
S R Heberling Pres

Vacation

Comes now J E Bengnot and files the Treasurers Receipt for fifty ($50.00) dollars for which I issue Liquor License for One year from Mar 19th 1889
The No. of file being # 354

attest J A Iber
S R Heberling Pres

Attest Date of Publication

I hereby certify that true copies of an Ordinance for Obtaining Water passed April 5th 1889 were posted in five public places in the Town of Auburn on the 10th day of April 1889

J A Iber
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting	Apr 15th 1889	Haberling Potter Shoffer Severing

Council called to order by the President
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

The Quitclaim deed to the town of Auburn from Lewis Spangler was accepted and Clerk ordered to have the same recorded and placed on file

The Marshal ordered to tile and put catch basin on fourth St near Al Jerwis lots as asked for by Ed Baker and others

The clerk ordered to notify Lafe Miller and F A Hoff to build Sidewalk on Eight St

The following bills were allowed

Henry Martin	Shade Trees	5.00
W B Burford	Liquor License Bank	.60c
J F Aber	Ser Clerk	21.55
Shoffer and Berg	Blacksmithing	13.80
Jno Hebel	Ser Treas	30.00
Henry Baker	Ser Police	8.00

The Treasurers Report was Read and accepted and clerk ordered to have the same published in the Auburn Courier and place the same on file

On Motion of Shoffer the President Appointed an Auditing Committe Consisting of J H Sprott and R D Left To Audit the Books of the Marshal Clerk and Treasurer

On Motion J J Vanauken was instructed to hire a Competent assistant and proceed at once to Estoblishe Sidewalk grade over the entire Corporation except the flats east of Cedar Street and Report the Expense to the Board

On Motion of Shoffer Dr Sebering was made a committe to purch a Team of Horses with power to employ a competent judge to render assistance

There being no farther business the meeting adjourned to meet on Tues Evening Apr 16th to appoint necessary Committies for Corporation Election and any other business that may come before the Meeting

Attest
J F Aber Clerk

S M Haberling Pres

Adjourned Meeting	Sept. 16th 1889	Heberling Matheney Foller Shaffer Sebering

The legal called order by the President
Minutes of previous meeting read
and approved

The Board appointed J. A. Foller as
inspector of the Canning Corporation
Election May 6th

Also request the following persons to
be appointed to act as Election Board
viz J. C. Eatch & J. C. Stepp Jos McKay and
J. A. Sprott

On the report of Dr Sebering C C Shoffer
agreed to advance money for the purchase of
a Team for which he was to receive an order
the sale of which was to be made by the clerk to
cover the amount of cash advanced in
such purchase There being no farther business
meeting Adjourned

Attest C. [illegible] Sier
Town Clerk S N Heberling pres

Vacation Comes now C C Shoffer and
presents his bill for cash advanced in
the purchase of one horse at one hundred and
sixty five (165) dollars bearing the signatures
of D A Sebering purchasing Committee also J A Foller
and J J Matheney all members of the Board
for which I issued Order No. 1520 for
one hundred and sixty seven (167) and 47/100 dollars
selling the same to Anna Moss I rec'd cash
one hundred and sixty five (165) dollars after
of which I hold receipt of C.C. Shoffer

Attest
J F Sber Town clerk.

Vacation By order of the Board Comes now the President
and appoints Jacob Walburn and Wm H Mathis
as auditing Committee to Relieve Sprott & Jeffs

Treasurers Report

Treasurers report for the Year Ending April 15th 1889

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb Co Indiana The undersigned Treasurer of said Town submits the annual report of the receipts for the Year ending Apr 15th 1889 as follows to-wit

Municipal Fund				
Balance at last report	2	17		
Recd. from County Treas May 1888	996	44		
" " " " Dec. 1888	763	58		
" " all other sources	506	55		
Total	2268	79		
Redemption of orders			2151	37
Balance in Treasury Apr 15th 1889			117	42
Total			2268	79
Road Fund				
Balance at last report	7	33		
Received from County Treasurer May 1888	308	65		
" " " " Dec. 1888	5	03		
	315			
Redemption of Orders			242	52
Balance in Treasury Apr 15th 1889			72	49
Total			315	01
Additional Special School				
Balance at last Report	238	33		
Recd from County Treasurer May 1888	762	82		
" " " Dec 1888	599	63		
Total	1600	78		
Redemption of Orders			1107	[illegible]
Balance in treasury Apr 15 1889			492	[illegible]
Total			1600	[illegible]
Summary of Balances				
Balance Road Fund	72	49		
" Add'l Special School Fund	492	85		
Municipal Fund	117	42		
Total Balance in Treasury Apr 15 1889	682	76		
Municipal Orders Outstanding	5284	11		
Road	928	49		

Respectfully Submitted This 15th day of Apr 1889

John Hebel Town Treasurer

Regular Meeting
May 8th 1899

Present
Hoehnins
Matheney
Shaffer
Severns

Meeting called to order by the Pres. Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. The following bills were Examined and allowed

P. & Lehring	Ser Purchasing Guardrail fence	15.00
J. M. C. Hall	Ser Card Cow	15.00
Jacob Shelburn	" " "	15.00
C. C. Shaffer	Cash advanced for horse	182.20

The Report of Sealing Committee was read and accepted and the clerk ordered to place on file and Record a certified copy in the Recorder the Town

A Petition of the K. B. Fire Co. was read and laid over for future consideration of the Board

Comes now Davis Corneth and asks for a resolution granting the opening of Railroad Street by the Co Commissioners adjacent to the West line of Corporation limits the matter was laid over for future consideration

There being no farther business on motion of Matheney the Board adjourned to meet on Thurs Evening May ninth for the purpose of closing up the business of the year and accepting the Certificates of Election of the newly Elected officers together with all business that may come before the Board

Attest [signature]
Town Clerk

S. R. Hoehnins Pres

Report of the Auditing Com. | To May 3rd 1889

To the Board of Selectmen of the Town of Dover in the County of Penobscot [illegible]

We the undersigned a committee appointed by you to audit the accounts of the Town Treasurer — Marshals — and Clerks from the 12th of June 1884 to May 3rd 1889 do make the following report of our examination of the books records papers and vouchers appertaining to the official accounts of said officers of the town as follows to wit:—

Series of Thomas Scott Town Treasurer

From June 12th 1884 to April 19th 1886

Fund	Received		Expended		Balance
Municipal	$ 4902.54	—	4842.45	=	60.09
Road	1258.80		1083.72	=	175.08
Add Specif Sec.	1074.19		640.00		434.19
Totals	$ 7235.53		6566.17		$ 669.36

Mr Scotts Ballances at Settlement are

Municipal	4.76
Road	204.91
Ad Spec Sec	434.24
Total	$ 643.91

or a deficit of $25.45

This deficit is made up as follows Order No 726 was credited to Road and Municipal Fund — double credit but belongs to Municipal — Amount of Order $7.50

No. 734 issued to C C Shaffer for $10.00 was credited as $18.00 an excess of $8.00

Charge of Balances was caused by erroneously crediting No 790 for $37.28 to the Municipal Fund whereas it belongs in Road Fund and the Treasurer in Report made Apr 16th/85 makes settlement with a municipal fund Ballance of $44.63 but brings forward $34.68 a discrepancy of $9.95

We carry forward correct Ballances as we find them and give proper credit to successive Treasurers

Report continued on Page 80

F. A. Borst Treasurer April 18 Sale April 1887

Fund	Received	Expended	Ballance
Municipal	$ 2566.50	2288.92	277.06
Road	877.20	543.27	333.93
Add. Spec. Sch.	1291.22	640.00	651.24
Totals	$ 4735.42	$ 3472.19	$ 1263.23

F. A. Borst Treasurer April 1887 to April 1888

Fund	Received		Expended		Ballance	Deficit
Municipal	$ 2443.52	—	2373.52	=	70.00	
Road	823.16	—	851.63	=		$28.47
Add. Spec. Sch	1385.93		1147.65		238.28	
Totals	$ 4652.61		$ 4344.33		308.28+28.47=279.81	

Ballances of Cash $ 279.81
Less Sprotts deficit 25.45
Leaves Borst 254.36

Borsts Ballances are
Municipal $ 2.17
Road 1.33
Add. Spec. Sch. 238.33
Totals 241.83 $ 254.36 − 241.83 = $ 12.53 deficit

Borsts deficit was caused by overlooking a charge made by Sprott over his Ballance brought forward to Borsts debits in amount $12.30 and Error in No 923 Credit $4.93 face of order $4.73

John Hebel Treasurer April 1888 to May 3rd 1889

Fund	Received	Expended		Ballances
Municipal	2336.62	2145.35	=	191.27
Road	313.68	275.01	=	38.67
Add. Spec. Sch.	1600.73	1107.93	=	492.80
Totals	4251.03	3528.29	=	722.74

Sprotts deficit $ 25.45
Borsts do. 12.53 } = $ 37.98
Ballance of Hebel $ 684.76

Hebels Ballances
Municipal $ 117.42
Road 72.49
Add Spec Sch 492.85
Totals 682.76 Hebels bond $ 2.00

Hebels error occured in footing Municipal Vouchers

Summary
We find there is due the town of Auburn
From Sprott 25.45
" Borst 12.53
" Hebel 684.76
Total $ 722.74

Pinkins Account

The fund Frank John Cross has received from the 3rd 1887 to April 21st 1888 For Licenses $361.25

Miscellaneous 108.27

Total 469.52

And expended as per Bill Voucher 474.67

That is there is due him from the Town Treasury $5.15

We find the fund of Joseph Cross from May 7th 1888 to April 1st, For Licence has received $58.50

Sidewalk 2.20

Total $60.70

Credit by Vouchers 169.69

$ 109.99 due Town

We find it impossible to audit the accounts of Geo Lanning and Eli Coder while clerk of the Town for lack of Record of their receipts and disbursements

---

John Aber Clerk

May 10th 1888 to May 5th 1889

Dr to Payments for Sidewalks $115.02

Dr " " " Fire Well 53.00

$168.02

Cr By receipts from Treasurer

On Sidewalk $86.82

" Fire Well 53.00

$139.82

Balance due $28.20

This Balance the clerk has on hand ready for the acceptance of the Treasurer

---

Should this our report be deemed satisfactory we recommend that the Town Treasurer make the same the basis transferr of ballances of funds to his successor and as a starting point for any auditing Committee

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. McIntosh

Jacob Warborn

Attest

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full - true and complete copy of the Auditing Committees report as accepted by the Board of Trustees at a regular Meeting May 6th 1889

C. F. Aber

Town Clerk

Filed [illegible] Fire Co

Franklin Ind. [illegible] 1889

To the Honorable

The Board of Trustees of Franklin Ind.

Whereas Joseph Pfeffer has by his obsequious and faithfulness to duty won from us the highest praise, he having during his services in the Fire Department been always sober and ready for duty and has proven to be the [illegible] in the right place and

Whereas We believe that in employing a man to groom the horses to be purchased for the use of the Fire Department at one more capable of giving general satisfaction than Mr Pfeffer and

Whereas he has said that if the Town will furnish him with stable room for his team he will take good care of the Town team and as full compensation will use his own team to draw the hose cart and hook and ladder truck and whereas it will add much to the safety and convenience of the firemen to have the whole apparatus drawn by horses and

Whereas it will be no additional expense to the Town

Therefore we the undersigned members of the Hoosier Boys Fire Company in view of the liberal offer of Mr Pfeffer ily this premise would ask that the fire team be given into his charge and that we be allowed to so change the hose cart and hook and ladder truck as to be drawn by horses and drive the same together with the Town team at fires

Respectfully Submitted

Signed	Signed
H D Weaver	W. J. Walace
A Murphy	F. A. Benedict
C A Schaad	Ira Brandon
J A Neal	F. M. Boyer
R S McFellan	E. C. Sheets
H B McCord	C. A. Potter
Frank Hoze	Geo. Pound
Albert Lewis	A. M Potter
Wm Click	F. Delegrange
Saml Buss	H E Trout
F A Borst	W. R. Smith
H R Culbertson	Al Umber
Jno R Kindle	J C Delegrange

I certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of a petition presented by the Firemen to the Board of Trustees May 6th 1889

J F Aler Town Clerk

Adjourned Meeting	May 9th 1889	Present	Hebeling, Matheney, Potter, Shaffer, Seberger

Being called to order by Pres Hebeling
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
The Marshal's report was read and Treasurers receipt for indebtedness as reported by Building Committee also receipts for the following not mentioned in report
$5.00 for Cement sold to P. & Post
for Oil Bbls sold Report adopted excepting Schedule of Vols
The certificate of Inspector of Elections was read and filed
The Clerk Certificate of Election and Oaths of office were presented as follows
S. R. Heberling Trustee of the 5th Ward Term 2 years
Geo L. Lanning " " " 2nd " " "
Chas A. Picker Marshal Term one year
Charles H. Jones Treasurer " " "
Jno F. Aber Clerk " " "
All of which were accepted and ordered placed on record
The following bills were presented and allowed

Shoffer & Berg	Wagon	$52.50
I. P. Scott	Ser Marshal	$50.00
Jno Treusch	Labor on barn and c	2.37
" Do	To Cash Overpaid	5.15
C. A. Shoffer	To Ser Trustee	80.00
S. R. Heberling	Do	80.00
J. A. Potter	Do	80.00
D. A. Seberger	Do	80.00
I. G. Matheney	Do	80.00
Henry Baker	Ser Night watch	1.00

The following resolution was presented and passed by the unanimous vote of the Board

Resolution Rail Road Co

Resolved that this Board hereby consents to the location and establishment by the Board of Commissioners of DeKalb Co Ind of a public highway on the east line of Sec 31 in Union Twp Said County beginning at the north end of said line at the south end of Railroad Street in said town and extending south to the south end of said line and that thirty feet of the width of said highway may be located on the east side of said line This consent being intended to apply only as to that part of said highway which will be within the corporation limits of said Town

There being no further business for the Board on Motion of Shoffer The Board Adjourned Sine die

Attest
Potter Clerk

Certificate of corporation election of Auburn Co. of DeKalb State of Indiana

This is to certify that in pursuance of provisions of an Act of General Assembly of the State of Ind. we the undersigned Inspector and Judges of a corporation election held on the sixth day of May 1889. in the town of Auburn County of DeKalb State of Ind. did canvass the votes cast at such election for each of the several officers voted for or made known by public notice given by the clerk of said town with the following result:

For Trustee of the Second Ward of Auburn. George L Lanning received two hundred fifty nine votes Christopher C. Shaffer received One hundred fifty nine votes and Edward A. Griffin received twenty votes and George L Lanning having received the highest number of votes for Trustee of the Second Ward of the town of Auburn. we declare him elected to said office for the term prescribed by law.

For Trustee of Fifth ward of Auburn, Solomon R. Heberling received two hundred fifty three votes John W. Shaffer One hundred fifty four votes and Alonzo D Northern twenty two votes = Solomon R. Heberling having received the highest number of votes for Trustee of ~~eight~~ fifth ward of Auburn we declare him elected to said office for the term prescribed by law:

For Clerk of said town of Auburn John F. Aber received two hundred fifty eight votes. Edward J. Ma — One hundred forty one votes and Alexander Kimmont twenty two votes John F Aber having received the highest number of votes for town clerk we declare him elected to said office for the term — by law.

For town Treasurer Charles H G Jones received two hundred fifty five votes William Shaffer One hundred forty two votes and John W Porter twenty one votes. Charles H G Jones having received the highest number of votes cast for town Treasurer we declare him elected to such office for the term — by law.

For town Marshall. Charles A Picker received two hundred eight votes John Trish one hundred ninety four votes and John H Weaver, seventeen votes. Charles A Picker having received the highest number of votes for town Marshall. we declare him elected to such office for the term prescribed by law.

Lewis Bowers (Inspector) signed signed Moses B. Martin Jud
(Wm. H McIntosh Judge)

Certificate of election of Solomon R. Heberling

Office of Town Clerk
Auburn Ind. May 9, 1889.

To all whom it may concern.

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the acts of the General Assembly of the state of Ind. the Board of Inspectors of an election have filed with me a certificate of setting forth and declaring that at a corporation election held in said town ~~town~~ on the 6th day of May, 1889. Solomon R. Heberling was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the fifth ward in and for said town of Auburn Ind. to serve as such for a term of two years and until his successor is elected and qualifies.

In witness of which I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the town this ninth day of May 1889.

J. F. Aber,
Town Clerk.

Oath of Office
State of Ind. } ss
County DeKalb }

I Solomon R Heberling do solemly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duty as Trustee of the town of Auburn according to law and the best of my ability So help me God.

S. R. Heberling

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ninth day of May 1889.

R. Dexter Sefft.
Notary Public.

Certificate of election of George L Lanning
Office of town Clerk.
Auburn Ind May 9/1889

To all whom it may concern:

This is to certify in pursuance the provision of the acts of the General assembly of the State of Indiana the Board of Inspectors of an election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at a corporation election held in said town on the 6th day of May 1889.
George L Lanning was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the second ward in and for said town of Auburn to serve as such for a term of two years and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness whereof I hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the town this 9th day of May 1889.

John F. Aber
town clerk.

Oath of Office
State of Indiana } SS.
County DeKalb
~~owner that~~ I George L Lanning do solemly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duty as Trustee of the second ward of said town of Auburn according to law and the best of my ability So help me God

George L. Lanning (Seal)
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 9th day of May 1889.

S. W. Ralston J.P.

Officers and Stockholders:

JAY J. VAN AUKEN, Pres.
O. W. WERNTZ, Vice-Pres.
D. Y. HUSSELMAN, Sec. and Treas.
JOHN L. DAVIS.

ESTABLISHED 1880.
INCORPORATED 1890.

OFFICE OF

EAGLE IRON WORKS,

FOUNDERS AND MACHINISTS,

Auburn Junction, Ind April 14th 1890

WE MANUFACTURE

COOK STOVES AND HEATING STOVES.

CAST IRON CULVERTS FOR RAILWAYS & HIGHWAYS.

STEEL PLOWS AND ALL KINDS OF PLOW POINTS.

IRON BRIDGE WORK.

BUILDING COLUMNS AND LINTELS.

IRON KETTELS.

DINNER BELLS.

WHEELS FOR BINDER TRUCKS.

DO ALL KINDS OF BRASS CASTING.

SASH WEIGHTS.

VENTILATORS FOR CELLAR WALLS, ETC.

GRATE BARS OF ALL KINDS.

ALSO DO GENERAL REPAIR AND BLACKSMITH WORK.

To the Town Council
Auburn Indiana

Gentlemen: I Give below the size of Sewers necessary to carry "City Drainage" during the heavy rain fall of one inch to the hour—

grade	Size of Sewer 2 ft.	3 ft.	4 ft.	5 ft.	6 ft.
1 foot in 1000	40 acres	120 Acs.	275 ac	575 ac	1020 A.
1 " " 500	50 "	140 "	310 "	630 "	1120 "
1 " " 250	60 "	160 "	360 "	740 "	1320 "
1 " " 125	70	260 "	600 "	1200 "	2200 "
1 " " 50	125	320 "	750 "	1500 "	2700 "

(Haswells Civ Eng. Page 692)

The "Area" of Drainage which will pass through the proposed sewer is approximately 320 acres.

J J Van Auken

Auburn Dec Jan 1889

Auburn Tool Board Dr
To Town of Auburn

" 37 Days & 2 hours digging & filling at 1.75 $ per day	$65.10
" 360 ft 2 X 4 - 6 for curb at 15 per M	5.40
" 72 " 2 X 12 - 12 " Scaffolds " "	1.08
" Wooden curb hook	.50
" 5250 Brick at $6 per M	31.50
" Wm Kruger Springer Arch	4.00
" Arch ring	1.00
" " Castings	6.20
" 2 Bbl Cement	7.00
" 2 Loads Sand	1.00
" 1 Tank Water	.25
" Nails	.10
" 28 ft gas Pipe at 23 $ per foot	6.44
" Well point	2.48
" Driving Pipe 28 ft at 18 ft	5.04
	$137.09

Respectfully submitted
T. P. Scott Marshal

Certificate of Election of
Charles H. G. Jones.

Office of town Clerk.
Auburn Ind May 8th 1889.

To all whom it may concern.

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of an act of the General Assembly of the State of Ind. the Board of inspection of an election held in said town on the 8th day of May 1889 Charles H. G. Jones was duly elected to the office of Treasurer of the town of Auburn Indiana to serve as such for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualifies. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the said town.

J. H. Aber.
Town Clerk.

Oath of office
State of Ind. } S.S.
County DeKalb }

I Chales H. G. Jones do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the united States and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and honestly discharge the duties of Treasurer of the town of Auburn to the best of my ability. So help me God.

Charles H. G. Jones.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 8th day of May 1889.

Chas S. Emmons.
Notary Public.

Official Bond of Charles H. G. Jones.

State of Ind. } ss.
County of DeKalb

Know all men by these presents that we Charles H. G. Jones. John L. Davis. and Frank. B. Davenport are held and firmly bound unto the state of Ind. in the penal sum of Six Thousand $6000 for the payment of which sum we and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs, administrators, and executors.

Now the conditions of this obligation is such that the above, bound Charles H. G. Jones was on the 6th day of May 1889. elected by the qualified voters of the town of Auburn, Ind. to fill the office of Town treasurer for the ensuing year. And until his successor is elected and qualifies Now if the same Charles H. G. Jones shall faithfully and honestly discharge the duties of his office and pay over according to law all monies, that may by virtue of his office come unto his hands - then this bond shall be null and void otherwise to remain in full force and effect in law.

Charles. H. G. Jones (seal)
John L. Davis (seal)
F. B. Davenport. (seal)

State of Ind. } ss.
County of DeKalb

Before me a notary public of said county this 8th day of May 1889. Charles. H. G. Jones John. L. Davis and Frank. B. Davenport. acknowledged the execution of the above Bond.

Witness my hand and -- seal
Chas. B. Emmons,
Notary Public.

Certificate of election of Charles. A. Picker
office of town Clerk.

Auburn Ind. May 9. 1889

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the acts of the General assembly of the State of Indiana the Board of inspectors of an election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at a corporation election held in said town on the 6th day of May 1889. Charles A Picker was duly elected to the office of Marshall of said town of Auburn to serve as such for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the town this the 9th day of May. 1889.

J. F. Aber,
town Clerk.

(Seal)

Oath of office of Charles A. Picker

State of Indiana } ss.
County Dekalb.

I Charles A Picker do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of Ind. and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of Marshall of the town of Auburn Indiana according to law and the best of my ability So help me God.

C. A. Picker

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 9th day of May. 1889.

Henry J. Shafer
notary Public.

Official Bond of Charles A Picker

State of Indiana } ss.
County of DeKalb }

Know all men by these presents that we Charles A. Picker, C. C. Walter, Henry Probst & L. J. Mieler of the County of DeKalb State of Indiana are held and firmly bound unto the state of Indiana in the penal sum of ~~Indiana~~ One thousand (1000) dollars for the payment of which sum we do bind our selves, our heirs, administrators and executors

Now the conditions of this obligation is such that the above bound Charles A Picker, was on the 6th day of May 1889 elected by the qualified voters of the town of Auburn to fill the office of Marshal for a term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified

Now if the said Charles A Picker shall ~~not~~ faithfully, truly, faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of his office and pay over according to law all moneys that may come unto his hands by virtue of his office then this bond shall be null and void otherwise to remain in full force and effect in law

Signed C. A. Picker (Seal)
C. C. Walter (Seal)
Henry Probst (Seal)
L. J. Mieler (Seal)

Personally appeared before me a notary public in and for said county of DeKalb Charles A Picker C. C. Walter, Henry Probst L. J. Mieler and acknowledged the execution of the above bond

Witness my hand and Notorial Seal this 10th day of May 1889.

Henry J Shafer Notary Public.

Picker Bond

Certificate of Election of J. F. Aber,
Office of town Clerk
Auburn Ind May 9th 1889.

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the act of the General assembly of the state of Ind. the board of inspectors of the election filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at a corporation election held in said town on the 6th day of May 1889. Jno. F. Aber was duly elected to the office of Town Clerk in and for said town of Auburn to serve as such

for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified
In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the town this 9th day of May 1889.

J. F. Aber,
Town Clerk,

(Seal)

Oath of Office
State of Indiana } ss.
County of DeKalb

I John F. Aber, do solemnly swear, that I will support the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of Town Clerk of the town of Auburn according to law and the best of my ability
So help me God.

J. F. Aber (Seal)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 9th day of May 1889.

R. Dexter
Notary Public

Official Bond of J. F. Aber,
State of Indiana } ss.
County of DeKalb

Know all men by these present that we J. F. Aber & A. H. Weaver, of the county of DeKalb & State of Ind. are held and firmly bound unto the State of Ind. in the Penal sum of Five Hundred ($500) for the payment of which sum we do bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators and executors. Now the condition of this obligation is such that the above bound J. F. Aber was on the 6th day of May 1889, elected by the qualified voters of the town of Auburn to fill the office of Clerk for a term of One year and until his successor is elected & qualified now if the said J. F. Aber shall well, truly, faithfully and regularly discharge the duties of his office and pay over according to law, all monies that may come unto his hands by virtue of his office then this bond shall be null and void otherwise to remain in full force and effect in law

Signed J. F. Aber (Seal)
A. H. Weaver, (Seal)

Organization of New Board

S R Heberling
T G Mathews
G. L. Lansing
J. A. Potter
W. A. Severing

On Motion S R Heberling was Chosen President of the Board for the coming year

On Motion the first & third Monday Evenings of each month was made Regular meeting nights for the transaction of Business

The Bond of Charles H. G. Jones ~~Pres~~ Treasurer read and accepted in the sum of Six Thousand dollars

The Bond of Chas A Picker was returned for the signature of the notary Public

There being no farther business

The meeting adjourned to meet on the following evening May 10th for the purpose of Accepting the Bonds of C A Picker for Marshal and such other business as might come before the meeting

Adjourned Meeting — May 10th 1889

Heberling
Mathewes
Lansing
Potter
Severing

Meeting Called to order by President

The bond of Charles A Picker in the sum of One Thousand dollars ($1000) was accepted

There being no farther business the meeting adjourned.

Regular Meeting

May 20th 1889

Heberling
Matheney
Potter
Lanning
Sebering

Met called to order by Pres Heberling
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
The Bond of John F Aber for Clerk was accepted in the sum of Five hundred ($500) dollars after which the following

Jos McKay	Ser on Election board	$2 00
D J Huffman	Do	$2 00
Moses Washburn	Do	2 00
Jas A Potter	Do	2 00
H H McIntosh	Do	2 00
Sherm Holister	Meals for Election Board	3 50
Jno F Aber	Ser as Clerk	37 25

Eddie Boggsgrave bill for surveying surveyor was referred back for surveyors certificate
On Motion of Matheney it was Resolved that the building of a sidewalk Crossing and grad to the same on East Street at the intersection of ninth Street be postponed until such time as public convenience requires the building thereof provided however that M Boland and Ed Long Continue the walk across the street at their own expense the same as is now being built in front of the adjoining lots
The following Tax Levy was made by the Unanimous Concent of the Board

Municipal	50 cents on each $100 Valuation
Road fund	25c " " " "
Add Special School	50c " " " "
Bond Sinking fund	20c " " " "
School Tuition	25c " " " "

Special Dog Tax of $100 on each Male dog and $2 00 on each female

The following motion was carried by a Roll Vote as follows

Sebering, Potter } No — Matheney, Lanning, Heberling } Aye

That the Marshal be instructed to lower the new Crossing on Douglass St to Original grad of the Street
On Motion of Lanning the Marshal was instructed to hire a competent man to repair the tower pump
Dr Sebering voting in the negative

On motion it was agreed to hire Jos Pfeiffer as Janitor at a salary of $416 per year on the basis of a Skeleton Contract read by the Clerk And the pres was made a committee to contract with said Pfeiffer and the Clerk ordered to draw up Contract

There being no farther business the meeting adjourned to meet Tues May 21st at 1 30 O'clock pm to view the various sidewalks ditches and through the town and any other business that might come before the meeting

Attest J H Aber
town Clerk S R Heberling pres

Adjourned Meeting

May 21st 1889
1 30 O'clock

Heberling
Matheney
Lanning
Severing

Meeting called to order and accompanied by the Clerk and Marshal proceeded to make a tour of the town for the purpose of inspecting sidewalks and laying out a plan of work for the Marshal

A list of sidewalks for repairs and for new walks was prepared by the clerk as directed by the Board and an eight inch sewer pipe was ordered put across North Street at the end of Douglass St

At 5 30 O'clock The Board adjourned to meet on the following morning May 22nd at 8 o'clock

Attest J H Aber town Clerk S R Heberling pres

Wed A M May 22 The Board met pursuant to adjournment all members present except Matheney

On Motion of Potter it was agreed to put in Two tier of 24 in sewer pipe across Ensley Avenue culvert at the South End of Jackson Street

A Contract for dirt and Gravel was made with Henry Shull to be hauled from his pit near the Cemetery dirt and gravel as it comes from the pit at 10c per load The Marshal to keep a strict

account of Every load so hauled

The Clerk was ordered to notify as soon as possible parties who own defective sidewalks to repair or build new ones as per list prepared

On Motion it was resolved to adjourn to the following afternoon May 22nd at 2 o'clock at which Time the Board would ~~adopt~~ a plan of Sewerage for the water north of North St

Attest J F Aber Town Clerk

Thursday May 22nd

Pursuant to Adjournment The Board met and after measurments taken it was resolved to ~~to~~ arch the present watercourse this South on Van Buren St to first Street thence East to Cedar Creek and the clerk was ordered to Correspond with Sewer pipe Companies for Estimates on the various sizes of Sewer Pipe

There being no further business The Meeting adjourned to the next Regular Meeting night June 3rd 1889

Attest J F Aber
Town clerk

Vacation

Comes now William Poorman bringing a Certified bill for Oats furnished amount of Fourteen dollars and Sixteen cents bearing the signatures of Lansing Potter and Scherring for which I issued Order No 1542 for $14.16 cts

Attest J F Aber
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting

June 3rd 1889

Present Sebering
Mathewy
Lanning
Potter
Sebering

Meeting called to order by the President

The Minutes of preceding meetings read and approved

The following bills were allowed

Chas Borggraine	Work at surveying	$8 63
H J Walker	Repairing Lamps	1 95
Aub Mining Co	Street Lights	20 00
Jos Pfefferl	Ser Fire Teams Hay & grain	44 21
R O Talbert	Stone	6 00
Grosecf & R	Lumber	3 36
Jno Reesh	Ringing Bells	1 00
V S Aber	Lumber	96 04
Kuhlman Bros	Tile	28 81
C A Picker	Ser Marshal	26 66

The School Trustees were allowed forty dollars each for Ser Year 1888 & 1889

The Contract with Jos Pfferel was read and accepted and the same ordered to be Copied in the record

On motion it was agreed to recind the order for tiling across North Street and the Marshal instructed to clean out the side gutter running from Douglass St to Van Buren along North St

On Motion of Potter it was agreed to recind the order for tile under the Avenue Bridge at Jackson St since the timbers were found to be in fair condition and

On Motion of Dr Mathewy it was agreed to Repair the Stone by putting cross Braces between filing — new ~~[illegible]~~ & sleepers and floor as found necessary of Oak Timber and that the Bridge be made 24 feet wide and that piling be driven as found necessary to secure solid suffort for the Embankments also a hand rail on both sides of the Bridge and to extend east on the north side along the fill to a point which would insure safety to the traveling public.

on the Election of one School Trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the expiration of the Term of A J Kelton Vote was taken and A J Kelton was duly elected for a term of three years

On Motion of Mathiney it was Resolved to employ D D Woods as Town Attorney for one year at a Salary of Seventy five dollars and the clerk ordered to draw up a contract to further [illegible]

[illegible] The Marshal asked for an extention of time for working out ~~Road taxes with~~ ~~owing to~~ the extremely bad weather and the matter was referred to the Attorney

There being no further Business the meeting adjourned to meet Tues Evening June 4th 1889 at 7 o'clock to look at the possibility of changing the water course through Mc Intyres Addition

Adjourned Meeting June 4th 1889

Meeting called to order by Pres with the following Members present Heberling — Mathiney and Lebering and after looking over the location it was unanimously agreed that nothing could be done by the Town to change the natural water course

There being no farther business the meeting adjourned

Attest Cus F Aber
Town Clerk

S R Heberling Pres

Contract of Jos. Pfeffel

A 399

Contract be and between the trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn party of the first part and Joseph Pfeffel party of the second part

This agreement be and between the trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn party of the first part and Joseph Pfeffel party of the second part witnesseth

That Joseph Pfeffel party of the second part doth hire to labor for the party of the first part for and during the period of one year from the date hereof as groomsman and teamster for the town team to look after the same feed and care for it in person himself in case of sickness or by permission of the party of the first part at all times and to have charge of the Town Barn and allow no looting drinking carousing drunkenness gambling Cardplaying or whoring in or about said barn

It is farther agreed that said party of the second part shall at any and all times day or night hasten with all possible despatch at the sound of the fire alarm to hitch to and drive the engine to the scene of the fire or threatened fire under the direction of the foreman of the engine or the engineer after which time he shall be subject to the order of the Chief of the fire Department until order back to the engine house and to drive at all parades or drills participated in by the Fire Company under the direction of the Chief

And when not thus engaged he shall during all working hours be under the control of the Marshal to do any and all lawful loading or hauling or doing and without [illegible] directed allowing the team at no time outside the Corporation limits except by order of at least two members of the Board of Trustees and in the night time said party of the second part shall remain in said Town Barn or shall furnish a competent and trusty groomsman to the approval of the party of the first part whose duty it shall be to stay in said barn and attend to said Town team

Continued on Page 99

In consideration of which obligations the party of the first part agrees to pay to the party of the second part the sum of four hundred and sixteen (416) dollars in town order and to furnish a sleeping room adjoining the stable — Stove — fuel and oil for light

It is further agreed that said party of the second part shall use his large grey team to draw the hose cart and book and ladder truck to all fires in charge of a competent driver at the sound of any fire alarm when said team shall be inside the corporation limits

The first part to furnish all feed for both the above named teams and the one half the expense of the same to be charged back to the party of the second part and to be deducted from the above named consideration

And provided further that the party of the second part shall have full and complete controll of said grey team when not engaged as hereinbefore mentioned and shall be furnished stable room free in the town Barn situated on Lot 170 Block of Auburn but shall have no other privileges in or about said Barn except such as are necessary to carry out the terms of this contract

Otherwise the party of the first part is to have and retain full and entire controll of said town Barn and town team

This contract shall be null and void on violation of any part thereof or at the expiration of one year from date

Witness our hand and seal this 24th day of May 1889

S R Heberling Pres {Seal

Joseph Pfefferle {Seal

Attest

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of the original contract now on file in my office

Geo H Aber
Town Clerk

Vacation
June 10th 1889

Comes now John A Neal and files the Treasurers receipt for fifty dollars for liquor license which I issued for one year from date of June 10th 1889

Attest Jno F Aber
Town clerk

Vacation
June 14th 1889

Comes now Samuel Benin and file Treas receipt for fifty dollars for which I issued liquor license for one year from date of June 14th 1889

Attest Jno F Aber town clerk

Regular Meeting June 17th 1889

Heberling
McAthney
Potter
Fanning
Sebening

Meeting called to order by the President and the minutes of preceding meeting read and approved

The following resolution was offered
Whereas the Marshal on proceeding to follow out the instruction of the Board as voiced at last meeting in the matter of the Avenue Bridge did put in three ~~[illegible]~~ tier of Tile

Be it resolved that the Board now in session commend the action of the Marshal in the same

The Mirbol petition for the remittance of the License of one Wm Fisher for stand on street two days was granted

The following Bill were examined and Allowed

Fred Kamer	Lime & Cement		$9.40
Gregg & Kouth	Sash & doors		4.70
Ahrens Mfg Co	Rent of Engine		$400.00
Jno Click	Ser Engineer	$450	95.00
I Do	Heater for Engine	$50.00	
Adam Cooper	Piling		$68.25
Henry Schell	Dirt & gravel		$38.30

The petition of F J Dills for Side walk on Jackson Street was read and laid over ~~till next~~ till next Meeting

The following resolution was passed by the Board

Resolved that all those desiring a number assigned on business blocks the following order be observed

Commencing at Seventh Street East block north and south shall be numbered as so from Twelfth north and South also from Main Street East and west in accordance with what is known as the Philadelphia System

Comes now David Iber Ezra Fultz Henry Wordenstein Chas Barlles Each one asking for an extention of time that comes till the coming fall and each one agreeing to make their sidewalk in good repair and out of danger Granted

The attorney not being present it was moved to adjourn to meet on ~~Monday~~ eve June 21st for the transaction of Regular business

attest Jno H Iber
Clerk

Adjourned Meeting June 21st

Meeting called to order by the President and all the members present

Jos Duffield was allowed for Hay & Cats 23.27

Clerk filed Receipt for Theatre Tax

Also Liquor License Receipts for Jno Seal and Samuel Bevin $50 each

A petition was filed praying for electric lights for the Streets and on motion of Dr Sebering was laid over ~~till next~~ ~~Adjourned Meeting~~ ~~Offices~~

There being some legal matters for the action of the Board Mr Chaney asked for time to fully investigate and the Board adjourned to meet on Monday Eve June 24th

Adjourned
Meeting
Monday June 24th

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling with all members present

The Electric Light petition was taken up and fully discussed after which Dr Sebering moved it be laid over until next regular meeting

Motion Lost on a full vote

Potter and Sebering voting in the affirmative and Lanning and Matheny in the negative

The following motion by Matheny was carried by a full vote

Moved that if a satisfactory contract can be made with the Electric Light Co the Board expresses a willingness to contract for seven street lights

Matheny
Lanning } aye Sebering } No
Sebering Potter

Lanning Moved that the President be instructed to see that the contract between Jos Pfefferel and the Town be strictly enforced Carried

On Motion of Matheny the Marshal was instructed to have the hook and ladder truck made to a Stanford gage under the direction of the Chief and Engineer

There being no further business the Board Adjourned

attest

J M Shu
Clerk

S R Heberling pres

Sale of Side Walk

Comes now Chas A Picker and Certifies that on the 20th day of July after due notice had been posted for ten days he did offer for sale to the lowest responsible bidder the furnishing of a side walk along the South end of Lot Lot 35 134 & 32 and along the South South Side of the West half of Lot 137 and that Henry Shell being the lowest bidder was awarded the contract the contract being for the first named lot $4.00 Pr Rod and for the [illegible] lot being $3.75 Pr Rod

Petition Electric Light
C. A. P. McMillan Others

[illegible]

Gentlemen —

We as Taxpayers and Residents of the town of Auburn petition your honorable board for the granting of an Electric Light Plant to be located as so you may seem best and for the greater convenience than two years from the time of receiving said rights in said

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
F E Davenport
H S Sthair
Albert Jerpes
Jno McMillan
Edward Baker
L N Cool
A H Madden
E A Nye
Peter Young
A Stutz
[illegible] Bro
Philip Fluke
Sehdat Murphy
Chas Raub
W S Raub
[illegible]
C M Merica
Louis [illegible]
W B Brown
Prof C Robbins
Nicholas Eusus
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
W Rowland
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Chas S Campbell
[illegible]

[illegible] Lukens
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Thos H Thomlinson
Geo Grund
G A Porter
[illegible] Leisure
Frank A Hoffa
J A Barnes
J R Smith
C H Ammert
J E Bangsot
H D [illegible]
Trout & Butt
[illegible]
Hebel Bros
Isaac Hagner
G H Yerbera
C B Weaver
E McDonell
E D Spangle
O J [illegible]
[illegible] Forst
[illegible]
[illegible]
Geo A Bishop
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
A [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Geo Swindler
[illegible]

Jno Sturges
Jacob Blanck
* Henry Johnson
Geo Steele
Jacob Ackhouse
Hiram R Weaver
R Dexter Left
Lockwood G Clark
Wm Click
D G Hesselman
D W Lent
Jno Frech
Kessler Bros

[illegible]

I Certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustees June 2nd 1889

J. L. Iver Clerk

Regular Meeting

July 1st 1889

Heberling
Mathewy
Potter
Lanning
Sebering

Meeting Called to order by Pres Heberling

Minutes of previous meeting were read and approved after which the following bills were allowed

C A Parker	Ser Marshal (June)	40 00
J J Iver	Sec Clerk & Ex Dept	49 00
Aaron Hartman	Stone	1 35

The petition of W H Wills for Sidewalk on Jackson Street was laid on the table On Motion of Lanning

On Motion of Mathewy it was agreed to continue the contract of Wm Click Engineer for one year with the understanding that he was to fire up the Engine for drill and practise not more than once a month

The clerk was ordered to prepare notice for sale of sidewalk on Lot 35 B & A Add and on Lot 139 W Add

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

Chas Parker
Pres Clerk

S. R. Heberling Pres

Call for Special Meeting

Auburn 2nd July 5th 1889

To Jno F Aber
Town Clerk Auburn Line
Near Sir

Please notify each member of the Board of Trustees and the Attorney of a Special meeting of the Board on Monday Evening July 8th 1889 at 8 o'clock to transact business relating to lighting the streets with Electric lights

S R Heberling President

Notified

I hereby certify to having read the foregoing order and pursuant to the same I served personal notice on each member of the Board and the Attorney

J F Aber
Town Clerk

Called Meeting
July 8th 1889

Heberling
Matheney
Poller
Lanning
Lebering

Pursuant to the foregoing notice the Trustees met and were called to order by the President. The Electric Light Co was represented by Wm. McIntyre U. C. Avery and F. E. Davenport. Mr McIntyre read the contract for lighting the Street with Arc Electric lights and after some discussion on motion of Matheney and second by Lanning the Contract was accepted and signed and the same was ordered recorded and filed on

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Attest

J F Aber Clerk S R Heberling pro

11424

See page 144

Contract for Electric Lights

July 5th 1889

This article of agreement made this 5th day of July 1889 by and between William H. McIntyre John C. Henry and Frank E. Brainard parties of the first part or their agents or assigns and the trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb Co Ind. party of the second part

Witnesseth; that said parties of the first part their agents or assigns, agree with in three months from this date they will put up at such places in the streets of said town as the common council may direct seven or more (2000) two thousand nominal candle power arc electric lights; and they will erect such poles and string said wire; connecting said lights with their power station and keep said lights in good condition and repair, and burn them from dusk until midnight standard time each night except as hereinafter specified for and during the term of five years; from the date when said lights shall be put in operation in case of unavoidable accidents to any of said lights or the machinery connected therewith by means of which said party of the first part are temporarily prevented from burning them this contract shall not be affected but in all such cases said first party their agents or assignee to repair and put such lights or machinery in repair in the shortest possible time said lights shall be strung and burned in the centre of the streets and high enough as not to interfere with the free use of the said streets, for travel or trafic. said party of the first part their agents or assignee shall keep said lights in order order and repair at their sole expense.

in Burning said lights on moonlight nights the Philadelphia moon schedule shall govern and when said schedule shows a full moon during the time it is agreed to light, said lights it shall not be necessary for said first party their agents or assigns to light the lights except the night be cloudy in which case the lights shall be lit

For the above service said second party agrees to said first party their agents or assignees the sum of eight dollars per Month for each light up to ten lights during the continuance of this contract

It is further agreed on the part of the party of the first part their agents or assigns that the following reductions may be made to said second party in the use of said lights

When the said lights are increased in multiples of five but that no reductions shall be made for a less number of lights to-wit — For the first five after the said ten a reduction of twenty five cents (25c) per month for light — for the second five to a total of twenty a reduction of forty cents per light per month — for the third five to a total of twenty five a reduction of sixty five cents per light per month for the fourth five to a total of thirty a reduction of eighty cents per light per month for the fifth five to a total of thirty five a reduction of one dollar per light per month on the total number of said lights that shall be in use

It is further agreed by the party of the first part their agents or assignes that they will light the lights above mentioned as per Philadelphia Moon schedule from mid night untill twilight for an increase of the above prices of fifty per cent provided this shall only apply when the number of lights taken ~~shall~~ said second party shall be twenty or more in number for a less number than twenty lights said first party their agents or assignes does not promise nor agree to light the town after midnight

It is further agreed that said first party their Agents or assignes does not agree nor promise to wire more than fifteen hundred feet with one stretch between lamps at the prices that are herein mentioned and it is further agreed that under the requirements contained in the foregoing said first party their Agents or assignes shall be at the sole Expense of putting up and maintaining all of said lights That said lights shall always be kept in good condition and repair and good order but that unavoidable accidents

to lights wires or machinery shall not be a breach of this contract when such accidents are only temporary and that said first party their agents or assignees shall repair such accidents in the speediest manner possible

Payments accruing under this contract shall be made by said second party Quarterly the first quarterly payment shall become due in three months from the night upon which first seven lights or more are in operation and so on each three month thereafter

This contract shall continue in force for five years from its date unless sooner ended by mutual agreement and it is agreed that this contract for lights additional to the first seven or more shall expire in five years from this date and not sooner and said second party agrees to make payments for said services according to the provisions above

It is further agreed that in consideration of the promises and agreements of the first party their agents or assigns they shall have the right for the period of twenty five years to use the streets and alleys of the town of Auburn Indiana for the purpose of erecting poles and stringing wires for electric light and power purposes and for the erection of towers and the electric light stations and other work incidental thereto

Dated at Auburn Ind this Eighth day of July 1889

In witness whereof we hereunto ~~hereunto~~ set our hand and seals the day and year first above mentioned

Wm H McIntyre
J C Hering
J H E Davenport

Board of Trustees
S R Heberling Pres
T G Matheney
J A Butler
G F Laning
David A Heberling

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of a contract entered into and signed July 8th 1889 and now on file in my office

J F Shew Town Clerk

Regular Meeting — Members Present: Reeseling Pres, Mathewes, Potter, Lanning, Siberling

July 15th

Meeting called to order by Pres Reeseling
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
The following bills were examined and allowed

Jos Pfefferl	Hog & chop feed	$13 76
A W Case	Laborer crossings	$ 6 75
J A Barnes	Printing	$ 14 05
Ora Kuhlman	Sewer Pipe & Lumber	$22 94
Jno Knoder	Blacksmithing	$ 2 90
Prosecuting Atty	Lumber	$ 16 51

On Motion of Mathewes the Attorney was instructed to have a petition filed in court for the establishment of a public ditch from the county north of the corporation and to extend along north street — Van Buren St — and east along First St to Cedar Creek as a covered ditch or sewer

On Motion of Lanning the Petition of W H Dills for Sidewalk on Jackson St was again taken up and on motion of the same the petition was granted and the attorney instructed to prepare an Ordinance for Sidewalk along the east side of Jackson Street from North St to First Street thence east along the north side of First Street to Main Street

On Motion of Mathewes the Attorney was asked to prepare an ordinance to prohibit Ball playing on the Streets also the staking out of cattle and othe stock to feed on the Streets

The Marshal was instructed to remove the hitching posts round the west and north side of public square Also to procure for all new cement crossings a 4x4 scantling to quarter saw the same and place along the edges of all new crossings

A Resolution was presented by Mr Lanning relating to the placing of the Electric lights on the streets and after being fully discussed was unanimously adopted

There being no further business the Meeting adjourned

attest
Jno F Aber Town clerk — S R Reeseling Pres

Petition

Liquor license
Tom Somers

Auburn 3rd July 16th 1889

Comes now Thos Somers and files Treasurers Receipt for Fifty dollars for Liquor license which is issued bond after June 16th 1890

Attest Geo F. Aber Town Clerk

Called Meeting

Auburn 2nd July 27th

To Geo F Aber Town Clerk

Dear Sir Please notify all the members of the Board of Trustees and the attorney that there will be a special meeting of the Board of Trustees at the Council Room on Monday Evening July 29th at 8 O'clock to consider proposition relating to the annexation of certain Real estate Adjacent to the Corporation and other matters that may come before the Meeting

Signed J. A Potter
G. L. Lamming
F. G. Mathewy
Trustees

I Geo F Aber Clerk of the Town of Auburn hereby certify to having Received the foregoing notice and a Copy of which was served on each Member of the Board of Trustees and the Attorney

Attest. Geo F Aber Town Clerk.

Special Meeting
July 29th 1889

Pursuant to the foregoing notice Board meeting was called to order by the President with All members present

The Call was read by the Sec and the meeting was declared ready for business

On Motion it was Resolved that the attorney should proceed with the matter of annexing certain portions of Real Estate now outside the corporation and in the name of the Board petition the County Commissioners for the granting of the same

The Clerk was ordered to prepare according to the direction of the attorney a Corporation map of all the proposed annexation to accompany the petition as per resolution presented

Minutes continued on page 112

The Attorney was directed to prepare a petition for a ditch to be located along First St Auburn St north St and Potter was appointed and a committee secure a proper person as a petitioner to the Circuit Court

The Marshal was directed to proceed to open Eighth St and Twenty Eight street from Cedar St east to Corporation Limits

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

Attest

Geo. Potter Town Clerk

#447

Location of Electric Lights

A Resolution locating Electric Lights in the Town of Auburn DeKalb Co Ind

Whereas — The Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb County State of Indiana did at their special session in said town on Monday July 8th 1889 Contract with John C. Henry W H McIntyre and F E Davenport their heirs or assigns for seven (7) Electric lights commonly called "Arc" Lights for the purpose of Lighting the Streets of said town and

Whereas — The said John C Henry W H McIntyre and F E Davenport their heirs or assignes are by contract bound to place said lights on the streets of said town under the direction of the Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn

Therefore Be it Resolved — That we the Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana do locate the seven lights at the following streets — To-Wit —

One Light at the Corner of Second and Main St
" " " " " " Seventh " Main "
" " " " " " Ninth " Main "
" " " " " " Orange " Main "
" " " " " " Williams " Main "
" " " " " " Fifth " Jackson "
" " " " " " Seventh " Van Buren "

Resolved that Cole be set diagonally across Corners X and the lights suspended

Continued on Page 113

is as to hang not less than twenty feet above the Street, and above the crossing point into the middle of the Street

Attest

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of the original resolution as adopted by the Council in Regular Session July 10th 1889 a copy of which I served on S.C. Henry as superintendent

Jno F. Aber Town Clerk

Regular Meeting

Aug 5th 1889

Present: Mr Beeling Pres.
Mattingly
Potter
Sebering

Meeting called to order by the President and the minutes of previous meeting were read and approved

The following bills were examined and allowed

John Frech	Laborer Crossings	$ 2.36
C & M Case	Laborer crossings	$ 7.50
Henry Shull	Sidewalk Lot 35 Brd add " 139 W Add	$ 33.25
Jos Pfefferle	Feed	$ 30.14
Henry Shull	410 loads dirt	$ 41.00
W C. Shultz	Lumber	$ 4.00
John Weaver	Gravel	$ 15.30
Christ Saylor	Blacksmithing	$ 3.20
C. Lozenberger	Boarding Tramps	$ 1.44
C A Picker	Ser Marshal	$ 40.00
Jacob Ingborn	Cement	$ 87.50
W. S. Aber	Lumber	$ 47.52
Henry Baker	Ser Night watch	$ 6.50

The Bill of W H Kiblinger for $31.12 was on Motion of Potter Laid over

Dr Mattingly was instructed to purchase Cobble Stone from the Cincinnati Stone

The Marshal was instructed to enforce the law in regard to staking out or feeding cattle or horses on the streets and alleys as also to prohibit ball playing on the principal streets and the clerk was ordered to have the order published in each of the Cincinnati papers

The Marshal and Fanning were ordered to investigate and act upon a reported nuisance on 4th St. kept by Christ Schultz

Attest

to gather weeds the Town assumed

[illegible]

Notice of Annexation

The Board assembled on July 29th authorized the Attorney to proceed toward the matter of annexing the following Real estate

1st All that part of the south west quarter of section 29 and that part of the south east quarter of section 30 both in township 34 north of range 13 east in said county occupied used and designated as Right of way and depot by the Fort Wayne and Jackson railroad operated by the Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Transportation company

2nd All that part of the south east quarter of section 32 in the same township and range occupied used and designated as right of way and depot grounds by the Wabash Eastern River and Illinois railroad operated by the Wabash St Louis and Pacific railroad Company

3rd All that part of the east half of the south west quarter of said section 29 bounded on the east by the east line of said quarter section on the south by the Original plat of the said town of Auburn and Parks addition to said town on the west by said Parks Addition and on the north by Rainier and Headleys addition

To said town and the highway connecting Main street in said town with North Main Street in said last named addition

4th All that part of the North west one fourth of the north east quarter of said section 32 and bounded on the west by the original plat of said town and on the south and east by the Auburn Mining Company Natural Gas addition to said town

5th All that part of the southwest quarter of section 32, bounded on the north by the right of way and depot grounds of the aforesaid Wabash railroad, on the south by an east and west line on the south boundary of Eusleys 2nd and 3rd additions to said town, extended to the section line on the west, and extented to the quarter section line on the east, on the west by said section line and on the east by said quarter section line, Excepting therefrom all that part on the east side of Cedar Creek, and all those parts heretofore laid out, platted and recorded as town lots by Lewis Spangler and George Eusley as additions to said town of Auburn. That said petition will set forth the reasons for such annexations, and accompained with a map or plat, accurately describing by metes and bounds said several tracts of land proposed to be attached to said town, duly verified by affidavit. By order of the Board of Trustees of said Town July 30, 1889.

S. R. Heberling Pres:
J. F. Aber, Clerk
D. D. Moody. Atty.

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of the original notice of Annexation

Attest Jno F. Aber
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Aug 19th 1889

Heberling
Mathews
Potter
Lanning
Schering

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling and Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.

The following bills were allowed

Jno L Davis	Gasoline	5.62
Chas Pfefferl	Hay	5.86
Geo F Aber	Sec Clerk	15.00
Jno Shoffer	Mdse	51.80
Jos Pfefferl	On acc.	21.82
W H Kiblinger to Henry McCaughey	Mdse	29.87

On Motion of Potter the town teamster was instructed to do no more hauling for private parties

On Motion of Lanning the Clerk was ordered to secure from the teamster all accounts due the town for hauling already done

The petition of E J Coder and others for sidewalk on 9th St was granted and the attorney instructed to prepare an ordinance for a walk on the South side of 9th Street to commence at the west side of Main Street and extend west to the west line of Lot No 23 Ashleys second Add

The Ordinance for walk on Jackson and and first Street was passed.

The bill of Henry Shull for Gravel & hand supposed to be taken from his pit by Marshal Scott was laid over and Lanning was made a Committee to Investigate

The Clerk was authorized to appoint Frank E Meyers as deputy clerk to act in his absence

There being no further business the Board adjourned

attest

J F Aber
Town Clerk

S R Heberling Pres

Side Walk Ordinance Jackson & North Streets

An ordinance to compell the owner or owners of lots and parts of lots to grade and plank the side walks along the hereinafter named street in the town of Auburn, DeKalb Co. Indiana.

Sec 1 Whereas public convenience requires that a side walk be constructed on the east side of Jackson street and the north side of First street on the lines hereinafter named:

Therefore be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn, Indiana: that the owners of lots adjacent to and upon the east side of Jackson and the north side of First street where said side-walks are hereinafter located, shall within sixty days from the taking effect of this ordinance grade and plank the side-walk along the following lines with good and sound white oak plank not less than one and one fourth (1¼) inches thick and not more than four (4) inches wide, to be placed crosswise upon and securely nailed to sleepers of good sound white oak timber, not less than three inches in thickness by four inches in width, and laid not more than two feet apart.

Said side walk not to be less than four (4) feet wide, and constructed on a grade with the said street and alley crossings said side walk to be constructed along and adjacent to the west end of lot number fifteen in Parks addition to the town of Auburn, said lot being owned by Arminta Shaffer; along and adjacent to west end of lot number sixteen in said addition, said lot being owned by Mrs E. J. Willis - along and adjacent to west end of lot number seventeen in said addition said lot being owned by Charles Snell; along and adjacent to west end of lot number eighteen in said addition said lot being owned by John H. Weaver; along and adjacent to the west end of lot number nineteen in said addition said lot being owned by Minnie Garver; along and adjacent to the west end of lot number twenty in said addition said lot being owned by

John Otts; along and adjacent to the west end of lot number twenty one in said addition said lot being owned by William B and J. M. Dills; along and adjacent to the west end of lot number twenty two in said addition said lot being owned by John Sawyers along and adjacent to the west end of lot number twenty three in said addition said lot being owned by Joseph R Lanning; along and adjacent to the west side of lot number twenty in the original Plat of the town of Auburn and along and adjacent to the south end of lots number twenty and twenty one. Original Plat of Auburn said lots being owned by J. N. Ford and along and adjacent to the south side of lot number seventy nine in the Original Plat of the town of Auburn the same being owned by said J. N. Ford
The owners of said lots to have the privilege of constructing said walk of either cement or concrete material instead of wood

Sec 2. Be it further ordained that should the owner of any of said lots fail or refuse to grade and plank said walk as required by section one of this ordinance the Marshall of said town shall forth with let the grading and planking of such walk to the lowest bidder, after first giving ten days notice by posting written notices thereof in three public places in said town.

Sec 3. An emergency existing for the immediate passing of this ordinance the same shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

Passed at a Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees August 19. 1889.

Signed S. R. Heberling.
J. A. Potter
J. G. Mattery
David A. Sebring
G. H. Lanning.

S R Heberling Pres

Petition for Side-walk on S side of 9th Street

We the undersigned property owners respectfully petition the Honorable Trustees of the town of Auburn and to grant and cause to be constructed a side walk along along the south side of Ninth (9th) street commencing at the intersection of Main and Ninth streets and running west along the south side of said street to the west side of lot No 23. Ashley 2nd Add to Auburn owned by Frank A Benedict in the town of Auburn. 2nd

E J Coder
F A Benedict

Regular Meeting
September 2nd 1889

Members Present { Heberling, Matheny, Potter, Lanning, Sebring }

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling
Minutes of Previous meeting read and approved
Petition to be Commissioners for the annexation of certain lands to the Town of Auburn read by Atty Wm Hills and signed by the Board

Ordinance for side-walk on ninth streets read and adopted

The following bills presented and allowances made

Joseph Pfefferl	services as Groomsman	42 66
Nathan Sebring	work on Streets	1 50
Stoneware pipe co	Laid over	
E.A. Picker	Ser as Marshall	40 00
A M Case	work on crossings	1 80
Henry Pickhart	" " streets	8 75
Lewis + Hidney	Lumber	3 30
A Hheelock	Stone	63 00
L.S.+M.S.R.R. co	Freight	38 68

The authority and oath of Frank Myers as Deputy Clk ordered & recorded

On motion of Matheny the Marshal was instructed to raise the cross walk between Kiblinger + the Farmers Bank two inches in the center and grade it up to the F Bank walk

There being no further business the Board adjourned at the alarm of fire Jno F Aber Clk
Pro F E Myers Deputy

Appointment of F. E. Myers as Deputy Town Clerk

Auburn Ind. Aug 20th 1889

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that Frank E. Myers this day appointed deputy clerk of the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb Co Ind. In testimony whereof I have hereto set my hand and seal this Twentieth day of August 1889

(Seal) J. F. Aber
Town Clerk

I Frank E. Myers do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully perform the duties of deputy town Clerk to the best of my ability. So help me God

F. E. Myers

Subscribed and sworn to before me a notary public this 20th day of August 1889

David D. Moody
Notary Public

Side-walk Ordinance Ninth Street

An Ordinance to compell the owner or owners of lots and parts of lots to grade and plank the side walks along the hereinafter named streets in the town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana.

Sec 1. Whereas public convenience requires that a side-walk be constructed on the South Side of Ninth Street to commence at the West side of Main Street and extend West to West line of lot number 23 Ashleys' Second addition

Sec 2 Therefore be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn Indiana that the owners of lots adjacent to and upon the South side of Ninth street and the West side of Main Street where said side-walks are hereinafter located, shall within sixty days from ~~date~~ taking effect of this ordinance, grade and plank the side-walk along the following lines with good and sound White oak plank not less than one and one fourth inches thick and not more than four inches wide to be placed crosswise upon and securely nailed stringers of good sound White-oak lumber not less than three inches in thickness by four inches in width and laid not more than two feet apart

Sec 3 Said walk not to be less than four feet wide and constructed on a grade with the said street and alley crossings

Sec 4 Said sidewalks to be constructed along and adjacent to the North side of lot number 62 and North end of Lots number Eleven and thirty in the Original plat of the town of Auburn said lots being owned by Stephens & Sunsford Along and adjacent to the North side of Lot number 19 in said last named addition, said lot being owned by Fanny Smith, also along and adjacent to the North side of lot number 62 owned by St Marks Evangelical Lutheran Church said lot being in the original plat of the town of Auburn. Also along and adjoining the North side of lot number 98 in said last named addition said lot being owned by Edward Hicks, also along and adjacent to the north side of number 42 in the original plat of the town of Auburn the same being owned by Theadon H Griswold Grant Griswold Alfred H Griswold Lila A McDonald Perry Alling and Alda Olson. Also along and adjacent to the North end of Lots number 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, and 23 in Ashleys second addition to the town of Auburn. The said lot number 18 being owned by Engelbert Ashley. the said lot number 19 owned by Frank E. and A. M. Myers. the said lot number 20 being owned by Alva Potter. the said lot number 21 being owned by Ell. J and R. A Coder. the said lot number 22 being owned by Engelbert Ashley the said lot number 23 being owned by Frank A Benedict; the owners of said lots to have the privilege of to construct said walks of either cement, concrete material instead of wood

Sec 5 So it further ordained that should the owner of any of said lots fail or refuse to grade and plank said walks as required by sec 2 of this ordinance the Marshal of said town shall forthwith let the grading and planking of said walk to the lowest bidder after first giving ten days notice by posting up written notices thereof in three public places in said town.

Sec 6 An emergency existing for the immediate passage of this ordinance the same shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage

Jno F Aber Clk

S R Heberling
T G Matthews
G L Lamming
J A Potter
David A Sebring

I Certify the foregoing to be a full true and Complete Copy of an ordinance passed by the Board Sept 2nd 1889

J F Aber town Clerk

Regular Meeting
September 16th 1889

Members Present { Heberling, Mattheny, Potter, Tanning, Sebring

Meeting called to order by president Heberling
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
The following Bills were presented & allowances made

Stormware Pipe Co	Alton John for tile	$97.42
Nathan Sebring. —	Labor on Streets	3.00
A. Amber. —	" " Engine	3.75
H. E. Richey —	Blacksmith repairing	5.50
Michael Gephers —	Labor on Streets	3.00
A N Griswold —	" " "	8.75
John Fresh —	" " crossings	18.00
Henry Peckhart —	" " "	5.00
Jos. Pfefferl. —	Feed for team	30.50
C E Vandauken —	Surveying anex's	10.00
" —	" Streets	5.00
Auburn Dispatch —	Publishing notices	8.20
W H Mills —	Services as Atty	40.00

Resolutions of Board to anex certain additions adopted and Clerk instructed to Record on Town & county records with maps of same

Albert Amber hired to act as deputy marshal for Sep 17th 1889

Marshal instructed to purchase wire and erect telephone line from Engine House to Wabash Elevator to call Engineer Click when needed

The Board then adjourned to meet at 8 min o'clock on Sep 17 at the council rooms to confer about the erection of a suitable barn for fire team

Jno T Aber Clk
Per P. E. Myers Deputy

S R Heberling Pres

Resolution of Anexation

The Board of Trustees

Resolution of Annexation

The Board of Trustees of the Incorporated town of Auburn in DeKalb County in the State of Indiana being sufficiently advised that

Kuhlmans Add

George Kuhlman plotted and on April 21st 187 Recorded in the Recorders office of said County "Kuhlmans Addition" to the town of Auburn aforesaid All of which except Lots No 50. 51. 52. and 53. of said addition has heretofore been annexed to said town

Sfangler Out Lots

That Louis Sfangler plotted and on April 15th 1873 Recorded in said Recorders Office "Sfanglers Out Lots" to said town all of which except parts of Lots 24. 25. 26 and 27 thereof lying south of the Depot Grounds and Right of way of the Wabash Rail Road has heretofore been annexed to said town

Ensley 2nd Add

That George Ensley plotted and on October 25th 1873 recorded in said Recorders office "Ensleys 2nd Addition" to said town all of which except Block No. 1 and Lots Numbered 60 to 87 inclusive has heretofore been annexed to said town

Rainer and H Add

That Joseph Rainer and D C Headley plotted and on April 24th 1874 recorded in said Recorders Office "Rainer and Headleys Addition" to said town

Ensleys 3rd Add

That George Ensley plotted and on November 28th 1874 Recorded in said Recorders Office "Ensleys 3rd Addition" to said town

Brandons 1st Add

That John Brandon plotted and on June 14th 1875 Recorded in said Recorders office "Brandons 1st Addition" to said town of which Lots No 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 8. 9. 10. 11. and 14 to 28 both inclusive have been Vacated

Somers Add

That John C Somers plotted and on May 6th 1875 recorded in said Recorders Office "Somers Addition" to said town All of which except Lots No 10. 11. 12 and 59 has been Vacated

Ensleys 4th

That George Ensley plotted and on June 27th 1878 Recorded in said Recorders Office "Ensleys 4th Addition" to said town

Natural Gas Add

That The Auburn Mining Company of Auburn Indiana plotted and on September 4th 1888 Recorded in said Recorders office "Natural Gas Addition" to said town

Continued

McClellan & Boxter

and that Charles D McClellan and John W Boxter platted and on April 12th 1889 Recorded in said recorders office "McClellan & Boxters Addition" to said town and said Board of Trustees being further advised in the premises and satisfied that the law has been fully complied with in the laying out and recording of the above named additions to said town and that each and every one of the aforesaid additions to said town are adjoining the corporate limits of said town

It is therefore Resolved by said Board of trustees to, and they do hereby annex each and all of the aforementioned parts of additions and lots. and that the boundaries of said town are hereby extended so as to include all of the above named additions parts of additions and lots

Together with all their streets and Alleys embraced therein and that they constitute a part of said town hereby granting to the citizens thereof all the privileges and immunities of the citizens of said incorporated town of Auburn and that said additions parts of additions lots streets and alleys are hereby declared within the jurisdiction of said town and further that the inhabitants of said additions parts of additions and said lots shall be subject to the laws regulations and Ordinances of said town

Allen

J. Geo. F. Allen finding entering the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of Resolution of Board of Trustees and filed for Record with the Recorder of said County giving metes and bounds of said additions parts of additions and lots

J. F. Allen Town Clerk

It is also ordered that the Clerk of this Board cause a copy of these resolutions certified under the seal of said town together with a plat or map of survey defining the metes and bounds of the above named additions parts of additions and lots to be immediately filed and recorded in the Recorders office of DeKalb County

State of Ind } ss
DeKalb Co

I John F Aber Clerk of the Incorporated town of Auburn in said county Certify that the above is a true copy of resolution passed by the Board of trustees of said town at a regular session held September 16th 1889 and recorded at page 122-3 of Record D of said town Witness my hand and the seal of said town this 16th day of September 1889

J F Aber
Town Clerk

Seal

Rec. F. E. Rogers

Regular Meeting
Oct 7th 1889

Heberling
Potter
Severing

Meeting adjourned to Tuesday Eve Oct 8th

Attest J F Aker
Town Clerk

Adjourned Meeting
Oct 8th 1889

Heberling
Matthews
Potter
Lanning
Severing

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

The following bills were allowed

Aug Schutt	Labor	4.25
Wm Click	Ser engineer	45.00
C A Picker	Ser Marshal	40.00
Do	Cash advanced	2.00
W S Ober	Lumber	41.80
Jos Pfefferel	Feed & Medicine	8.36
Jno Frech	Labor	1.25
James Blodgett	Water	5.50
Henry Eckhart	Labor	.63c
A H Grunwald	Do	.65c
Christ Saylor	Blacksmithing	5.80
Jno Reisch	Ringing bell	.75c
Jno L Davis	Mdse	37.30

The bill of Geo M Crane for recording plat was laid over till next meeting
The Petition of A Lewis Et-al was Also laid over
The Attorney was instructed to prepare an ordinance for Sidewalk in front of property of James Dragoo on Jackson St Wm M Baughn on Van Buren St and Ora Kuhlman on 9th St

There being no farther business the meeting adjourned

Petition of
St. Lewis Aid

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Aug [illegible]

St. Lewis	Drew Shelar
[illegible]	S. Shear
[illegible]	F. V. Sleeping
[illegible]	[illegible] Fotzenhuser
[illegible] Fred	Jacob [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Lewis Lepsch	[illegible]
[illegible] Lepsch	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Allan [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Stracker	[illegible]
Lawrence Stafford	A. F. Flowing
[illegible]	Jos. Stafford
[illegible]	Jos. Stauchecker
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Sam Glick
[illegible]	[illegible]

I Hereby Certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of the original petition as presented to the board at an adjourned Meeting Oct 5th 1874

[illegible] Clerk

S R Hebering Pres

Regular Meeting Oct 21st 1889

Heberling
Mattheny
Sammy
Schimmy

Meeting Called to order by Theo Heberling and the Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.

The bill of Geo H Crane was again laid over and the following were allowed

Auburn Church Fur Co	Lumber & labor	11.75
L B Miller	[illegible]	.50
Geo F Aber	[illegible]	17.75
A H Case	[illegible]	[illegible]
C H Picker	[illegible] notice	2.00
H C Shull	Gravel to date	36.50

On Motion of Dr Mattheny the Attorney was instructed to have an ordinance ready for next meeting for a side walk on Main St in front of the lots of Geo Schaab Jas Boster and Mrs F H Rother

The Marshal ordered to collect the License from the Eureka Hall Co also note of Trout & Butt

On Motion of Dr Mattheny Ler Swartz was Appointed Sec of Board of Health to serve to Jan meeting of the board at a Salary of $20.00 Per Annum

The Clerk was instructed to have all Claims due the town ready for the Attorney at next meeting

There being no further Business the meeting Adjourned

Attest

J. F. Aber
Town Clerk S R Heberling pro

#626 Liquor License

Comes now Christian Fell and presents Frederick Reafh for $50.00, for which I issued Liquor License from Dec 12th 89 to Dec 1st 1890

J. F. Aber
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Nov. 4th 1889

[illegible] called to order by President [illegible]
[illegible] of previous meeting read [illegible]

[illegible] was carried upon [illegible]
[illegible] be increased to $30.00 per [illegible]

[illegible] Geo. M. Crane was taken up
[illegible] was allowed as follows

Geo M Crane	Recording	30.00
Henry Baker	Ser Nightwatch	6.50
[illegible] Pickel	[illegible]	11.52
W C Fisher	Ser Marshal	40.00
Auburn Courier	Printing	12.30

The Clerk also reported the Stoneman Pipe Co for tile to date

The Attorney presented an Ordinance for Sidewalk on Lots 37 Wp A – 12 & 29 OP – also Lots 41 & 42 OP which said Ordinance was adopted & signed by the President & board
There being no further business the meeting adjourned
J H Aber Town Clerk

Sidewalk Ordinance

An ordinance to compell the owner or owners of lots and parts of lots to grade and plank the sidewalk along the herein after named streets in the town of Auburn, DeKalb County Indiana.

Sec 1 Whereas public convenience requires that side walk be constructed on the west side of Jackson St to commence at the north east corner of lot number thirty seven (37) in the original Plat of the town of Auburn, and county and State and extending south to the south east corner of said lot – said lot being owned by James Dougan – and whereas public convenience requires that a side walk be constructed on the north side of Ninth St to commence at the south east corner of lot number twelve – 12 – in the original Plat of the town of Auburn, said County and State and extending west to the south west corner of said lot no 2, and whereas public convenience requires that a side walk be

be constructed on the west side of Main Street commencing at the North east corner of lot number forty two -42- in the original Plat of the town of Auburn said County and State and running thence south to the south east corner of lot number forty one -41- in said original Plat of the town of Auburn in said County and State.

Sec 2. Therefore be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn Indiana, that the owners of lots adjacent to and up on the west side of Main St. and the north side of Ninth St and the west side of Jackson Street where said sidewalks are ~~here~~ after located shall with in sixty days from the taking effect of this ordinance grade and plank the side walk along the following lines with good and sound white oak plank not less than one and one fourth, 1¼, inches thick and not more than four inches wide to be placed cross wise upon and securely nailed to sleepers of good sound white oak timber not less than three, 3, inches in thickness by four inches in width and laid not more than two feet apart - said side walk on the west side of Main St and the north side of Ninth St not to be less than five feet wide and constructed on a grade with the said street and alley crossings and the side walk on the west side of Jackson St to be not less than four and ½ feet wide and constructed on a grade with the said street and alley crossings said side walk to be constructed along and adjacent to the east end of the south two thirds of lot number forty one -41- in the Original Plat of the town of Auburn, being owned by Louisa and George T Schaab, and also to be constructed along and adjacent to the east end of the north one third of said lot forty one -41- and the south one third of lot forty two -42- in the Original Plat of the town of Auburn, being owned by Louisa Porter and also to be constructed along and adjacent to the east end of the North two thirds of said lot number forty two 42 - the same being owned by James B Baxter and also to be constructed along and adjacent to the east end of lot number thirty seven - 37 - in the Original

plat of the town of Auburn, the same being owned by James Kraeger and also to be constructed along Cable ave. east to the south end of lot No. twelve - 12 - in the Original plat of the town of Auburn, DeKalb County, Indiana. the same being owned by Ora Kuhlman. the owner of said lots to have the privilege of constructing said side-walk of cement material instead of wood.

Sec 3. Be it further ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of said town that should the owner or owners of said lots or parts of lots fail or refuse to grade and plank said walks as required by section two of this ordinance the marshall of said town shall forth with let the grading and planking of said sidewalks to the lowest bidder after first giving ten days notice of the letting, therior by posting up written notices in three public places in said town

Sec 4 An emergency existing for the immediate passage of this ordinance the same shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage

S R Heborling Pres.

G. L. Lanning
F. G. Mathews
W. A. Debrunner

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full, true and complete copy of an ordinance passed by Board of Trustees at a regular meeting Oct. 4, 1899.

J. F. Aber,
Town Clerk. S R Heborling Pres

Regular Meeting

Nov 18th 1889

Present
Hebeling
Mathany
Pres.
Lanning
Sebering

Meeting called to order by the Pres.; minutes of previous meeting read and approved.

The following bills were presented and allowed

Ora Kuhlman	Lumber	$7.18
W. S. Aber,	"	18.01

The Bill of Byron Rainer for 60 ct. labor on streets was laid over for original bill

The petition of Joseph Rainer and others for an electric light at North end of Maine St was laid over until next meeting

Also Petition of J. A. McIntyre et al for light on west Fifth Street.

On Motion of Mathany it was agreed that an electric light should be placed at the crossing of Jackson St and Cuyler Ave and the Clerk instructed to notify the Pres of Electric light Company

A Resolution relating to the proper care and cleaning up of streets and alleys was passed on Motion of Lanning and ordered spread upon the record of the town.

There being no further business the Meeting adjourned and the members of the Board agreed to meet on Friday Morning at 8 o'c, for the purpose of ~~locating~~ viewing the ground relative to the placement of electric lights as asked for in the above named petitions.

attest.

J. A. Aber,
Town Clerk,

S. R. Hebeling Pres

A Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn Ind.

Be it Resolved that all premises, streets and alleys within the corporate limits of the town of Aubu. shall be kept clean and free from everything obnoxious or dangerous to the public health. That there shall be ~~thorough~~ thorough disinfection of all places where noxious effluvia and foul odors are found or generated, filled or overflowing privies, uncleansed hog pens, cow-yards, chicken houses, stables and barn yards, must be abated, garbage, nauseous slops, and offals must be thrown into the streets, or alleys, not allowed to accumulate on or in any premises. Rank weeds and grasses must be cut down and destroyed. Open wells must be kept clean and all cisterns clean and disinfected (all others must be buried to the depth of two feet or deep enough for dead animals larger than cats, must be removed outside the corporation and buried or burned)

Cellars must be kept clean and dry and free from all decomposed vegetables and wood. Wood piles must be kept off from streets and alleys and should be ranked up. All kinds of filth and rubbish and decayed vegetable and animal matter in and about all premises must be removed or destroyed.

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of a resolution passed by the Board of Trustees at a Regular Meeting Nov 18th 1889

attest J. F. Aber
Town Clerk. W. M. Heberling Pres

Petition

To the Honorable Board of Trustees for the Town of Auburn The State of Indiana.

We whose names appear below do petition to the Board of Trustees for the locating and maintaining of an Electric Light (the same as those already located) on the corner of Fifth and Railroad street.

A. McIntyre.	D. N. Cool,
E. S. Knapp.	Chas W. Hoff.
J. P. Zimmerman	Albert Zimmerman
Geo W. Meamer	J. J. Faulkner
John Zimmerman	Chas A. Bertie
Edward Baker.	

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy a petition presented to the Board of Trustees Nov 18/89

J. F. Aber Town Clerk

Petition

To the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn

The undersigned citizens and tax payers of said Town do pray your Honorable Board to locate and establish an Electric Light on Main St in said Town at the East end of alley which extends west between Lots 6 & 7 and Eight 7-8- in Parker Addition as in duty bound etc.

Joe Rainer
W. E. Headley
Fred Stutz
John Otto
W. A. Stiers
Samuel Rainer
James E. Pearce
D. B. Brandon
D. O. Johnston
Moses B. Willis
John H. Mearr
P. H. Porbner.
James Smiker
J. Funk
D. B. Brandon
W. H. Wicks
Chas Quammel.
Schast & Bro.
Thomas Sommer.
Syracuse Rush & Co.

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustees Nov 18/89

J. P. Aber
Bond. Clerk.

Regular Meeting
Dec 2nd 1889

Heberling
Wetherby
Tomney
Schering

[illegible] order by President [illegible]
[illegible]

Comes now H H Dills and presents a petition asking permission to build a two plank walk through the alley from his Residence on Jackson Street east to Maple Street which was granted and the Marshal ordered to continue the same across Jackson St

The following bills were presented and allowed

511	Jacob Walborn	Cement	$12 25
	Albert Jerwis	Ser See Fire Co	12 00
	Jos Pfefferel	Ser Groomsman and for Feed	114 85
	Casbeer and Hl	Wdse	3 00
	Stevens and Campbell	Printing	10 50
	C A Picker	Ser Marshal	40 00
	Lewis and Widney	Lumber	10 19

The Bill of H H Dills for 500 for Legal advice to See Board of Health was Laid over to next meeting

On Motion of Dr Matheney the alley between the Residence of H H Weaver and Mrs Weaver was Christened John St

There being no farther business the Meeting Adjourned

attest J H Aber
Town Clerk

S R Heberling Pres

Regular Meeting

Dec 16th 1889

Haverling Pres
Mahoney
Potter
Lanning

Meeting called to order by the President
Minutes of preceding meeting were read
and approved
The following bills were presented

Jos Sher	Engineer	45.00
Auf Mfg Co	Electric Light	16.80
Ahrens Mfg Co	final payment of engine	175.00

The bill of Solomon Shearer for Gravel
was laid over till next Reg meeting

The Clerk was requested to correspond
with Ahrens Mfg Co relative to the
Carrying of the Town Order for 575.00

There being no further
business the meeting adjourned

Attest J. F. Sher
Town Clerk S R Haverling Pres

Regular Meeting

Jan 6th 1890

Meeting called to order by the Pres and
owing to a death in the family of Councilman
Potter the board adjourned to meet
for Regular business Thursday Evening
Jan 9th 1890

Attest J. F. Sher
Town Clerk S R Haverling Pres

Vacation

Jan
Comes now Edward Eldridge and peter Treas
Receipt for $2.00 for which he issued a license for one
year from Dec 9th 1889

Attest Jos Fisher Town Clerk

Adjourned Meeting

Nov 9th 1890

Hoagland
Potter
Tanzey
Lemming

Meeting called to order by the President
Minutes of preceding meeting were read and approved
The following bills were allowed

G W McKay & Co	Mdse	5.92
C C Walters	Tax Refd	15.00
C A Picker	Ser Marshal	40.00
Aub Fr Machine Wks	Costing & Labor	119.68
D S Oben	Lumber	22.48
Jos Pfefferl	Feed for Teams	34.03
Geo L Lanning	Tax Ret filed	4.02

The Clerk filed receipts for Ahrens Mfg Co and for $50.00 from Ed Eldridge for Liquor License

On Motion of Lanning the clerk was ordered to notify Solomon Shearer that his bill for sand would be taken up at the next regular meeting for final action and to be present to defend the same

The Marshal was on motion of Lanning instructed to furnish plank for Hull Brown Bros for a crossing on Jackson and on Eighth St and to overseed the putting down of the same

There being no further business the Board adjourned

Attest
Jno F Aber
Town clerk

S R Heberling pres

Regular Meeting

Jan 20th 1890

Heberling Pres
Matheney
Lanning
Sebering

Meeting Called to order by Pres Heberling
Minutes of previous meeting read & approved
The following bills were Allowed

E J Rickard	Cleaning chimneys	1.50
J R Woods	Boarding invalids	2.00
J F Aber	Sec clerk & Stationery Report	20.50

The Marshal was instructed to furnish tile sufficient to drain [illegible] St East from Cedar Street

On Motion of Dr Sebering Dr Swartz was elected Sec of the Board of Health to serve one year at the salary given last term

On Motion of Lanning the clerk was instructed to draw an order in favor of Solomon Shearer for the amount of his bill $9.75 for gravel on presentation of the Marshals Certificate certifying to the filling up of the east end of Joseph Street to the original grade

On Motion of Matheney the clerk was instructed to request the Electric light Co to raise the light at the corner of Jackson and Easly Avenue at least ten feet higher

There being no farther business the Board Adjourned

Attest

J F Aber
Clerk

S R Heberling pro

Regular Meeting

Feb 2nd

Board Met and on account of absence of the clerk occasioned by illness Adjourned till Thursday Feb 6th

Attest Jno F Aber
Clerk

Adjourned Meeting
Feb 6th

Heberling
Mathiney
Lanning

Called to order by President Heberling
Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

On motion of Mathiney the attorney was instructed to draft an ordinance for a Sidewalk on both sides on the South side of Eighth Street between Main and Jackson Street to be built in 30 days
The following bills were allowed

Stevens & Campbell	Printing	2.75
C A Picken	Ser Marshal	40.00
D S Aber	Lumber	18.03
Prosenf & Wader		5.93
Frank Reuch	Labor	6.00
Jos. Pfefferel	Hog	16.06

The bill of Shoffer and Berg was laid over till next meeting

There being no further business the Board adjourned

Attest J F Aber
Clerk

Regular Meeting
Feb 17th 1890

Present: Heberling Pres
Mathiney
Potter
Lanning
Sebering

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling
Minutes of previous meeting were read and approved
On motion of Mathiney it was decided to put in a six or seven inch tile from the cor. Cor of lot 14 O.P. owned by Smith and Madden south across seventh St thence west across Jackson to intersect with drain already established
This done by a called vote as follows

Mathiney, Lanning, Heberling } aye
Potter, Sebering } no

Ordinance for a Sidewalk on Eighth St was taken up Passed and Ordered Recorded

The following motion was made by Potter and seconded by Sebering
Viz That the Electric light Co be instructed to place a light thirty (30') ft high at the Cor of Fifth and Railroad Streets

Moved by Lanning and seconded by Mathiney to amend by putting the location on Fifth St and the first alley east of Railroad St
A Vote was taken on the amendment as follows

Lanning Mathiney	aye	Potter Sebering Hearling	No

Amendment lost and the original motion carried by the following ~~vote~~ ~~aye~~

~~Potter~~ ~~Sebering~~ ~~Hearling~~	~~aye~~	Unanimous vote ~~Lanning~~ ~~Mathiney~~	~~No~~

On Motion of Mathiney the Electric Light Co were instructed to remove the light at the Cor of Second and Main Streets to the Cor of Main and Third St
And also to place a ligh ~~at~~ as prayed for in a petition of Jos Rainer Et al. Viz On Main Street opposite the alley which runs between Lots 7 and 8 Parks Add
On Motion of Sebering The Electric Light Co was instructed to place a light ~~at the~~ on Jackson St at the first alley north of First St Providing ~~the~~ further that in case the parties interested should build a 60 foot Tower at the Cor of VanBuren and ~~First or~~ Second St said light should be placed on the top of said Tower
On Motion of Mathiney the petition of A Lewis Et al for a light ~~at~~ the Cor of Joseph and VanBuren Sts was granted

The Bill of Shoffer and Berg for $26.50 as laid over from last meeting was allowed

There being no further business the Board Adjourned

Attest J F Sher
Clerk SR Hebberling pro

Ordinance Sidewalk
Eighth Street

Passed Feb 17th 1881

An Ordinance to compel the Owners of Lots and parts of Lots to grade and plank the sidewalks along the hereinafter named Streets in the town of Auburn DeKalb Co Indiana

Sec 1 Whereas, public convenience requires that a sidewalk be constructed along the south side of Eighth Street to commence at the north east corner of Lot Number Sixty four (64) in the original platt of the town of Auburn DeKalb Co Indiana and running thence West to the north west corner of Lot Number Twelve (12) in said Addition

Sec 2 Therefore — Be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of said town of Auburn that the owners Lots adjacent to and upon the south side of Eighth Street where said sidewalk is hereinafter located shall within Thirty days from the taking effect of this Ordinance grade and plank the sidewalk along the following lines with good and sound White oak plank not less than one and one fourth inches thick and not more than four inches wide to be placed crosswise upon and securely nailed to sleepers of good sound white oak timber not less than one and one fourth inches in thickness by five inches in width and laid not more than two feet apart Said Sidewalk to be not less than Three feet wide and placed on a grade with the Street and alley crossings * see bottom of next page

Sec 3rd Be it further ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of said town that should the owner or owners of any of said lots or parts of lots fail or refuse to grade and plank said walk as herein required by Section two of this ordinance the Marshal of said town shall forthwith let out the grading and planking of said Sidewalk to the lowest responsible bidder after first giving ten days notice of the Letting thereof in three public places in said town

Sec 4 The Emergency existing for the immediate passage of this ordinance the same shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage

S. R. Heberling Pres

J J Pitten
D A Heberling
P J Mathieny
[illegible]
} Trustees

Regular Meeting

Mar 3rd 1890

Heberling
Matheney
Potter
Laning

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling and the Minutes of previous meeting read corrected and approved
The following bills were presented and allowed

C A Potter	Ser Marshal	Feb	40.00
Geo Rippeseel	Feed	Bills filed	15.70
Henry Baker	Ser Nightwatch	17 nights	8.50

Petition

A petition was presented by Jno Frusch signed by J H Gugerli et-al fooging for an electric light at Van Buren and Eleventh Sts
Matheney moved to lay over to next meeting Motion lost
Laning moved to place a light at Eleventh and Jackson St
Carried Matheney voting in the negative
A Petition signed by Van B Fairview et-al for a Sidewalk in Rauner and Headlys Addition was granted and the attorney instructed to prepare an ordinance for the same
On Motion of Potter the President appoints a committee to confer with the Electric light Co for a reduction in the price of Street lights
Committee Potter and Matheney
On Motion of Matheney Potter was made a committee to investigate the merits of the Acme Road Machine Made by the Auburn Foundry and Machine Works and report as soon as possible
There being no further business the Board adjourned

Attest

Jno F Ober
Town Clerk

S R Heberling Pres

* Said sidewalk to be constructed along and adjacent to the north side of lot number sixty four (64) being owned by John L Davis And along and adjacent to the north end of Lots number twenty nine (29) the same being owned by Philip G Bahner John T Davis and Belinda Eldridge and and along and adjacent to the North End of Lot Number Twelve (12) The Same being owned by Christ Bauer and W. H. Kiblinger All of said said lots being in the original plat of the Town of Auburn DeKalb Co Indiana

Petition Electric light

Auburn Ind Feb 22nd 1890

To the Trustees of the town of Auburn

We the undersigned citizens of Auburn and residents of 11th Street in Eleventh respectfully petition your honorable body to cause to be located an Electric Light at the Junction of 11th Street and Van Buren Street. 11th Street has been left in total darkness yet there are more business men and women living on this Street who are compelled to be at their place of business after dark than any other Cross Street in the city and nearly all residents on this Street are old tax payers and worthy of attention. We therefore most earnestly request favorable consideration and a light placed at the point designated

John K. Guerrie
A. J. Bowman
Jas. Clark
F S Blaher
Mrs L A Cowan
Annie Lease
Jennie Weaver
B C Zigler
S F Click
J H Rowland
Al A Rowland
R Dexter Fift
F W Dosch
D E Coruth
John Berg
Geo H Gordon
John Gresh
E Weber
Jas F Blodgett
H H Hosington
Isaac Hague
L Bowers
Lewis Gess
Ed Eldridge
O Klink
H F Shoemaker
Mary Ellinwood
C A Mead

Attest

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete Copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustees Mar 3rd 1890
J F Ober Town Clerk

Petition for Sidewalk R & H. Add

To the Commissioners of Auburn Ind

Your Petitioners the undersigned being directly and indirectly taxpayers in the town of Auburn and contributing to the support thereof feeling they are entitled to privileges enjoyed by other citizens for their convenience but actuated to get to and from their business

Do petition your Honorable body to build or cause to be built a Sidewalk not less than four feet wide on and along the east side of north Main Street begin at a point at the north end of the addition to the town of Auburn called the Ramer & Hadley addition and south along said Main Street to and connecting with the sidewalk ending at the South side of Waller Mills on said Street

Van. B. Pemine. E. P. Kandel. Jos. Ramer. Geo. Steele D. C. Hendley

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete Copy of Petition Presented to the Board of Trustees Mar 3rd 1890 J F Ober

Regular Meeting

March 17th
1890

Heberling
Potter
Lanning
Severing
Mathews

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling and the Minutes of previous Meeting read and approved

The following bills were allowed

Aub Illuming Co	Street Lights	194 50
Jas Pfeffered	Feed as per Rec filed	9 04

Report of Committee on electric lights was verbal and to the effect that the Company would agree to place five more lights on the streets subject to the original contract for street lighting except the price which was to be reduced $ 7 50 for light per Month including those already located
The report was on Motion of Lanning, the report ~~accepted~~ and the Committee discharged
The clerk was ordered to contract for the five Additional lights

The Clerk was authorized to negotiate an insurance of $600 on the Towns Engine House and Barn at 2½ prct and issue an order on the Town for the payment of the same

There being no farther business the Board Adjourned

Attest
Jno F Aber
Clerk

S R Heberling Pres

Vacation

Pursuant to the order of the Board an investigation I found that Rickle and Strott in order to cancel their policy held by Rickle and Strott at 3 of the town would have to pay a short rate which would more than offset the difference of per cent And on recomendation of Lanning Potter and Heberling I issued to Rickle and Strott Order No 1630 for 18 00 as per bill filed Feb 6th

Attest J. F. Aber

See page 164

Sale of Sidewalk

Apr 5th 1890 Pursuant to Notices posted and previously given by the Marshal he did on Saturday the 5th day of April sell to one J C Cartright the Contract for Planking and Grading the sidewalk along the north end of Lot 29 O P At the price of Eleven dollars per Rod And the Contract and Bond is now in my possession signed by J C Cartright and Frank Ford And that at the same time and place he did sell to John L Davis A Contract for grading and planking the Sidewalk along the north side of Lot 69 O P for the sum of 4.50 per Rod the next highest bid being Eleven dollars per rod.

Each of the above being under Ordinance Dated Feb 17th 1890

Attest J F Aber
Clerk

See page 107

Contract Electric Lights

Auburn 2nd March 89.

To the Auburn Mining Company.

In pursuance to the report of the committee appointed to confer with you relative to the placement of additional Electric lights on the streets. The Board have ordered the following "P. W."

One at the corner of Joseph and Van Buren Sts
One at the corner of Railroad and Fifth Sts.
One at the corner of Jackson and Eleventh Sts.
One at the corner of Second and Van Buren Sts
One on Main Street opposite the alley running between Lots 7 and 8 in Parks addition. Subject to the following terms and agreements. Viz;

1st That the light already placed at the corner of Jackson and Eureka Avenue shall be raised to a height of 80 feet

2nd That the light already placed at second Main St shall be moved to Main and Third Street

3rd That the light to be placed at Railroad Street Fifth St. shall be 80 feet high

4th That the light at the corner of second and Van Buren street shall be 80 feet high provided the parties interested shall build a tower or provide a suitable support for the same otherwise the light to be placed 80 feet high

5th That the price to be paid hereafter for all lights including those already located, shall be seventy dollars and fifty cents Per light Per Month instead of eight dollars as per contract of July 8th 1889. and the agreement

to be signed and to be and remain a part of said contract after April 1st. 1890.

Witness My hand and the seal of said corporation this 24th day of March 1890

J. F. Aber
Town Clerk.
S. R. Scherling
President

accepted March 27th. 1890
Auburn Mining Co:
By K. B. Casebeer, Pres:

Marshal's certificate
sidewalk Lot 29, O. P.

"To the Town Board Greeting.
I hereby certify that the sidewalk along the north line of Lot 29, O. P. is duly constructed according to contract and recommend payment to — J. L. Cartright

C. A. Picker
Marshal.

"Vacation"

Comes now J. E. Bengrot and presents treasurs certificat for $50. for which I issued liquor license: for 1 yr from March 19th 1890

attest J. F. Aber
Clerk.

Vacation.

Comes now Albert Jerwis and presents Tressurs certificate for $50. for liquor license for which I issue the same for 1. yr. March 19, 1890

attest J. F. Aber,
Town Clerk,

Regular Meeting — Fleming, Potter, Lanning, Hebring & Mathews

Apr 7th 1890.

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling
Minutes read and approved
The following bills were allowed

William Click	ser Engineer	$40.00
Jacob Pickens	[illegible]	10.15
O. P. [illegible]	Ser. Marshal	40.00
E. J. Wallace	Surveying	56.65
W. P. Willis	Judge record	2.00
Auburn Dispatch	Printing	1.25

The Bill of J. L. Cartright for $46.75 for sidewalks Lot 29. O.P. was allowed and the clerk instructed to charge the same to the owners, of said Lot 29 O.P.

The verbal report of the committee on road scraper, was received and the Committee discharged. On Motion of Mathews it was agreed to purchase a new scraper provided satisfactory arrangements could be made on the disposal of the old scraper and the purchase of the new

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

attest. J. P. Aber, Town Clerk. S R Heberling pres

Called Meeting.

By order of Pres. Heberling I personally notified all members of the Board, of a special meeting to be held in the council room Wednesday evening Apr 9. 1890 to transact business relative to the repairing of damages to culverts and sewers, by the recent flood

J. P. Aber, Town Clerk. S R Heberling pres

Special Meeting. All Members present.

Apr 9th 1890.

After deliberation, it was deemed advisable to adjourn to meet at the culvert on Ensley Avenue on Thursday morning at eight o'clock.

" Adjourned Special Meeting. Apr 10th 1890
All members present.

After duly considering various plans for the construction of water course across Ensley Avenue. The Clerk was instructed to prepare plans and specifications for both stone and iron culverts and ~~the Board adjourned to meet for the~~ to notify contractors to prepare bids for the construction of the same.

Adjourned to Next Monday Eve Apr 14th 1890

attest J. P. Aber
Town Clerk. S R Heberling Pres

Adjourned Special Meeting.
All members present.

Apr. 14th 1890.

Board met, and was called to order by Pres. Heberling.

Bids were received ~~and read~~ from the following parties

	Auburn Fd M. Wks.	Iron Culvert
	Eagle Iron Wks.	" "
a	Wheelacke	combination stone & iron

All of which were duly considered and there being no further business the Board adjourned to meet in regular session Apr 21st 1890.

attest John T. Aber,
Town C.

Regular Meeting
April 27th 1890

Meeting called to order by President Hoberling
[illegible] and
approved

Comes now the Coal Exchanging Mr. Kellinger and asks permission to construct an overhead wire across Eighth Street said bridge to be not less than sixteen feet high. Which permission was granted by common consent provided the said Kellinger assume all responsibility of damage to the public

The following bills were presented and allowed

Jno. R. Wood	Boarding prisoners	$7 75
Ros. Pickerel	Feed	$8 25
W. S. Oder	Lumber	$10 35

The Bill of A Lewis was laid over for correction

Communication was received from the Wabash RailRoad asking for an Ordinance to prohibit boys from jumping on and off the trains of all RailRoads on motion of Mathews was placed on file and the attorney instructed to draft an Ordinance to prohibit the same

The Treasurers Report was Received accepted and ordered published and spread on the Records

The Trustees Report was likewise accepted and order published and spread on the minutes

Marshal ordered to look after sidewalk on West Union Street owned or controled by Henry Shull

On Motion of Mathews the bids of Eagle Iron Work for an Iron Culvert across Easley Avenue was accepted provided a satisfactory contract and guarantee of the same can be made the same to be a 5 foot culvert

On Motion of Fanning the President appointed Fanning and Hoberling a committee to look after the sanitary condition of the Coldwater

There being no further business Meeting adjourned

Attest J. C. Allen Clerk S R Hoberling pres

Bid of Eagle Iron Works
Iron Culvert

Auburn Junction Ind. Apr 14th 1890.

To the Town Council of Auburn Ind

We hereby agree to build and erect a cast iron circular culvert for the Town of Auburn Indiana on Enslings Avenue near Hobach Bakat for the following prices

3 foot	Circular Culvert Per Lineal foot	$7.00
3½ "	" " " "	8.00
4 "	" " " "	9.25
5 "	" " " "	10.75
6 "	" " " "	12.50

This bid includes cast, iron bed plates, 2 feet deep for ends, 4 cast wings, 4 feet long & 5 ft high above bed plate, without extra cost, where length of culvert is not less than 30 feet.

J. J. VanAuken.

I hereby certify the following to be a full true and complete copy of the bid of the Eagle Iron Works.

attest

John D Aber, Town Clerk,

Treasurer's Report for the year ending April 7th 1890.

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb Co Indiana

The undersigned Treasurer of said town submits his annual report of the receipts and expenditures for the year ending April 7th A. D. 1890, as follows, to wit.

Municipal Fund

Ballance at last report April 16 1889	$117.42
Received from county Treas. May 28 1889	967.77
" " " " Dec 4 1889	826.30
" " all other sources	468.84
Total	$2,878.88
Redemption of 98 orders	$2,276.42
Balance in Treasury April 7th 1890	102.41
Total	$2,378.83

Road Fund.

Balance at last report	April 15th 1889.	$ 72.49
Received from County Treas	May 28th 1889.	691.95
" " " "	Dec 4 - 1889.	36.25
	Total	800.69

Redemption of 34 orders		716.83
Balance in Treasury	April 7 - 1890	83.86
	Total	$ 800.69

Additional Special School Fund.

Balance at last report	April 15 - 1889.	$492.85
Received from County Treas	May 28 - 1889	926.66
" " " "	Dec 4 - 1889	781.67
	Total	$2,200.18

Redemption of Bonds & interest $1,572.68. + Balance in Treas: April 7-1890 $672.50 = Total $2,200.18

Summary of Balances.

Balance of Road Fund	$83.86
" of additional Special School Fund	627.50
" " Municipal Fund	102.41
191 Municipal orders outstanding	6,967.61
44 road orders " "	1,633.33

Respectfully submitted this 7th day of April 1890

Charles H. G. Jones,
Town Treas.

Vacation April 21st 1890
Comes now August Steuf and files Treasurers Receipt for 50.00 for which I issued Liquor license to Sept 21st 1890

J F Aber Clerk

Report of the Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn Ind. DeKalb Co. for the fiscal year commencing May 1st 1889 to Apr 20th 1890

No.	To whom issued	In payment of	Amt by order.	
			$	
1522	D. A. Sebring	Sec. Special committee	15	00
1523	H. H. McDutch	Sec and cons.	15	00
1523	Jacob Wolborn	" "	15	00
1524	C. C. Shaffer.	Cash advanced	182	00
1525	Shafer and Berg	Wagon	52	50
1526	Jno Beach	Labor	2	30
1527	" "	Cash over paid	5	15
1528	C. C. Shaffer	Sec Trustee	80	00
1529	S. E. Heberling	" "	80	00
1530	J. C. Potter	" "	80	00
1531	D. A. Sebring	" "	80	00
1532	T. G. Mathews	" "	80	00
1533	Henry Ewer	Sec night watch	7	00
1534	P. P. Scott	Sec Marshall	60	00
1535	Joe H. McKay	Sec clerk of election	2	00
1536	H. H. McDutch	Sec election board	2	00
1537	D. J. Hoffman	" "	2	00
1538	H. B. Masters.	" " "	2	00
1539	J. A. Potter	Inspector of election	2	00
1540	Sherman Holister	Meals for election board	3	50
1541	J. F. Aber	Sec Clerk	37	25
1542	H. W. Poorman	Oats	14	16
1543	Kuhlman Bros	Pile	28	81
1544	C. A. Picker	Sec Marshall	26	66
1545	Joe Pfeffenl	Sec Fire team and feed on hand	44	01
1546	E. C. Borgegraine	Sec as Statesman	8	63
1547	H. J. Wallace	Repairing Lamps	1	95
1548	Auburn Mining Co.	Gas for Street	20	00
1549	B. O. Palbert	Stone	6	00
1550	Groscup and Rusk	Lumber	3	86
1551	Jno Peesch	care Fire Bell	1	00
1552	D. S. Aber.	Lumber	96	14
1553	Joseph Pfeffenl	Hay and oats.	23	37
1554	Fred Funk	Lime and Cement	9	40
1555	Gregg, Kendall & Co	Building Material	4	20
1556	Wm Click	Sec Engineer and Hauling for engine	90	00
1557	Ahrens Mnfg Co	Rent of Engine	400	00
1558	Adam Cooper	Piling	68	25
1559	H. C. Shull	Gravel	38	70
1560	C. A. Picker	Sec Marshall	40	00
1561	J. F. Aber.	Sec Clerk and Pay Duplicate	49	60
1562	Adam Hartman	Paper	1	35

1563	Joseph Pfeffer	"	17	01
1564	D. A. Bobbins	Grinding	10	00
[illegible]	[illegible]	Laboring [illegible]	6	75
65	Kuhlman Bros	Sewer pipe and lumber	22	[illegible]
1567	Grossenfs, R, and Co	Lumber	16	0[illegible]
1568	John Knoodes	Blacksmithing	2	40
1569	John Porsch	Laboring on crossing	[illegible]	86
[illegible]	[illegible]	" " "	7	50
1571	H. C. Shull	Sidewalk	88	[illegible]
1572	Joseph Pfeffer	Hay	30	10
1573	H. C. Shull	Dirt and Gravel	41	[illegible]
1574	M. C. Sheets	Lumber	4	02
1575	John [illegible]	Gravel	15	30
1576	C. H. Sailor	Blacksmithing	3	30
1577	J. S. Leibnheizer	Boarding team	1	44
1578	C. A. Picker	Ser. Marshall	40	00
1579	Jacob Walburn	cement	87	30
1580	D. S. Oser	Lumber	47	52
1581	Henry Baker	Ser. Nightwatch	6	50
1582	John P. Davis	Gasoline	3	62
1583	Joseph Pfeffer	Oats	3	26
1584	J. F. Eber	Ser Clerk	10	00
1585	Joseph Clubberd	Ser Rammer on a c	21	84
1586	C. E. Wilson	Cement	2	[illegible]
1587	~~W. M. Shaffner~~	~~W. M. Shaffner~~	~~54~~	80
1588	~~Joseph Pfeffer~~	~~Ser. Teamster~~	42	66
1589	George L. Lanning	~~Labor~~	1	50
1590	C. A. Picker	Ser Marshal	40	00
1591	A. W. Case	Labor	1	25
1592	Henry Pickhart	Labor	3	75
1593	Lewis and Widney	Lumber	3	38
1594	A. W. Whelock	Stone	68	[illegible]
1595	George L. Lanning	Freight advanced	35	48
1596	Stoneware Pipe Co.	Sewerpipe	97	47
1597	Nathan Sebring	Labor on Street	3	[illegible]
1598	A. Umber	Labor on Engine	3	75
1599	H. E. Richey	Repairs on Fire alarms	3	50
1600	Michael Cy Twi.	Labor on Street	3	[illegible]
1601	G. W. Griswold	" " "	3	75
1602	John Porsch	" " "	18	[illegible]
1603	Henry Pickhart	" " "	3	[illegible]
1604	Joseph Pfeffer	Feed	30	10
1605	C. E. Van Cuiken	Surveying	15	[illegible]
1606	Henry Baker	Ser Night Watch	3	3
1607	Auburn Dispatch	Printing	3	30
1608	W. H. Dills	Ser Attorney	40	[illegible]
1609	A. H. Mordy	Feed	11	42
1610	W. H. Kiblinger	Hardware	39	37
1611	C. A. Picker	Ser Marshall	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]	C. A. Picker	Cash advanced	2	00
[illegible]	Henry Schutt	Labor on Streets	6	25
[illegible]	Wm. C. [illegible]	Ser Engineer	40	00
[illegible]	C. S. Dill	Lumber	4	50
[illegible]	Joseph Pfeffenel	Feed	8	31
[illegible]	Jos. Klogget	Water	3	50
[illegible]	Jno. Krusch	Labor on Crossings	1	25
[illegible]	Henry Pickhart	Labor on Sts.		65
[illegible]	F. W. Grawed	"		65
[illegible]	Christ Sailer	Blacksmithing	5	50
[illegible]	Jno. Rusch	Steel Ser. F. D.		75
[illegible]	Jno. L. Davis	Mdse	37	30
[illegible]	C. D. Moody	Ser Attorney	25	00
[illegible]	Sub Church Sunter Co	Lumber and Labor	11	75
[illegible]	M. B. Willis	Map of Town		50
[illegible]	J. F. Aber	Spec Ser annexation	17	24
1676	A. M. Case	Labor on Sts	1	00
[illegible]	H. C. Shull	Gravel and dirt	86	50
[illegible]	C. A. Picker	Ser Stolen	2	00
[illegible]	Joe Pfeffenel	Feed	11	52
[illegible]	C. A. Picker	Ser Marshall	40	00
[illegible]	James A. Barns	Printing	12	30
[illegible]	Geo. M. Crane	Recording	30	00
[illegible]	Ora Kuhlman	Lumber and Pile	7	18
[illegible]	D. S. Aber	Lumber	18	57
[illegible]	Jacob Walbarn	Cement	122	00
[illegible]	Albert Jervers	Sec Fire Co	12	00
[illegible]	Jos. Pfeffenel	Ser and Feed for team	114	85
[illegible]	Casebier and Mathney	Mdse	3	00
[illegible]	Auburn Dispatch	Printing	13	00
[illegible]	C. A. Sailer	Blacksmithing	8	95
[illegible]	C. A. Picker	Ser Marshal	40	00
[illegible]	Lewis and Widney	Lumber	10	19
[illegible]	Wm. C. [illegible]	Ser Eng.	45	00
[illegible]	Akrona Mfg Co	Final Payment on Eng	575	00
[illegible]	Aub Mining Co	Street Light	168	00
[illegible]	C. A. Picker	Ser Marshall	40	00
[illegible]	F. W. McLang	Mdse	5	12
[illegible]	C. C. Wallace	Duplicate	15	00
[illegible]	Aub P. and M. Works	Castings and Labor	114	68
[illegible]	D. S. Aber	Lumber	22	45
[illegible]	Jos. Pfeffenel	Feed	84	03
[illegible]	H. L. Lanning	Cash advanced	4	15
[illegible]	E. J. Pickard	Cleaning Chimn	1	50
[illegible]	J. R. Moody	Boarding Invalids	3	00
[illegible]	J. F. Aber	Ser Clerk and Statistics	11	50
[illegible]	C. A. Picker	Ser Marshall	40	00
[illegible]	Evans and Co	Printing	2	75
[illegible]	D. S. Aber	Lumber	13	03

11	Grossenbacher & R.	Furnaces	5	10
1662	Frank Lesoch	Labor	6	00
1663	Jos. Pfeffenl	Hay	16	06
1664	Shelgren & Berg	Blacksmithing	26	37
1665	C. A. Pickes	Sec Marshall	40	00
1666	Jos Pfeffenl	Feed	15	70
1667	Henry Baker	Sec Night Watch	8	00
1668	Aub. M. Co.	Street lights 3 Apr 18	194	38
1669	Jos Pfeffenl	Feed	9	04
1670	Ledel & Stroll	Insurance	18	00
1671	J. L. Cartwright	Pt pay on Sidewalk	24	00
1672	" " "	" "	22	75
1673	Wm Clock	Sec Engineer	45	00
1674	Jos Pfeffenl	Feed	16	60
1675	W B Wells	Index Record	2	00
1676	C. A. Pickes	Sec Marshall	40	00
1677	J. J. Van Auken	Laying & walk grades	35	60
1678	Auburn dispatch	Printing	1	80

Resources and Liabilities of the corporation are,

	Liabilities	
Municipal orders outstanding	6967	61
Road " " "	1633	33
School Bonds	6500	00
Interest due May 1st 1890	480	00
Total	15080	94

Resources

Tax Dup 1889 and		
Ruiton Tax	927.42	
Special School	2058.30	
Ad Spec School	1854.80	
Bond sinking fund	741.92	
	5582.44	

	Resources.	Liabilities
Brought forward	5582.44	15080.94
Municipal fund	1834.86	
Special Tax	61.50	
estimate of delinquent Basis 2/3 and	4489.56	
Cash on hand		
Municipal fund	102.41	
Road	83.86	
add Spec school	627.50	
Outstanding claims	301.56	
Total and resources	13103.13	
Excess of Debt over Re-	1877.81	
	15080.94	15080.94

Town Municipal Resources

Real estate not including School Property	2000	00
Improvements	600	00
Engine Hose Cart Hand & Truck &c	4000	00
Team Horses wagon &c	500	00
Road Scraper & other tools	100	00
	7200	00

All of which is Respectfully Submitted this 2nd day of April 1890

J. P. Aber
Town Clerk

S. R. Heberling
Pres Board

Regular Meeting

May 5th 1890

Heberling
Mahoney
Lanning
Sedoring

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling And the Minutes of previous Meeting read and laid over for Correction and official at next Meeting

The following bills were allowed

A Lewis	Lile	7.50
D S Aber	Lumber	16.31
Sam Dooley	Labor on culvert	2.50
C H Sailer	Blacksmithing	2.85
Chas R P Jones	Ser Treasurer	60.00
Jas Pettibone	Feed	21.35
C A Ricker	Ser Marshal	40.00
J T Aber	Ser Clerk & Record index	47.75
Henry Baker	Ser Night Watch	4.50
D A Blossom	Ser Trustee	80.00
T G Mahoney	" "	80.00
J A Potter	" "	80.00
G R Lanning	" "	80.00
S R Heberling	" "	80.00

On Motion of Mahoney the Clerk was made a Committee to have the town pumps repaired or made new

There being no further business the Board adjourned to Meet in Adjourned Session Friday Eve May 9th

Attest J. T. Aber

Adjourned Meeting May 7th 1890

Members present Heberling
Mathews
Potter
Schering.

The meeting was called to order by Pres. Heberling

The minutes of the meeting of Apr 21st 1890 were read and approved, waiving objections.

Following bills were presented and allowed.

J. H. Potter,	Inspector of elections	4
H. E. Myers	Clerk " "	4.00
Wm H McIntosh	Do "	4
M. E. Quick	Judge Do	4.00
Chas Kaut	Do "	4
Dr. D. J. Smarts	Ser. sec. of Board of Health	15.00
Thos Holster	Board for Election com.	4.00
M. R. Edward	Labor on Pump	2.00
C. S. Picker	Ser. Marshall to May 11th	13.30
J. A. Barns	Printing	17.50

The following oaths of office: Certificates of election and Bonds were filed

M. P. Potter certificate of election and oath of office Trustee of 3rd ward

Wm. Sheffel certificate of election and oath of office. Trustee of 1st ward.

H. G. Mathews certificate of election and oath of office Trustee of 4th ward.

George Trund, certificate of election and oath of office as Town Clerk. and a Bond in the penal sum of $500.00 was accepted.

Chas A. G. Jones, certificate of election oath of office as Town Treasurer together with a Bond in the penal sum $6000.00 was ~~returned~~ for correction.

D. C. Peacock certificate of election oath of office as Town Marshall and a Bond in the penal sum of $1000.00 of which was accepted.

On motion of Potter the Pres appointed Wm McIntosh Jacob Walborn auditing com. to audit books of town Clk Treasurer and Marshall

There being no further business the old Board adjourned and the new Board proceeded to organize.

J. P. Abel Town Clerk.

Attest

Certificate of Election

Office of Town Clerk. Auburn Ind. May 6 1890

To all whom it may concern.

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the acts of the General assembly of the State of Indiana. The Board of inspectors of an election town filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an Election held in said town on the 5th day of May 1890 W. P. Harter was duly elected to the office of Trustee in the third ward of the town of Auburn to serve as such for the term of two years and until his successor is elected and qualified.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn Ind. This 5th day of May 1890

J. F. Aber, Town Clerk.

(seal)

Oath

Oath of Office.

State of Ind.

County of DeKalb.

I W. P. Harter do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of Ind. and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Trustee of the town of Auburn Ind. according to law and the best of my abilities so help me God.

W. P. Harter.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 6th day of May 1890.

Isaac Hague

Justice of the Peace.

Certificate of Election.

Office of Town Clerk. Auburn Ind May 5 1890

To all whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the acts of the General assembly of the State of Indiana the Board of inspectors of an Election town filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an election held in said town on the 5th day of May 1890. Wm Shaffer was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the first ward in the

Town of Auburn elected to the office of Trustee to serve as such for the term of two years and until his successor is elected and qualified.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn this 5th day of May 1898

J. P. Aber, Town Clerk,

(Seal)

Oath of Office
State of Indiana
County of DeKalb.

I Wm Shaffer do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duty as Trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my ability so help me God.

Wm Shaffer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 5th day of May 1890

Isaac Hague
Justice of Peace.

Certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk Auburn Ind May 5th 18
To all whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the acts of the General assembly of the State of Indiana the Board of Inspectors of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an Election held in said town on the 5th day of May 1890. H. G. Mathews was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the fourth (4) ward of the town of Auburn Ind to serve as such for the term of two years and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn Ind this 5th day of May 1890.

J. P. Aber, City Clerk,

(Seal)

Oath of Office

State of Indiana
County of DeKalb

I Timothy P. Mathews do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the state of Indiana and the United States and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and best of my ability. So help me God.

T. P. Mathews

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of May 1898.

James B. Rose
Notary Public.

Certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk

Auburn Ind May 8th 1898.

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the acts of the General Assembly of the State of Indiana, the Board of Election Commissioners of an Election Law filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an election held in Auburn on the 8th day of May 1898 Geo Ground was duly elected to the office of Clerk of the town of Auburn Ind to serve as such for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the town this 8th day of May 1898.

J. F. Aber, Town Clerk.

(seal)

Oath of Office
State of Indiana

I George Ground do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Clerk of the town of Auburn Ind according to law and the best of my ability so help me God.

George Ground

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 9th day

of May 1890

John F. Porter.
Notary Public.

Official Bond of Geo Ground.

State of Indiana
County of DeKalb.

Know all men by these presents that we George Ground Principal and P. H. Doroff E. M. Bishop as sureties are held and firmly bound unto the state of Indiana in the penal sum of $500.00, Five Hundred Dollars for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs and administrators and executors

Now the condition of this obligation is such that the above bound George Ground was on the 5th day of May duly elected by the qualified voters of the town of Auburn and to fill this office of Town Clerk in and for said town for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified

Now if the same George Ground shall well, truly, faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of his office and pay over according to law all monies that may by virtue of his office come into his hands then this bond shall be null and void otherwise to remain in force in law

George Ground (seal)
P. H. Doroff (seal)
E. M. Bishop (seal)

Certificate of Election
Office of town Clerk Auburn Ind May 6th 1890
To all whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the acts of the General Assembly of the State of Indiana the Board of an Election held in said Town on the 5th day of May 1890 C. H. J. Jones was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the Town of Auburn and to serve as such for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn this 6th day of May 1890.

(seal) J. N. Aber. Town Clerk.

Oath of Office
State of Indiana
County of DeKalb.

I Chas. E. Jones do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Treasurer of the Town of Auburn and according to law and the best of my ability so help me God.

Charles E. Jones,

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 8th day of Nov. 1895

N. E. Mills.
Notary Public.

Certificate of Election

Office of Town Clerk Auburn Ind May 6th 1890

To all whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of the General Assembly of the State of Ind. The Board of Inspectors for an election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an election held in said town on the 5th day of May 1890 D. C. Headly was duly elected to the office of Marshall of the Town of Auburn Ind to serve as such for the term of One year and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town this 6th day of May 1890

Seal J. O. Aber City Clerk,

Oath of office

State of Indiana
County of DeKalb.

I D. C. Headly do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Marshall of the Town of Auburn Ind according to law and the best of my ability so help me God.

D. C. Headly,

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 6th day of May 1890

Isaac Hague
Justice of Peace.

Official Bond of David C. Headly.

State of Indiana }
County of DeKalb } ss.

Know all men by this presence that we David C. Headly, Joseph Reimer, Elias Zimmerman of the county of DeKalb and State of Indiana are held and firmly bound unto the State of Indiana in the penal sum of $1000. One Thousand Dollars for the payment of which well and truly to be made we do by this presence

bind ourselves, our heirs administrators and executors severally unto ourselves and dated this 9th day of May 1890, Now the above condition is such that whereas the above bound Dewitt C Headley was on the 5th day of May 1890, duly elected by the qualified voters of the town of Auburn DeKalb Co State of Ind. to fill the office of Marshall in and for said town for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified

Now if the same, Dewitt C Headley shall well faithfully truly and impartially discharge the duties of this office and pay over all moneys according to law, which may by virtue of his office come into his hands then this bond shall be null and void otherwise to remain in full force in law.

Dewitt C Headly (Seal)
Joseph Rumer. (Seal)
Elias Zimmerman (Seal)

I Jno F Aber Clerk of the Incorporated town of Auburn Certify the foregoing to be full true and complete Copies of Certificates of Election and Oaths of office together with the several Bonds as attested by Copies now on file in my office

J F Aber
Town Clerk

Certificate of Inspectors and Judges of Election

To Jno F Aber Town Clerk Greeting

We the Undersigned Inspectors and Judges of a Corporation Election held at the Court House in the Town of Auburn DeKalb Co State of Indiana on Monday May 5th 1890 Certify that the following persons were duly elected Officers of said Corporation to wit William Schoffer trustee in the First Ward — Wm P Porter trustee in the Third Ward Timothy G Mahoney trustee in the Fourth Ward George Grund Town Clerk Chas H G Jones Treasurer and DeWitt C Headley Marshal they each having received the highest number of votes cast for the several officers voted for

In testimony whereof we hereunto set our hands and seals this 6th day of May 1890 J A Potter Inspector

Chas Rauch } Judges
Wm C Rush }

Certificate of Inspectors and Judges of Election filed in my office J F Aber Town Clerk

Auburn May 9 1890

Members New Board 1st ward Wm Sheffer 2nd ward G.L. Lanning 3rd ward W.P. Harter 4th ward T.G. Mathewy 5th ward S.R. Heberling

Prest S.R. Heberling

Motion by Mathewy second by Sheffer that S.R. Heberling be made Pres of board for one year carried

Motion by Mathewy second by Sheffer to meet the 1st and 3rd monday of each month 8 o'clock for regular meeting Carried.

There being no further business meeting adjourned until Monday May 19.

George Gound Clerk

S.R. Heberling Pres

Regular Meeting May 19 1890

Members Present

S.R. Heberling Pres
G.L. Lanning
Wm Sheffer
W.P. Harter
T.G. Mathewy

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

Concented to meet with Trustee Reed Thursday morning at 8 o'clock

Now come Christ Clog and Petition the board for walk accross at Mich. Ave and Douglass St.

Now comes Ettie Kuhlman and ask the board to open sidewalk to Railroad

Now comes Ryan Blum and ask board for an outlet for water in Mc Intosh Add.

the following Bills presented and allowed

Bills				
	Joseph Heffered	for Reed	$9.60	as to Bill
	Ettie Kuhlman	" Pile	$86.00	"
	John P. Aber as Town Clerk Ser		$47.25	"
	Jacob Walborn Ser And Com		$2.00	"
	W.H. McIntosh Ser and Com		$2.00	"

Now comes C.A. Picker with Report

To the Hon Board of Trustee of the Town of Auburn

I beg leave to make the following Report

Received from Show and Peddler License $36.50

for which I hold Treasurers Receipt

~~Town~~ I loaned to Zimmerman Mfg Co three (3) loads of Cobble Stone to be returned

G.L. Lanning is indebted to Town for one hundred and forty (140) ft of (12 inch) Sewer Pipe and Socket

Wash askew to Twenty four (24) ft (6 inch) Common Pile

All the tools and property of the Town have been delivered to Marshall Heady

All of which I keep Submitted

C.A. Picker Marshal

Attest

I hereby ~~the foregoing~~ certify the foregoing to be a true and full report copy of Report as accepted by the board of Trustees May 19 1890

George Gound

Petition: Now Comes the Pres and Sec'y M.E. Church
M.E. Church To the Board of Councilmen of the Town of Auburn DeKalb Co Indiana in common Council Assembled &c

Gentlemen

We the Official Board of the Methodist Episcopal Church of Auburn respectfully petition your honorable body for the privilege of removing our Old Church now occupying parts of Lots 66 67 and 68 in Weston Addition to the Town of Auburn from its present location into the Street North known as Sixth St.

Said Church to remain in the Street during the time of building a new Church on Lots above discribed the work of building shall be pushed forward as rapidly as is possible in order to secure a good job

By granting our Petition you will greatly oblige this Board and Membership of said Church as well as greatly facilitate our work

Signed in behalf of Official Board H. M. Lamport Pres
Albert Robins Sec'y

attest I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full true and complete copy of a Petition presented to the Board Trustees May 19/1890
George Grund Town Clerk

Report of Aud. Com

To the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn County of DeKalb State of Indiana

We the undersigned a committee appointed by you to Audit the records and accounts of the Treasurer Clerk and Marshall of said Town of Auburn from May 5th 1889 to May 12th 1890 do make the following report of our examination of the books, records, papers, and vouchers appertaining to the official record of said Town Officers as follows

The deficit found by the Auditing Committee of May 1889 in the accounts of Ex Treasurer Thomas Sproll amounting to $25.45 remains unpaid

The shortages of Messrs. Bonst Hebel and Scott has been paid

During the term of Charles H.G. Jones Town Treasurer from May 5 1889 to May 12 1890 there were received and expended as follows

	Funds	Received	Expended	Balance
Municipal	"	2469.61	2307.88	161.73
Road	"	800.69	716.83	83.86
Add'l Special	"	2200.18	2200.18	
Totals		5470.48	5224.89	245.59

John Aber Town Clerk

From May 5 1889 to May 12 1890 was Debtor
To Cash from Owner of Lot 35 W.A. for Sidewalk $16.89
Cr. As appears on Book of Town Treasurer Sept 16/89 $16.89

Charles A. Picker Marshall

From May 5 1889 to May 12 1890 was Debtor
To Licenses collected from sundry Shows $36.50
Cr by Cash paid to Town Treasurer $36.50

We have carefully Audited the accounts of Joseph Pfeffer as shown by books and receipts as follows
Debtor to pied. of his team from May 24 1889 to May 12 1890 ..... $135.67
Aug 19/1889 Order account of Salary 21.82
Sept 2 " " " " 42.66
Dec 2 " " " " 104.00
Total credit 303.67

The foregoing is respectfully submitted by your Committee
Wm. H. McCartan
Jacob Walter

attest I hereby Certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of Report presented to the Board of Trustee May 19 1890
George Ground
Town Clerk

Moved by Sheffer second by Harter to put wings on upper end of Iron Culvert on Ensley's Co. price being $297.50 same being Carried Vote
Sheffer yes
Harter "
Matheny no
Lanning "
Heberling yes

Moved by Lanning second by Matheny that the Marshal be instructed collect bills do Town from Lanning and others Carried
Moved by Lanning second by Matheny petition to move M. E. Church on 6th St provided they leave room for teams to pass Carried
Moved by Matheny seed by Lanning Rept. Aud. Com. be accepted and Com discharged Carried
Moved Matheny see by Harter to have the Marshal to look after Water on 7th and Van Buren St to Railroad St Carried
Moved by Matheny see by Sheffer that the Bonds of Charles H. T. Jones be accepted Carried
Moved by Matheny see by Harter that the Marshal be instructed to ask Mr Pfeffer to continue work as teams until next meeting Carried
Moved by Matheny see by Lanning that the Marshall be instructed to see pro Opera House and Collect License Carried
Moved by Matheny see by Harter that Henry Baker be paid 60.00 per Month as night Marshal and watchman Carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that the Clerk be instructed to look up Ordinance prohibiting drunkenness Carried

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

Attest George Gromd Town Clerk S R Heberling Pres

Regular Meeting June 2. 1890

Members Present Heberling, Mattheny, Lanning, Harter

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Sheffer Commissioner Treet with board Heberling ask the Commissioner to give the question of putting up an Electric Light Tower a fair consideration

The Bill of	J. K. Moody	Board's ouman	$1.00 on bill on file
" " "	A. J. Ralston	as School Trustee	$35.00 vou
" " "	Ed Baker	" " "	35.00 "
" " "	A. C. Wilson	" " "	35.00 "
" " "	D. S. Cler for Lumber		$57.82

Moved by Mattheny sec by Sheffer that the Town pay Joseph Teffeil ~~[illegible]~~ condition that he do the extra work such as helping the Engine House clean and taking care of Hose and it will be optional with the Town Board wether he feeds the Town Team for $13.00 per Month or ~~[illegible]~~ wether they keep him as they have been Carried

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the School Trustees be allowed $35.00 per year for Ser Carried

The bill of Aubr. Thin. Com. layed over until July

The Drainage Assessment bill by Thos H. Sprott. moved by Harter sec by Sheffer layed over by consent

Petition for Electric Light on Cedar & Mary St layed over until next meeting Moved by Harter sec by Lanning, that McCleak get D. J. Johnson to examine Rob Simpson

Carried the bill of J. J. Moody for 25.00 layed over

The Names of Mike Boland, Ed Baker & John Treek for School Trustee where voted upon Mike Boland receiving 3 votes was declared elected

Moved by Mattheny sec by Sheffer that the Marshal salary be $40.00 per Month Carried

There being no further business the Board Adjourned to Meet on Wenesday July 4

George Gromd Town Clerk

S R Heberling Pres

Adjourned Meeting June 4, 1890 [illegible]

Meeting called to order members Pres (Heberling, Lanning, Harter, Sheffer)

On Motion of Sheffer sec by Harter it adjourned until Thursday night at 8 o'clock carried

There being no further business adjourned

George Ground Town Clerk

S.R. Heberling Pres

Adjourned Meeting June 5. 1890

Meeting called to order by Pres. S.R. Heberling

Members Pres E.L. Lanning, T.G. Mathewy, W.P. Harter, Wm Sheffer

Moved by Mathewy sec by Harter that the bill of D.D. Moody for $30.00 be allowed Carried

Moved by Mathewy sec by Harter that the Town Board hire Robert Simpson providing he is competent to run engine & attend to [illegible] Carried

Moved by Mathewy sec by Sheffer that the Town Board ~~omit the License of $10.00~~ except the proposition of J.C. [illegible] and G.H. Yesberd that the Board omit the License of $25 per year and they let the school have there Hall for the Entertainments each year Free Carried

The following Tax Levy was made by the unaminous consent of the Board

Tax Levy

Municipal	50	cents on each $100.00 valuation
Road fund	25	" " " " "
Add. Special School	50	" " " " "
Bond Sinking fund	20	" " " " "
School Tuition	25	" " " " "

Special Dog Tax of $1.00 on each Male Dog and $2.00 on each Female Dog

Moved by Mathewy sec by Sheffer that the Marshal be instructed to furnish Mr Weabe Lumber and let him put sink in on North Main St to suit himself Carried

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

George Ground

Town Clerk

S.R. Heberling Pres of Board

Vacation

Comes now John A. Bell with Treasurer and filles Treasurer Receipt for $50.00 for which I issued Liquor License for one year from June 1st, 1890

Attest George Ground Town Clerk

S R Heberling

Comes now Samuel Beyer and filles Treasurer Receipt for $50.00 for which I issued his Liquor License for one year from June 10th 1890 and one from June 14th 1890

Attest George Ground Town Clerk.

S R Heberling

Regular Meeting June 11 1890

Meeting called to order by Pres Heberling

Members Present W.P. Harter, Wm Sheffer, G.L. Lanning, T.G. Mahtney

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

Moved by Mahtney sec by Harter that the Wester Union Tel. Co. be allowed to put up poles and wire providing they paint the poles Carried

Bills No 618	Thatt & Scott Drainage, Ash. Bill	76 65/100 allowed as to bill on file
" " 623	Wm Shuffer Merchandice "	8 60/100 allowed ....
" " 624	E.M. Schrock & others Petition for sidewalk laid over 1961	
" " 625	Joseph Pfefferl for Feed	39 02/100 allowed on half as to bill on file
" " 626	F.B. Davenport Stationary	80 cts " as to bill on file
" " 627	Myers Hodgson Barre for filing pump	18 46 less six dol

for Road Tax as to bill on file Carried

Bills No 628	Western Union Tel. Co. Petition	
" " 629	~~Petition~~ Ordinance for sidewalks on Jackson St and 9th St	~~Carried~~ adopted
" " 630	Wm Click for Ser and bed clothing	52 00/100 allowed as to bill on file
" " 631	D.S. Ober for Lumber	39 55/100 allowed ....
" " 632	J.C. Headley Ser as Marshal for one month	40 00/100 " ....
" " 633	Wm Ellis application as Att for Board and legal advisor salary of $60.00 per year excepted	

Moved by Mahtney sec by Harter that the Town Board except the ~~offer~~ proposition of Joseph Pfefferl of $13.00 per month to feed Town Team and the Marshal be instructed to invoice feed on hand the morning of June 2nd carried

Moved by Mahtney sec by Sheffer that the Clerk be instructed to have the ordinance on fire arms published in both papers carried

Moved by Mathing sec by Canning that the Town Board extend the time of working poll Tax until Sept 1st 1890 and the atty be instructed to prepair the dause for publication Carried

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

J.R. Heberling Pres

George Ground

Town Clerk

Petition of Western Union Telegraph Company

Western Union Telegraph Company Superintendents office Indianapolis June 14th 1890 John H Wallick Supt

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the Common Council Auburn Ind

Gentlemen

Your petitioner the western Union Telegraph Company respectfully represents that they desire to open a Telegraph Office on or near the Public Square in your city and for that purpose ask permission to erect a line of Telegraph Poles on and along Cedar Street from the Railroad Station on the Wabash R.R. to 9th Street and thence west on 9th Street to the building where the proposed Office is to be located said poles to be of white Cedar timber poles and wire to be put up first class and located under the direction of Civil Engineer Mayor or Members of the Council as they may elect Your petitioner will ever pray &c

The Western Union Telegraph Co

By Jno. H. Wallick

Supt

Attest

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of petition as presented to the Board by ~~[illegible]~~ Western Union Telegraph Company - per James E Rose

George Ground

Town Clerk

Contract

Auburn DeKalb Co Ind June 16th 1890

To the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn I will act as the attorney and legal adviser of your Board and the Town Officers for one year upon the following: to wit $60.00 payable $20.00 now $20.00 at end of six months & $20.00 the end of year. The above to include all advice and the writing of all ordinances and contracts all other service I perform further than advising officer to be paid for upon accounts presented at what you may deem the services ordinarily and honorably

W H Dills

Attest

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of contract as presented to the Board by W.H. Dills

George Ground Town Clerk

Sidewalk Ordinance 9th Street

Sec 1 An ordinance to compell the owner or owners of lot or part of lots to grade and plank along the hereinafter named Street in the Town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana

Sec 2 Therefore be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn Indiana that the owners of lots adjacent to and upon the south side of ninth street where said sidewalk are hereinafter located shall within sixty days from taking effect of this ordinance grade and plank the sidewalk along the following discribed lots with good white oak plank not less than one ~~&~~ one fourth inches thick and not more than four inches wide to be placed crosswise upon and securely nailed to sleeper of good sound white oak timber not less than three inches in thickness by four inches wide and layed not more than two feet a part

Sec 3 Whereas public convenience require that the sidewalk be constructed on the south side of 9th street to commence at the northeast corner of lot number (19) in the Western addition to the Town of Auburn said State and extending west to the north west corner of said lot said lot being owned by Fanny Smith also along and adjacent to the north side of lot number (142) in the western addition to the Town of Auburn said State the same being owned by Wheaden to Hiram Grieswold Frank Griswold Alfred Griswold Lida A. McDonald Geory Alling and Alda Elsowa heirs said walk not to be less than four feet wide and constructed on a grade with the street and Alby crossing

Sec 4 Be it further ordained that should the owners of any of said lots fail or refuse to grade and plank said walk as required by sec (2) of this ordinance the Marshal of said Town shall forthwith let the grading and planking of said walk to the lowest bidder after first giving ten day notice by posting up written notices thereof in three public places in said Town

Attest I hereby certify that the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of an ordinance as ~~accepted~~ presented and excepted by the Board of Trustees

George C. Pruner Town Clerk

S R Ebberling Pres

Side Walk ordinance of Jackson Street

Sec (1) An ordinance to compell the owner of lot hereinafter named to grade and plank sidewalk along the hereinafter named street in the Town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana

Sec (2) Therefore be it ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn Indiana that the owner of lot adjacent to and upon the west side of Jackson street where said sidewalk is hereinafter located shall within sixty days from taking effect of this ordinance grade and plank the side walk along the following discribed lot with good white oak plank not less than one fourth inches thick and not more four inches wide to be placed crosswise and securly nailed to sleepers of good sound white oak timber not less than three inches in thickness by four inches wide and laid not more than two feet apart

Sec (3) Whereas public convenience require that said walk be constructed on the west side of Jackson Street to commence at the northeast corner of number Thirty seven (37) in the western Addition to the Town of Auburn said County and state and extending south to south east corner of said lot said lot being owned by James Draggoo

Sec (4) Be it further ordained that should the owner of said lot fail or refuse to grade and plank said walk as required by sec (2) of this ordinance the Marshal of said Town shall forthwith let the grading and planking of said walk to the lowest bidder after first giving ten days notice by posting up written notices thereof in three public places in said Town

Attest I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of an ordinance as presented and excepted by the Board of Trustees

George Grund

Town Clerk

S R Holcombe

Regular Meeting July 7th 1890

Meeting called to order by pres't S R Heberling
W.P. Harter
Members present Wm Sheffer
G.L. Lamming
T.G. Mattheny

minutes of prev's meeting read and approved
moved by Sheffer sec by Mattheny that the vacation order of W.H. Dills for $20.00 be allowed Carried
The vacation order of Joseph Pfeffer for $125.00 allowed
the bill of Ashveria Mfg. Co. 1.19 "
" " " Auburn Despatch 2.00 "
later this an adjournment was taken until Thursday July 10 1890

Adjourned Meeting July 10th 1890

meeting called to order by Pres't S.R. Heberling
member present { W.P. Harter, Wm Sheffer, G.L. Lamming, T.G. Mattheny }

Petition to narrow 8th Street laid over ~~for~~ until next meeting the following bills where then allowed as to bill of file

636	bill of Eagle Iron Works for cast iron culvert		$272.50
641	" " Joseph Pfeffer for ser in fall as per contract	to June 24, 1890	$15.21
642	" " C.H. Seiler " Shoeing Horses	Bot two days	$3.75
643	" " John Treesh " ser as Clerk		$4.00

Moved by Mattheny sec by Sheffer that the Town Board contract with Eagle Iron Works for one section ~~of this cast iron culvert~~ of 5 ft each on each end of cast iron Culvert on Ensley's A.O. at $10.75 per lenial ft and they put green white oak plank 16 ft long and 16 inches wide placed down edge wise under each end carried.
Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Town Atty be ordered to draw up an ordinance and report at next meeting making the Saloon License $150.00 per year the old License ordinance to be revoked when the new one goes into effect Carried
Moved by Sheffer sec by Harter that the following ordinance in regard to crossing oil ~~presented by Mr Dills~~ be adopted they then ~~passed~~ proceeded to vote ~~by ballot~~ roll call

Wm. P. Harter	No	T.G. Mattheny	yes
G.L. Lamming	"	Wm Sheffer	"
		S.R. Heberling	"

41 bill of Auburn Mining Co for 8 electric lights $112.50 was taken up and an order for $80.00 ordered issued bill No 617 $112.50 Carried Town Clerk

An ordinance prohibiting the transporting and spilling of Crude Oil on the streets

Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in DeKalb County in the State of Indiana That whoever hauls carries or transports or procures or hires another to haul carry or transport in along or upon any of the streets of said Town any crude oil in or on any wagon tank or vessel which allows or permits such oil to leak spill or splash out or from such wagon tank or vessel in or upon the streets sidewalk or crossings of said Town shall upon conviction be fined in any sum not less than one dollar nor more than twenty for each and every offense

Attest

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of any ordinance presented by W. H. Dills and adoped by the Board of Trustees

George Ground
Town Clerk

Moved by Harter sec by Lanning that the president of Board be instructed to artical with Robert Simpson as engineer and other work of the Town for one year carried
Moved by Lanning sec by Mathewy that the bill for 8 electric lights $180.00 be allowed and the bill for the 5 new lights be refered back to light co. for corection carried
There being no futher business the meeting closed until next meeting night July 21/90

George Ground
Town Clerk

Guarantee of Eagle Iron Works
Auburn Ind July 7th 1890

We the undersigned hereby guarantee the cast iron culvert put in by us for the Town of Auburn Indiana on Ensley Avenue against all usual and natural causes for two years from June 1th 1890

Eagle Iron Works
by D Ottnuselman

Attest

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of a garantee presented to the Board of Trustees by D Ottnuselman and accepted

George Ground
Town Clerk
S M Heberling Pres

Contract with Joseph Pfeffert

This agreement between the Town of Auburn in DeKalb County State of Indiana of the one part and Joseph Pfeffert of the other part witnesseth. that said Town hereby employs and the said Pfeffert agrees to serve said Town from the 24 day of June 1890 for the term of one year said Pfeffert duties and that he shall take care of feed and groom the horses belonging to said Town to keep the stable and all things therein in good condition and repair and he or some good man to sleep in said Barn of night he is also to promptly respond to all fire alarms and drive the Fire engine to such fires and remain so long as may be necessary he shall also keep said Fire engine and all fire apparatus belonging to said Town in good repair and clean if so ordered by the Trustees of said Town He shall work said team and himself with it upon the streets of said Town under the supervision of the Marshal he shall not allow or permit improper persons or illegal practices of things to be, ~~employed~~ employed or others in or about the Town Stables or fire departments and shall he so allow the Board may discharge him from further duties herein He also agrees to furnish his or some other team which shall be kept in the Town Barn at night time to haul the Hose cart to any fire which may occur in day time as well as night For all which service and the use of his team at night he is to receive the sum of Four hundred dollars per year payable in Town orders at their face each month if called for by him In addition to the above said Pfeffert agrees to furnish all the necessary feed and bedding for said Town's horses and to furnish all oil and grease for harness and wagons and oil for light inside of barn and to give said Town his entire time and receive in addition to the $400.00 thirteen (13) dollars per month said Town to furnish fuel for the barn Town to purchase all necessarys for horses and to repair all breakages Done in open session July 11th 1890

Prest Trustees S.R. Heberling
members P.G. Mathenz
G.S. Lanning
W.P. Harter
Wm Sheffer
Joseph Pfeffert

Attest

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of the original contract presented and excepted by the Town Trustees now on file in my office

George Emmert
Town Clerk
S R Heberling Pres

Regular Meeting July 21th 1890

Meeting called to order by Pres
Members Present

S R Heberling
W P Harter
G. L. Lanning
Wm Shaffer
T. G. Mattern

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.
The following bills were then allowed (as to be in file)

bill no	646	James A. Barnes	for Printing	7.45
" "	647	Auburn Mining Co	" Electric lights	35.11
" "	648	C C Shaffer	" Dirt	15.00
" "	649	C. H. G. Jones	" Road receipt	1.84
" "	650 651	Eagle Iron Works	" Iron culvert	107.50

Moved by Lanning sec by Shaffer that the petition to narrow 8th Street be laid on the table indefinitely ordinance to license Saloons adopted to take effect Sept 1st 1890 and ordinance be published the first publication carried

There being no further business the meeting closed

Contract of Robt Simpson accepted and approved.

George Ground
Town Clerk
S. R. Heberling, Pres

Contract. Robt. Simpson.

This agreement made this 11th day of July 1890 between the Town of Auburn in DeKalb County Indiana of the ~~first~~ one part and Robert Simpson of said Town of the other part

Witnesseth: that said Town hereby employs and said Simpson agrees to serve said Town for the term of one year from July 1 said Simpson's duties shall be to act as Engineer of the Fire Department of said Town to keep clean and in good repair the Engine, Wagons carts and all the machinery and the appli and fixtures thereto. To respond promptly to all fire alarms keep all said Fire apparatus in condition for use in every emergency and go with and operate said engine at all fires. (He shall give entire time to the service of said Town during the day time and at night in case of Fires He shall also in case of sickness or disability of the person in charge of the Fire team take care of and feed the same as such person is required; He shall when required by the Board of Trustee or Marshal of said Town drive the Town team in their work upon the streets or other work such team may be put to And shall do and perform any other labor said Board or Marshal may require except that he shall not be required to become an ordinary street laborer. For all which service he shall receive the sum of Fifteen dollars per Month payable at the end of each month and the use by himself and family the second story of the Town building for residence free of charge but not sub lets the same to any

It is agreed that in case of failure by said Simpson to faithfully perform all the duties herein set forth or should he prove to be inefficient as such engineer or neglect his duties herein said Town by its Trustees reserve the right to remove and discharge him from his employment and cancel this agreement whereupon he shall at once vacate said rooms He shall also keep the Board of Trustee room Clean and in good order

In witness whereof. the Town of Auburn by its President under the order of its Board of Trustees and said Simpson has this day signed and executed the above agreement

The Town of Auburn
by S.R. Heberling Prest of the
Board of Trustees
Robert Simpson

I hereby guarantee that the above named Simpson shall faithfully perform all the conditions on his part in the above contract and I will indemnify said Town on account of any loss it may sustain by of any failure on his part
Lyman Lockwood

Attest

I hereby certify the above is a full and true copy of a contract entered into between Robert Simpson and the Board of Trustees
George Ground Town Clerk

Liquor

Town Ordinance.

An Ordinance to Amend section Two (2) and Three (3) of an ordinance to regulate and license the sale of spirituous, vinous, malt and other intoxicating liquors within the corporate limits of the incorporated Town of Auburn in DeKalb County and State of Indiana which was in force and took effect June ~~25~~ 15 1885

Sec 1 Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in DeKalb County in the state of Indiana that sec two (2) of the above entitled ordinance be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows

Sec 2 Any person or persons desiring to obtain a license to sell spirituous ~~vinous~~ vinous malt or other intoxicating liquors in said Town of Auburn in less quantities than a quart at a time shall pay to the Treasurer of said Town the sum of one hundred and fifty (150) dollars as a license fee for one year and shall pay to said Treasurer a like sum each succeeding year thereafter if he or they desire to sell spirituous vinous malt or other intoxicating liquors in less quantity than a quart at a time in said Town If he or they desire to sell only vinous and malt or spirituous liquors or both he or they shall pay said Treasurer said sum of one hundred and fifty (150) dollars as a license fee as herein provided. On paying said sum he or they shall take said Treasurer receipt therefor which receipt shall be filed with said ~~Board~~ Board's Book accompanied with an application for a license which application shall designate the kind of liquors he or they

desire to sell and shall contain a description of the place where such liquors are to be sold under such license
Provided that persons holding licenses the ordinance herein amended shall at the taking effect of this ordinance surrender the same and shall pay to the Treasurer of said Town an amount in money which with the sum paid for the unexpired term of said surrendered license shall be at the rate of $(150) per year for such unexpired term and the said said Board shall issue to such person or persons a license the unexpired term of such surrendered license
Provided also that except as provided above no license shall be granted for a greater or less time than one year and no license under this ordinance shall be issued to any person or persons except those holding a license duly issued by the Auditor of said DeKalb County under section 6318 of the Revised Statutes of 1881 of the State of Indiana

Sec 2 All licenses issued by virtue of the ordinance set forth in the title of this ordinance are hereby revoked

Sec 3 That section three (3) of the above entitled ordinance be and the same is amended to read as follows: Any person or persons found guilty by any court of competent jurisdiction of selling any spirituous vinous malt or other intoxicating liquors in violation of this provisions of this ordinance and the ordinance hereby amended shall on conviction thereof be fined in the sum of one hundred fifty (150) dollars

Sec 4 This ordinance shall and is hereby declared to be in full force and effect on and after the 15 day of September 1890

Attest I hereby certify the above to be a full and complete copy of and ordinance presented and approved by the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb County State of Indiana

George Grund Town Clerk

Vacation

Comes now Thomas Sommers and files Treasurer Receipt for $50.00 for Liquor License which I issued ~~good until~~ for one year June 16 1890

attest George Grund Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Aug 4 1890

Meeting called to order by pres't

Members present

Heberling
Lanning
Harter
Sheffer

Minutes of prev's meeting read and approved proof of Publication of Liquor License ordinance ordered filed
The following bills where then allowed as to bills on file
File No 654 Wm B. Bulford for Liquor License blanks $3.00
~~Bill~~ " 655 T.H. Scott " Drainage Ass $153.20
and Motion made that the clerk be instructed to issue order for 76.65 the first of each month. Carried until Jan. 1, 1891
File No 656 James A. Barnes for Publishing Liquor License ordinance $7.30
" " 657 Robert Simpson " Ser as Engineer $15.00
" " 658 George Ground " " Clerk 29.25
" " 659 Joseph Geffert " " Licenses and feeding steam 46.33
less $11.94 for invoice of feed on hand June 27, 1890
File No 660 Henry Baker ser as Night Marshal for three mo's 15.00
Moved by Harter sec by Lanning that the Marshal be instructed to look after the fire wells and report at next meeting Carried
Moved by Sheffer sec by Lanning that the pres't of Board be instructed to appoint a civil Engineer to establish a grade of gutter on 7th Street on the south side between Maine and Jackson Street carried there being no further business the meeting adjourned until Aug 18. at 8 o'clock 1890

Attest

I hereby certify that this is a full and complete report of all ~~meeting~~ that came before the Board Aug 4, 1890

George Ground Town Clerk.
S. R. Heberling Pres

Regular Meeting Aug 15th 1890

Meeting called to order by Prest

Members Present — Heberling, Harter, Shaffer, Lanning, Mathers.

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.
The following Bills were then allowed as to bills
Bill No 662 W Boland for Dirt $43.60
" " 663 L. S. Oler " Lumber $69.05
" " 664 D. C. Headley ser as Marshal for two month $80.00
Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that the marshal be instructed to open the ditch on Van Buren St in front of Frank Kraft's property this week carried Moved by Harter sec by Shaffer that the marshal be instructed to repair and improve the fire wells at Crews. Gugerli's Church Furniture Mrs Heberling's and Showers carried there being no further business the meeting adjourned general side walk ordinance was ordered by the Board

Notice Sale of Side walk.

Notice is hereby given that by virtue of an ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees of Auburn, DeKalb County Indiana at a Regular Session on the 16th day of June 1890 and recorded on page 171 Record. D. of the records of said town I will between the hours of 1 oclock p.m. and 4 oclock p.m. on the 26th day of August. 1890 let out and sell to the lowest responsible bidder, a contract for the Building and furnishing Material for a sidewalk on the south side of 9th Street and adjacent to the North side of lot No 172 in the western Addition to the Town of Auburn
Sale to be at lot above described and the work to be done under a approved bond in accordance with the ordinance above referred to within 30 days from date of Sale

Dated Auburn Indiana August 16th 1890
D. C. Headley Town Marshal

State of Indiana
DeKalb County ss. D. Clinton Headley being sworn says that on August 16th 1890 he posted up notices of which the within is a true copy at the following places in said town of Auburn viz: one at the Post Office. one at Rainier & Headley's Meat market & one at Clifton's Meat Market all public places and on the same day served the within on Alfred Griswold by reading He also says that Hiram Griswold and Griswold Perry Alling Helen Elson's heirs & Mrs - McDonald daughter of said Hiram Griswold are non residents of said County

Sworn to before me Aug 16 1890 — D C Headley
W H Drake
Notary Public

I hereby certify the foregoing is a full and complete copy of the notice of the sale of side walk and meeting of Aug 18/1890
Geo W Ewing, Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Sept 1 1890

Meeting called to order by Pres't Heberling

Members present Lanning
Harter
Mattheny

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
the following bills where then allowed as to bill on file
bill No 665 Auburn Mining Co. for Electric lights $292.50
layed over until the first meeting in Oct
bill No 666 John Treick for 5 days labor 250 per day $12.50
" " 667 Robert Simpson Sr 1 month as Engineer $15.00
" " 668 Joseph Pfeffer " 1 " " groundman and fetching team 46.33
" " 669 D S Ober for Lumber 77.73
by concent of Board a three foot cement walk was
ordered from Court House walk acrossed 7th St between
Maine and Cedar Street Moved by Lanning sec by
Mattheny that the Marshal be instructed to clean out
gutter along Maine St from D. J. Hoffmans to
railroad grounds and seen other repair as it needed
there being no further business the meeting adjourned
to meet Friday Evening Sept 5 at 7 o'clock 1890

George Ground
Town Clerk

Adjourned Meeting Sept 5th 1890

Meeting called to order by Pres't Heberling

members present Lanning
Harter
Mattheny

The Marshal was instructed to remove all
obstruction on 7th and Maine Street and teams
must not be allowed to trot acrossed 7th and 9th
Street Bridges Moved by Mattheny sec by Harter
that the Marshal be instructed to hire Eight
Men to act as Special Police during the term
of the Fair
there being no further business the meeting
adjourned

George Ground
Town Clerk
S R J Heberling Pres

Petition

To the Board of Trustee of the Town of Elbertson in DeKalb County State of Indiana

We the undersigned citizens of said Town would respectfully represent that it would be desirable to construct a crossing from the walk on the north side of the Court House square in said Town to the north side of Seventh Street where the plank walk is now existing the same being about midway between the north west and north east corners of said Court House square and we will ever pray

George A. Bishop
Jas B. Baxter
F. A. Borst
F. R. Lilly
J. Teeters
Geo M. Crane
B. F. Gollief
Ed Eldridge
Thomas Hallam
C. M. Merica
C. E. Van Auken
John. Reesh
Henry. Wolf.
James E. Rose
L. Avery
L. E. Lane
R. Dexter Tefft
J. N. Wilson
E. A. Brown
E. T. Cockran
John Jones
Chas Snell
D. A. Garwood
W. H. McIntyre
T. J. Sexton
J. N. Tarney
G. W. Askew
Frank Shriver
J. N. Beard
Geo W. McKay
Geo H. Obst
A. P. Green
R. E. Salyer
E. M. Fisher
H. D. Weaver
E. T. Hartman
J. F. Kline
Wm. Mernninger
James A. Clifton
George Baldock
A. J. Weyer
Mrs Jones & Son
H. A. Leek
R. Blum
H. M. Phillips
F. E. Davenport
R. S. McClellan
I. N. Coil
J. H. Collins
S. Bevier
Ed Baker
J. L. Bauer
E. McDowell
C. C. Shaffer
A. J. Ralston
A. C. Wilson
Schaab & Bro
S. Holister
G. A. Porter
Schaab & Murphy
John H. Leasure
W. H. Kiblinger
Geo H. Gordon
C. H. Hesebera
Wm. Clark
Brown & Culberton
C. B. Weaver
N. S. Rant
M. C. Sheets
Henry Baker

Attest

I here by ~~certify~~ certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of the petition presented the Board of Trustee

George Friend.
Town Clerk

Vacation Sept. 4. 1890

Comes now Henry Mosely and Wm Kruger and file Treasurer Receipt for $50.00 Fifty dol. for which I issued Liquor License for one year from above date

George Ground
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Sept 15. 1890

Meeting called to order by President S.R. Heberling
Mathewy
Members present Harler

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bill on file

Bill No 672	J.R. Woody	boarding tramps	$6.00
" " 674	George Louthain		$11.50
" " 675	Harman Clum		11.50
" " 676	Robert Simpson		10.00
" " 682	J.R. Thomas		11.50
" " 683	Byron Rainier		10.00
" " 684	alex Kinmont		10.00
" " 685	John Fretz		10.00
" " 686	Wm Stafford		10.00
" " 687	Wes Showers		11.50
" " 677	C.H. Sailer	for Blacksmithing	5.25
" " 678	E Kuhlman	" Tile	19.78
" " 679	Thos. H. Sprott	" Drainage ass	76.65
" " 680	D.C. Hadley	" one month serv Marshal	40.00
" " 681	W H Dills	ser as Att	3.00

Ser as Dpty Marshal

Moved by Harler sec by Mattany the adoption of the Supplemental Liquor ordinance carried

Moved by Mattheny sec by Harler the marshal be instructed to put in cement crossing at the first Nat Bank acrossed to the Dromgoole House on Maine St and from Court House walk acrossed to the north side of seventh St between Maine and Cedar Sts

there being no further business the meeting adjourned

S.R. Heberling Pres of Board

George Ground Town Clerk

The petition of for a side walk of S Hollister was granted and the side walks ordered in general sidewalk ordinance

Supplemental Liquor Ordinance

An Ordinance Supplemental to an Ordinance to regulate and license the sale of intoxicating liquors within the corporate limits of the Town of Auburn passed June 15, 1885 and amended July 21st 1890

Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in DeKalb County in the State of Indiana that any persons holding an unexpired license issued by the Auditor of said County by order of the Board Commissioners of said County and who also holds an unexpired license from said Town to sell intoxicating liquors within the corporate limits of said Town at the time of the taking effect of the ordinance passed and amended as set forth in the title of this ordinance to wit on the 15th day of September 1890 may pay the Treasurer of said Town that portion of the sum of one Hundred Dollars as the unexpired term of such County license shall be in days as to one year or 365 days and upon filing of said Treasurer Receipt as required by said amended ordinance with the Clerk of said Town a Special license shall be issued to such person or persons to sell such liquors at the place specified in said County license in said Town for the period of such unexpired term of such Town license is no longer and such payment shall be in full compliance with said amended ordinance for such unexpired term of said Town license

sec 2 Whereas an emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this supplemental ordinance the same is declared to be in full force and effect from and after its passage

Passed September 15th 1890

S.R. Heberling President of Board of Trustees

Attest George Ground Town Clerk

I hereby certify the above to be a full and complete copy of and ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn in the State of Indiana

Attest George Ground Town Clerk
S.R. Heberling Pres

Ordinance Concerning the repairing of Sidewalk

An ordinance concerning the repairing and rebuilding of sidewalks

Sec 1 Be it ordained by the Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn in DeKalb County in the State of Indiana That each and every ordinance heretofore passed or which may hereafter be passed by said Trustees for the grading paving and planking of sidewalks along any streets within said Town shall be and remain a continuing ordinance for the purpose of keeping and maintaining such side walks in repair according to the original specification as to width, height of grade and the material of its construction

Sec 2 The Marshal of said Town shall have general supervision of such sidewalks in said Town and the several Trustees of such Town shall have special supervision of such sidewalks in their respective wards and whenever any such sidewalks shall become dangerous or out of repair it shall be the duty of said Marshal to notify in writing the owner or occupant of the lot or part of lot adjacent to such dangerous or defective sidewalk to repair the same within ten days from the receipt of such notice and if in the opinion of the Trustee of the ward in which such defective or dangerous sidewalk may be and the Marshal of said Town that the same can not be repaired but that a new sidewalk is necessary then said Marshal and Trustee of such ward shall notify the owner or owners or occupant or occupants of lots adjacent thereto to remove such old walk and construct a new one in all respects as to width height of grade and material as was required by the original ordinance within thirty days from the date of the serving of such notice copies of such notices with the proof ~~thereof~~ of service thereof shall be filed with the Clerk of said Town Provided such owner may pave the same with good hard ~~brick~~ brick or with cement instead of plank

Sec 3 Should the owner or owners or occupant or occupants of the lot or part of lot adjacent to any such dangerous or defective sidewalk fail or refuse to repair the same within the time required by such notice such Marshal shall immediately cause the same to be repaired according to such original dimensions and specifications and shall report the cost of such repairs and the service of notice to said Board of Trustees for auditing

Sec 4 Should the owner or owners or occupant or occupants of the lot or part of lot adjacent to any such dangerous or defective sidewalk fail or refuse to rebuild or reconstruct such side walk within the time required by such notice such Marshal shall cause the same to be so rebuilt or reconstructed according to sections 3 and 4 of the act of the general Assembly of the State of Indiana in force February 14 1889 being sections 3354 and 3360 of the Revised Statutes of 1881 and report the cost thereof as required by said last named sections and which cost of such rebuilding and reconstruction and the cost of repairing such sidewalk as provided for herein shall be recoverable as provided for in said section 3360 of said revised statutes Continued

Sec 5 The notices herein provided for to be served on owners of lots shall also notify such owners that said Town shall hold them liable for any and all damages accruing to any person by reason of such defective walks and such owners failure to keep such walks in repair

Sec 6 Whereas an emergency exists for the taking effect of this ordinance the same shall be in force from and after its passage

Passed September 15th 1890

S. R. Hebrling President of Board of Trustees

George Grund Town Clerk

I hereby certify the ~~above~~ forgoing to be a full and complete copy of any ordinance passed by the Boad of Trustees September 15, 1890

Attest George Grund Town Clerk

~~General~~ Sidewalk ordinance

An ordinance to require the construction of sidewalks along certain Streets

Whereas it is the opinion of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in DeKalb County in the state of Indiana that public convenience require that the sidewalks on certain Streets in said Town as set forth in this ordinance shall be graded paved ~~and~~ planked as herein Stated

Therefore:

Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of said incorporated Town

Sec 1 That ~~the~~ sidewalks shall be built and constructed along the end and sides of lots and parts of lots in said Town by the owners thereof as follows

West end of lot	110	O. P.		owned by John F. Ober
North side "	" 64	O. P.		" " John L Davis
South end "	" 13	Ashleys 2nd Add		" " Benj L Williams
" " "	" 11	" " "		" " Mrs Tripp
East half "	" 63	Spencers "		" " G. W. Aiken
West "	" " 63	" "		" " Wm M Boughton
East end "	lots 51 and 52	O. P.		" " Mary Houghton
" " "	lot 53	" "		" " C. H. G. Jones
" " "	" 54	" "		" " Emily A. Dills
North side "	" 54	" "		" " " " "
East end "	" 110	Spencers "		" " Sarah Pearse
North " "	" 7	Ashleys 1st Add		" " Enos Casebeer
South " "	" 2	Mc Farland "		" " James Griswold
" side "	" 94	Spencers "		" " G. C. and Mary Ralston
North end "	" 25	O. P.		" " Mrs A. Weelock
" side West half lot	72	" "		" " " " "
" " of lot	11	Spencers "		" " John L. Davis
South " "	" 16	" "		" " L. J. Miller
" " "	" 65	" "		" " F. A. Hoff

Next P.

South half except 20 ft of lot 26 Kuhlman 1st add owned by J Wm and M.E. Rynearson
west 20 feet of south half of lot 26 " " " " " J.H. Rynearson
South end of lot 3 Brant and Ashleys Add owned by Adaline Ingerli
" end " 102 Spencers " " " B.C. and Emma Zeigler
West " " 4 Parker " " " Thos Dommers
" " " 5 " " " " Justin Gerardot
East " " 12 " " " " Chas Snell
" " " 25 Kuhlman 1st " " " Eugene McDowell
" side " 49 Nat. gas. " " " Auburn Mining Co
" end " 128 " " " " " " "
" " " 124 " " " " " Chas Witt
" ends of lots 125, 126, 127 nat gas " " " Mr and Mrs S Hollister

The sidewalk adjacent to the end and sides of said lot or part of lots shall be excavated and filled to within two inches of the established grade line and be ten feet in width and the same shall be planked at said grade four feet in width set out one foot from the end or side of ~~said~~ such lot or part of a lot the plank ~~of~~ shall be laid on oak stringers 2 by 4 inches in size laid lengthwise with the street not more than two and one half foot apart the plank shall be 1½ inches thick and not over 4 inches wide laid crosswise on said stringers In either case the same shall be ~~nailed at each bearing~~ firmly nailed with two Ten (10) penny nails at each bearing owners may plank such walk wider but not to exceed Ten feet observing the above requirements of width of plank and position of stringers Provided; owners of such lots or parts of lots instead of planking the same as herein set forth may pave the same with good hard burnt brick or with cement to the width herein required or permitted at the established grade and provided further that the sidewalk herein provided for on North side of lot 64, C.P. shall be Ten feet wide but otherwise the same shall be subject to the provisions set forth in this ordinance also that the sidewalks to be built on the west side of Maine Street shall be at least five feet wide and those on the east side of Maine Street shall be not less than four and a half feet wide

Witness

sec 2 -- All said sidewalk shall be graded planked and paved on or before the 15 day of October 1890 and in case of the failure or refusal of any such owner or owners to so grade plank or pave said walks within said time the Marshal shall proceed to cause the same to be graded paved or planked as is required by section 3359 and 3360 of the Revised Statutes of 1881 of Indiana

sec 3 And whereas an emergency exists for the taking effect of this ordinance the same shall be in force from and after ~~the~~ September 20, 1890 and the Clerk of said Town is required to post up five copies of this ordinance in public places in said Town within five day Passed September 15, 1890

George Ground S.R. Heberling
Pres't

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of an ordinance passed by said Board of Trustees September 15, 1890
George Ground Town Clerk

State of Indiana } S.S.
De Kalb County }

George F Grund being sworn says that he is the Clerk of the incorporated Town of Auburn in said County that on September 18, 1890 he posted up copies of the attached original ordinance at the following places in said Town to wit One at Mr Steffer's Harness Shop one at the Post Office one at Farmers Bank Corner one at Citizens Bank Corner and one at Geigers Meat Market

Sworn to before me
Sept 18, 1890
W H Bills
Notary Public

George F Grund

Petition for Sidewalk

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn Indiana
The undersigned your petitioners would represent to your Honorable Board that they are resident free holders of said Town and that public convenience demands the location and establishment of a sidewalk along the west side of Division Street in Natural gas Addition of said Town along the east end of lots Numbered 124, 125, 126, 127 and 128 and along the east side of lot 49 all in said addition of said Town We therefore pray your Honorable Board to locate by an ordinance for sidewalk as hereinbefore described

Petitioners { Charles Witt
S. Hollister

Vacation

Comes now Samuel Bevier and presents Treasurer Receipt for 73-70/100 dollars for which I issued Supplemental Town License Receipt good until the 14th day of June 1891 in accordance with and ordinance passed September 15-1890

Attest George Grund
Town Clerk

Vacation

Comes now Samuel Bevier and presents Treasurer Receipt for 72-87/100 dollars for which I issued Supplemental Town License Receipt good until the 11th day of June 1891 in accordance with the ordinance passed September 15-1890

Attest George Grund
Town Clerk

Vacation

Comes now John A. Neal and presents Treasurer Receipt for 72 — $\frac{32}{100}$ dollars for which I issued Supplemental Town License good until the 9 day of June 1891 in accordinance with the ordinance passed September 15 1890

attest George Grund Town Clerk

Vacation

Comes now Thomas Sommers and presents Treasurer Receipt for 72 — $\frac{32}{100}$ dollars for which I issued Supplemental Town License good until the 9 day of June 1891 in accordinance with the ordinance passed September 15 — 1890

attest George Grund Town Clerk

Vacation

Comes now Edward ~~Edrige~~ Edrilge and presents Treasurer Receipt for 23 — dollars for which I issued Supplemental Town License good until the 9 - day of December 1890 in accordinance with the ordinance passed September 15 — 1890

attest George Grund Town Clerk

Vacation

Comes now Albert Zirwes and presents Treasurer Receipt for 50 — dollars for which I issued Supplemental Town License good until the 18 day of March 1891 in accordinance with the ordinance passed September 15 1890

attest George Grund Town Clerk

Vacation

Comes now Christian Fell and presents Treasurer Receipt for 23 — $\frac{82}{100}$ dollars for which I issued Supplemental Town License good until the 12 day of December 1890 in accordinance with the ordinance passed September 15 — 1890 —

attest George Grund Town Clerk

Vacation

Comes now H Mossey and W Kruger and present Treasurer Receipt for 97 — $\frac{25}{100}$ dollars for which I issued Supplemental Town License good until the 5 day of September 1891 in accordinance with the ordinance passed September 15 — 1890

attest George Grund Town Clerk
S R Hoberling Pro

Vacation

Comes now J. E. Bergnet and presents Treasurer Receipt for 51—$\frac{4}{100}$ dollars for which I issued Supplying Town License good until the 19 day of March 1891 in accordance with the ordinance passed September 15—1890

Attest George Ground Town Clerk

Special Meeting Sept 29. 1890

Meeting called to order by pres't

Members present Heberling, Lanning, Matheny, Harter, Sheffer

Moved by Matheny sec by Lanning that the Board buy a pump unless they can hire the one Mr Weelock owns Moved by Lanning sec by Sheffer that the pres't apoint a committee to confer with Mr Weelock and also with the pump company in regards to buying a pump the pres't apointed the following committee

com G. L. Lanning, T. G. Matheny, W. P. Harter

Moved by Matheny sec by Harter that the Town Board hire Mr Pardy as Supt. providing they buy a pump at two dol. per day as long as needed

There being no further business the Meeting adjourned

Attest George Ground Town Clerk
J. R. Heberling Pres

Regular Meeting Oct 6. 1890

Meeting called to order by President

Members present Heberling, Harter, Sheffer, Lanning, Matheny

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bill on file

bill No	688	John Treesh	for Labor on sidewalk	$2 4/7
" "	689	E. J. Rickard	cleaning chimneys	2 50
" "	690	Robert Simpson	Ser as Engineer one month	15 00
" "	691	J Walborn	Cement	232 [illegible]
" "	692	Joseph Pfeffer	ser as groom and janitor reading [illegible] one month	46 [illegible]
" "	665	Auburn Mining Co	Electric light	292 [illegible]
" "	694	Thos H. Scott	Drainage Ass	76 [illegible]
" "	693	Adam Carper	Labor on Bridge fill Vacation order	13 [illegible]

Moved by Shiffer sec by Harter that the Town Atty be instructed to draft an ordinance for a new sidewalk on East side of Jackson Street from North Street to South Street Carried
Moved by Harter sec by Lanning that the President to confer with Mr Easley and the D.H. Scott and see if he could get any help in pulling down a five cistern south of the railroad Carried
Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that the Clerk be instructed to notify the Auburn Bridge Co. to repair the sidewalk they pulled down when building bridge and the rest concerned in the sidewalks
There being no further business the Meeting adjourned

attest George Ground
Town Clerk

attest
S R Heberling Pres

Special Meeting Oct 9. 1890

Meeting called to order by President S.R. Heberling

Members Present
Harter
Lanning
Matthews

Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that the ordinance be addopted and the sidewalks be completed by the 10th day of November carried
Petition of Thos. H. Scott asking the Trustees to have slats or some other device over the boxes or tile to keep dirt and other things out carried and the Marshal was instructed to look after them
There being no further business the Meeting adjourned

Attest George Ground
Town Clerk

S R Heberling President

Petition Auburn Ind Oct. 9. 1890

To the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in the matter of the Wagoner Ditch
When connections are made with the ditch into the silt wells by other tile, provision should by made to protect the ends exposed by slats or other device so that rubbish of any kind cannot enter into the tile and finally clog or close the drain thereby making a failure of what should otherwise be a success Your early action in this matter will be appreciated

Yours Resply
T H Scott
Comrs.

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copie a Petition read before the Trustees and presented by said T.H. Scott
Attest George Ground, Town Clerk

Sidewalk Ordinance East side of north Jackson St

An Ordinance to built sidewalks on east side of Jackson St. from North Street to Fourth Street

Whereas it is the opinion of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in Dekalb County in the State of Indiana that public convenience requires that sidewalks should be graded paved or planked on the east side of Jackson Street between North Street and Fourth Street in said Town Therefore be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of said incorporated Town

sec 1 That sidewalks shall be graded built and constructed along the ends and sides of lots in said Town by the owners thereof as follows

west side of Lot				No 17	C.P.	owned by			Fidilia Delong
"	"	"	"	" 18	"	"	"		David Harvell
"	"	"	"	" 19	"	"	"		John Hallewig
"	"	"	"	" 20	"	"	"		Joseph H. Ferl
"	End	"	"	" 15	Park Add	owned by			Wm or Arannetta Stage
"	"	"	"	" 16	"	"	"		Elizabeth Willis
"	"	"	"	" 18	"	"	"		Wm J Prover
"	"	"	"	" 19	"	"	"		Minnie Farver
"	"	"	"	" 20	"	"	"		John Otto
"	"	"	"	" 22	"	"	"		John A. Sauger
"	"	"	"	" 23	"	"	"		Joseph R. Lanning

said sidewalks along the ends and sides of said lots shall be excavated or filled as the case may be to within two inches of the established grade line which is a direct line from one street crossing or alley crossing to another and to be ten feet wide said walk shall be placed on grade and one foot from the west line of said lots and be 4½ wide if built of timber and 4 feet wide if of cement the plank shall be of hard wood 1½ inches thick and not over 4 inches wide laid crosswise of said walk on oak stringers not less 3 by 5 inches in size laid length wise with said street The planks to be firmly nailed to the stringers with two ten (10) penny nails at each bearing the stringers to be 2½ feet apart

sec 2 Said sidewalk shall be fully completed by the 10 day of November 1890 and in case of the failure or refusal of any owner or owners to so construct such walk within said time the Marshal shall proceed to cause the same to be graded paved or planked as herein required and as authorized by sections 3359 and 3360. of the Revised Statutes of Indiana of 1881

sec 3 Whereas an emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this ordinance the same shall in force from and after its passage and the clerk of this Board is required to post up two copies hereof along said part of said Jackson street in public places Passed October 9—1890

Attest George Grund Town Clerk

President

Attest I hereby certify that the above is a full and complete copie of an ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn

George Grund Town Clerk

State of Indiana }
DeKalb County } ss

George Grund being sworn says that he is clerk of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in said County that on the Oct 16-1890 he posted up ~~three~~ two copies of the annexed ordinance as follows one at crossing of 4th and Jackson Street and one on Electric wire pole in Street in front of lot No 20 Parks Addition to said Town and further saith not

Sworn to before me Oct 16-1890
W H Bills Notary Public

Regular Meeting Oct 20.—1890

Meeting called to order by President

Members present
Heberling
Harter
Lanning
Mattheny
Sheffer

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
Moved by Mattheny sec by Sheffer that the sidewalk ordinance for east side of Jackson Stret from North to Fourth Street be layed over until the 1st day of May and the Attorny be instructed to Draft ordinance to extend the same from North St to Seventh St
The following bills where then allowed as to bill on file

bill No 695	D C Headley as Marshal for one month	$40.00
" " 697	J. W. Showers labor on Streets	5.00
" " 698	Henry Ludwick labor on streets	4.80
" " 699	Joseph Pfefferl labor on roads	9.00

Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that the Attorny be instructed to Draft general sidewalk ordinance that the sidewalks on North side of Seventh Street from Jackson Street to Cedar Street shall be ten (10) feet wide Moved by Harter sec by Lanning that the marshal be instructed to see property owners along the ditch from M. E. Church to big ditch and Trustees of M. E. and Lutheran Churches and see if they are willing to to filling up with dirt and laying of Tile if the Town finish Tile and
There being no further business the Meeting adjourned

Attest George Grund
Town Clerk

S. R. Heberling
President

Petition

To the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in Dekalb County in the State of Indiana

The undersigned a majority of the resident owners of lot fronting resident on that part of 7th Street in said Town which lies between Main and Cedar Street hereby pray your Honorable Board to cause a sidewalk along the North side of said part of 7th Street to be graded and paved ~~with~~ either with stone slabs ten feet in length laid crosswise with such walk or that such walk be paved with Warlor Cement of the width of ten feet from the outer edge of the buildings fronting on that part of said 7th Street Also the same be constructed according to such other specifications as your Board may deem proper under section 3364 & C of the Rs. of 1881

George W. Gordon
C H Hesbera
Mrs. J M. Zent
Mrs Jos Stafford
John Hebel
Wm Shuffer
O Gandy

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and complete copy of a petition to the Board of Trustees at their session Oct 20—1890

George Emmd
Town Clerk.

Regular Meeting Nov 3-1890

Meeting called to order by Prest

Members Present

Heberling
Harler
Lanning
Mathewy
Shuffer

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where the allowed as to bills on file

bill no 701	W. S. Purdy for labor performed by E E Draggoo		12.85
" " 702	E. Emmd. ser as Clerk		41.75
" " 703	Robert Simpson ser as Engineer one month		15.00
" " 704	Joseph Pfeffer ~~driving~~ driving team and fretting		46.33
" " 705	Henry Baker, ser night watch and duty marshall		14.25
" " 706	E. H. Bollenbacq labor on fire well		2.50
" " 707	John Strouse " " " "		2.50
" " 708	Dell Purdy " " " "		9.25
" " 709	Fred " " " " "		9.25
" " 710	W. S. " " " " "		26.00
" " 711	Wm Kerns " " " "		3.75
" " 712	Jacob Mitchell " " " "		10.50
" " 713	Ike Squires " " " "		11.00
" " 714	Thos H. Sprott Drainage Ass		76.00
" " 715	Wm [illegible]		6.50

Regular Meeting Nov 17. 1890

Meeting called to order by Pres.

Members present: Heberling, Mattheny, Harter, Sheffer, Lanning

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 716	Auburn Foundry and Machine Works	$96 05
" " 718	G.E. Walters Lazed over mill next meeting (not allowed)	$15 00
" " 719	A. Lewis for Lumber and Tile	17 41
" " 720	D.C. Headley ser as Marshal for one month ending Nov 12	40 00
" " 721	W.S. Purdy work on fire wells 1½ days	23 00
" " 722	Dr D.G. Swartz sect of Board of Health 6 months	15 00
" " 723	William Moon work on fire well 5¼ days	7 85
" " 724	Wm Mockermer " " " " 9¼ "	13 85
" " 725	D. S. Ober Lumber	69 63
" " 726	Fred Purdy work on fire well 8¾ days	13 10
" " 727	D.A. Purdy " " " " 9¾ "	14 60
" " 728	Brown Culbertson use of Engine at wells 7¾ days	7 75
" " 729	Robert Simpson Engineer " " 7¼ "	7 25
" " 730	Harmon Blum work on fire well 6½ days	9 75
" " 731	Hugh Antrup " " " " 2 "	3 00
" " 732	Wm Sheffer for Harness repair and straps Lazed over mill. &c.	2 70
" " 733	Jake Thomas labor on fire well 1½	3 00

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the resignation of D.C. Headley as Marshal be excepted carried

Moved by Lanning that the Trustees hire C.H. Picker to act as marshal for the unexpired term at 30.00 pr month received no sec.

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Trustees hire Joseph Pfeffer to act as groomsman and marshal for the unexpired term of D.C. Headley at $43.00 per month and Robert Simpson as Engineer and duplicate marshal at $20.00 per month there being no choice then poled the vote

Harter yes — Lanning No
Sheffer " Heberling yes — Mattheny No

the attorney was instructed to draw up contract to cover all

the meeting adjourned until wensday night Nov 19 — 1890

S.R. Heberling Pres — George Emmel Clerk

Auburn Ind Nov 17-1890

To the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn

I herewith resign my position as Marshal of said Town on accoun of ill health

Respectfully

D.C. Headley.

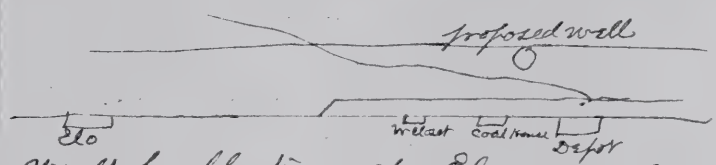
The Wabash Railroad Co
Auburn Station Oct 7-1890
E A Gould Esq
Peru Ind

Dr Sir Town of Auburn are putting in a no of wells for fire protection they wish to locate one south of Wabash track and west of Depot on Co's ground and ask if Wabash Co will share any fire expense Also for privelege of locating well The wells are so constructed as not in any way to interfere with the utility of ground a no of them being in the center of streets an early reply is much desired

Yours Truly
S M Zent Agt

Subject wells at Auburn
The Wabash Railroad Co East Division E. A Gould Supt
Peru Ind Oct 8th 1890 S M Zent Esq agent Auburn
Dear Sir. Referring to attached letter in regard to the wells which the Town of Auburn wish to place on our right of way I wish you would look into the matter and advise me if this Company would be benefited in any way by the locations of the wells on our right of way. Make a rough sketch showing the spot where it is proposed to sink this well and its proximity to our buildings if possible give an estimate of the cost of the work and the proportion the Town will expect to assess against this Company

Yours Truly
E. A. Gould Supt
Brachenmeyer



Would be able to reach Elo water closet Coal House and Depot cost from 80 to 100 Dollars whatever in your Judgement we would be benifited S M Zent

The Wabash Railroad Co East Division E. A. Gould Supt Peru Ind Nov 1st
Mr S M. Zent agent Auburn Dear Sir
Referring to attached. I do not think that we can bear any portion of the expense of putting in these wells

Yours Truly
E. A. Gould Supt

The Wabash Railroad Co
Auburn Station 11/12-1890
E A. Gould Supt Dr Sir Do you object to being placed on right of way It will in no way interfere with utility of ground S M Zent

Wabash Railroad Co Eastern Division E. A. Gould Supt
wells on right of way, Auburn Peru Ind Nov 13th 1890
Mr S M Zent Auburn In
Dear Sir:— Referring to papers attached and in reply to yours of the 12th inst. No Sir: there are no objection to these wells being placed on right of way that I know of

Yours Truly
E. A Gould Supt

Clerk

I hereby notify that the foregoing is a full and complete copy of the correspondence between S M Zent and E. A. Gould Supt Eastern Division Wabash Railroad Co in regards to locating five wells on ground [illegible] Clerk

Adjourned Meeting Nov 19-1890

Meeting called to order by Pres't

Members present — Heberling, Lanning, Mattheny, Sheffer

The bond of Joseph Pfeffer executed and approved
the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

Bill No 734 J. E. Eneley for 16 loads of gravel on road		1.00
" " 735 P. G. Mattheny " coal 1 ton		2.75
" " 739 D.C. Headley paid out for Muddy		6.65

Moved by Lanning sec by Sheffer that the Clerk be instructed to get the note of D. L. Moody against Butts and Prout and deliver same to Town Treasurer carried. The Attorney be instructed to draw up ordinance of 10 ft walk on Seventh St from Jackson St to Cedar St.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

Attest D R Heberling Pres't attest George Grund Clerk

Certificate of appointment Joseph Pfeffer marshal

State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb County }

I George Grund clerk of the Incorporated Town of Auburn in said State certify that Joseph Pfeffer was on the 17th day of November 1890 duly appointed marshall of said Town for the unexpired term of D. C. Headley who that day resigned said office

Witness my name and the official seal of said Town this 19th day of November 1890 — George Grund Town Clerk

Oath of Office

State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb County }

I Joseph Pfeffer swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and that of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and heartly discharge the duties of Marshal of the incorporated Town of Auburn in said County according to the laws during my term of office so help me God

Joseph Pfeffer

sworn to before me November 19-1890 W H Dills Notary Public

Certificate of appointment Duty Marshal Robert Simpson

State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb County }

I George Grund clerk of the incorporated Town of auburn in said county do hereby certify that Robert Simpson was on November 18-1890 duly appointed by the Board of Trustees of said Town assistant Marshall to act during the pleasure of said Board

Witness my hand and the seal of said Town this 19th day of November 1890 — George Grund Town Clerk

Oath of Office

State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb County }

I Robert Simpson swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and that of the State of Indiana and that I will heartly and faithfully preform the duties of assistant Marshall of the Town of Auburn in said county according to law and the best of my ability so long as I continue to act as said Marshall So help me God — Robert Simpson

Sworn to before me November 18 1890 W H Dills

Bond of Joseph Pfefferl

Know all men by these presents that we Joseph Pfefferl and Jacob M. Hook are held and firmly bound unto the State of Indiana in the sum Five Hundred dollars

Now the condition of the above is such that whereas said Pfefferl has been duly appointed Marshal of the incorporated Town of [illegible] in DeKalb County in said State to fill the unexpired term of J. C. Headley who has resigned now if said Pfefferl shall well and truly discharge the duties of Marshall of said Town during his continuance to act as such according to law and legally account for all moneys and property that may come to his hands as such then this bond shall be void else in full force dated November 19 1890

Joseph Pfefferl (Seal)
Jacob M. Hook (Seal)

approved in open session of the Board of Trustees of said Town Nov 19—1890

attest George Grund clerk — S K Heberling President

State of Indiana } SS
DeKalb County } Before me a Notary Public in and for said county comes Joseph Pfefferl and Jacob M. Hook. Who acknowledged the execution of the within bond

Witness my hand and notorial seal November 19—1890

W H Dills
Notary Public

attest ~~the~~ I hereby certify that the forgoing is a full and complete copy of the bond offered and excepted by the Board of Trustees of Joseph Pfefferl

George Grund Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Dec 1 1890

Meeting called to order by President — Heberling

Members present — Mattheny, Harter, Sheffer, Lanning

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

The following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

the bill of C. L. Waller was lay over until next meeting by consent

bill No 732	William Sheffer for harness repair	2.20	
" " 740	Sheffer. Robbins. Boland layed over until OK		
" " 741	Auburn Mining Company " " "	first week in January	
" " 742	Isaac Gruber for wood	5.80	allowed
" " 743	J. N. Myers " plow repair	6.50	"
" " 744	D. S. Ober " lumber	25.29	"
" " 745	Robert Simpson Steam Engineer and [illegible]	17.50	"
" " 746	Joseph Pfefferl labor on road	6.00	

Bill No. 747. Harly Busubus labor on fire well one day line 2 d & for pole 3 00
" " 748 S. A. Rakestraw lunch over until O.K.
" " 749 Brown & Culberton use engine at well 6 25
" " 750 Robert Simpson 7 days labor at " 7 00
" " 751 Harman Clum 9¼ " " " " 13 85
" " 752 Hugh Antrop 10¾ " " " 16 10
" " 753 Willie Mockamer 3½ " W. S. Purdy " assigned to W. S. Purdy 5 25
" " ~~754 Jacob Dake~~ 3 W. S. Purdy 10 days work on well " assigned to W. S. Purdy 20 00
" " 755 Fred Purdy 9¼ " " " " 13 85
" " 756 Dell Purdy 9¼ " " " " 13 85
" " 757 John L. Davis centrifugal pump complete 145 00
" " 758 W. H. Dills ser as atty 20 00
" " 759 Joseph Pfeffer ser as groomsman and feeding team one month 46 33

The petition of S. A. Lawyer for crossing was granted
The petition for Electric light on east ninth Street ordered placed on file
The petition for a sidewalk along the east side of the Ft Wayne and Coldwater road the atty was instructed to draw up ordinance for a plank walk 5 ft wide and where they put down cement 4½ ft from the South boundary line of the Wabash R.R. to be completed by May 15 - 1891
Moved by Mathews sec by Harter that the president be instructed to get the surveyor and get grade for sidewalk along the line of Wabash Railroad from
Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Town furnish Lockwood and Carruth 12 inch Tile from barn to Cedar Creek as fast as they cover them 3 feet deep carried. Moved by Lanning sec by Sheffer that the Marshal build a 7 ft. tile board fence and gate from Engine House to barn as soon as he has time carried
There being no further business the meeting adjourned

Attest George Grund
Town Clerk

President

D. C. Headley's invoice of Tools belonging to the Town of Auburn

1 centrifugal pump
1 10 foot iron pipe for Pump
1 16 " shaft " "
1 8 " " " "
2 galvanized " " "
2 belt pulleys " "
2 wooden throws " "
2 belt rollers and frame for pump
1 8 foot rubber hose " Engine
1 38 " " belt for "
1 Scaffol for well
1 Water tank
1 Cement box
34 Arch supporters for well
1 Road grader
1 scraper for leveling Streets
1 frame cross beam for well
1 wooden Bucket
2 " trassels
2 wheel barrows
4 shovels 1 broken handle
3 grubing hoes
2 hoes
1 square
1 hand saw
1 Tenant Saw
1 crow bar
2 light iron tampers
1 heavy " "
1 iron punch
1 post auger
1 Spirit level

1 Plastering trowel	1 Plastering float
1 hand ax	1 hatchet
1 1¼ inch chisel	1 oil pump
1 grindstone	4 large hooks for repairing wheel
1 4 foot step lader	8 signal lanterns
1 oil can	1 Stone hamer
2 Stave drivers	

Recived of Dewitt C. Headley the above discribed invoice of Tools and 20 This 22th day of November 1890

Joseph Pfeffer

I hereby certify the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a list tools ~~furnish~~ from invoice of Dewitt C. Headley and except by Joseph Pfeffer when turned over to him as marshal

Attest George Emund Clerk

Petition

Auburn Ind Nov 28-1890

To the Honorable Town Board of the Town of Auburn County of DeKalb State of Indiana

Having completed a sidewalk on the west front side of my lot according to specifications required by ordinance calling for walk on east side of Jackson Street in said Town of Auburn

I hereby petition said Board of the Town of Auburn that a crossing be placed at the south west corner of abovee named lot so the sidewalk can be approched without walking through the mud said lot being No 22 Parks Addition.

And futhermore that said Board instruct the Marshal to construct or direct in constructing said crossing at once

and Ever pray Yours &c

J. A. Sawyer

Attest I here by certify the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Trustees and granted by them of J. A. Sawyer

George Emund Town Clerk

Petition for Side walk along Ft Wayne and Coldwater road.

To the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn in DeKalb County State of Indiana:

We respectfully petition your body to enact an ordinance establishing a sidewalk in said Town on and along the east side of the Fort Wayne and Coldwater highway commencing at the south west corner of lot number six (6) in Bueley's Third addition in said Town and running from thence in a north easterly direction along the east side of said highway to the south line of the Right of Way of the Detroit Eel River and Illinois Rail Road in said Town

Dated November 20th 1890

Thomas Hallam	Charley Mitchell
John Mitchell	Henry Wolf.

Attest I hereby certify the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustees Dec 1—1890

George Emund Town Clerk

Petition For Electric Light on East 9th Street

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of Auburn Ind

The undersigned citizens of the Incorporated Town of Auburn in DeKalb County Indiana would respectfully ask the Board of Trustees of said Town to locate and put in operation an "arc light" on east 9th street bridge every one wants it on Shafers corner

G. A. Mader
T. Baker
Joseph Winebrener
Surey Clouse
Dell Purdy
J. C. Shugers
M. B. Willis, Jr
H. W. Autrey
Charles Nickels
J. N. Fisher
Wm Harris
Abel L. Sowh
J. M. Johnson
A. J. Harris
C. A. McClellen
Louis Blaising
Alvin Baker
John W Baxter
Charles Witt
Wm A Waters
J. B. Roberts
Charles G. Conners
G. F. Reed
Samuel Walton
Franklin Harris
Frank E Eckhart
G. W. Reed
J. W. Jones
J. Hollister
J. A. Barnes
Simpson Johnson
J. K. Ingersoll
Perry Long
Jas B. Baxter
John H. Haaner
Henry H. Witt
Frank Bolander
J. L. Lewis
John Picker
Geo. S. Shafer
James McClellen

We will furnish the pole for the light

I hereby certify the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustees Dec 1—1890

Attest George Ground Town Clerk

C. C. Walter vs Auburn Opinion of Town atty

To the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn

You have submitted to me the account of C. Auditon Walter against the Town of Auburn for making the Tax duplicate of the Town of Auburn for 1890" and ask my opinion as to the legality for the services rendered as therein named. As I understand the law and the manner in which the Town taxes are collected there is no seperate Town Tax duplicate made at all by any one. And if he did make such Tax duplicate for the Town when there is no law for making it, and no law for you to order it. I think the Town is not liable. But I think he does not mean to say that he made the Tax duplicate for the Town ~~[illegible]~~ but rather that he added the several town levies to the levies made for Township, Road, School, County and State purposes and with these total levies he computed the entire taxes chargable against the property and property owner in Auburn and that this is the service he is seeking to recover for. By Sec 3363 & 3364, R. S. 1881 which became a law in 1863 it was contemplated that the Tax

over

duplicate of Towns under that act which were made by the Town
upon an assessment made by a Town Assessor. Might it be
Co Auditor and by him entered upon his Tax duplicate, and that he
shall be allowed and paid the Town the same compensation as is
paid by the County for like services. In 1879 a law was passed
abolishing the office of Town Assessor and the assessment made
Township Assessor establishes the assessment for taxation for
purposes. The mere calculation and setting down as the Tax duplicate
an assessment of $1000 at at $ 2.75 on the $ 100 in which is included
100 cents of Town levies, is not any greater labor than to omit the levies
and make the computation for the other levies which would be $1.75
on the $100. The extra labor to the Auditor I think in after collections
have been made in distributing and paying to the Town its proper
share of the tax collected
The act of 1853 says he shall be paid the same compensation as is
paid by the County for like services at that time Co Auditors were
paid so much per 100 words for making Tax duplicate - But at the
same session at which the office of Town Assessor was abolished
the legislature repealed the law giving Co Auditor fees for making tax duplicate
for the State, County and Township Taxes and gave him a salary
See secs 6707 & 8 By neither section nor the one following do I find
any authority for his charges for the service mentioned
By sec 2 acts of 1883 being sec 1970 Elliott's Suppl it is provided that the County
Officer shall Tax charge as services & any fee & except such as
is plainly specified in the above acts of 1879 in regards to the Auditor's
salary &c The provision in this sec 2 is only a reenactment of the
law of this State for more than 60 years as shown by the decision of
our Supreme court commencing with 2 Blackford 355 - Nov 1830
and down to June 1890 The rule is and has been always been in
this State that no officer can receive pay for services rendered
by him unless there be a statute allowing it to be done
This can be substantiated by more than twenty decisions of our
Supreme Court. The Supreme court has decided over and over again when
a fixed salary is provided by law and certain specified fees and designated
the officer can rightfully claim no other compensation 92 Ind 80 &c
It may be claimed that the claimant is a County officer paid by the
and that the service he has rendered for the Town and therefore the Town
shall pay for the service. I answer that the Town is one of the political
instrumentalities of our system of government. The same a Township and
County - and if his salary is held to cover only for service rendered the
County and that he should be paid for service rendered any other body
then he could charge for adding to the tax duplicate the levies for
Township Road Bridge Special School and the several levies made
by and for the State In Wright vs Brand &c 98 Ind 88 in a case
where by law prior to 1879 the Auditor was allowed fees in regards
to free gravel roads the service was rendered after the salary act of
1879 was in force The court held that the act of 79 repealed the former
act in regards to his fees in free gravel road matters

Continued on next page

Consequently I conclude that the salary act of 1879 repeals the act in regards to his fees under the above named act of 1853 which is section 3354. R.S. 1881 and that the claimant is not entitled to the allowance asked

W H Dills Atty

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of the opinion given to the Trustees of the Town of Auburn by W H Dills there Atty Dec 1. 1890

George Grund Town Clerk

Vacation Dec — 15 — 1890

Now comes Edward Eldridge and bring treasurer receipt for one Hundred and Fifty Dollars $150.00 for which I issued Town Liquor License for one year from Dec 9 — 1890 until Dec 9 — 1891

George Grund Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Dec 15 — 1890

Meeting called to order by President

Members present: Heberling, Sheffer, Harter, Lanning, Mattheny

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 748	S. A. Rakestraw	for filling 8 cans	50
" " 762	Groscup Bros	" 5,300 bricks at $6.00 per thousand	31.80
" " 763	E. A. Benedict	for cylinder oil cup	3.00
" " 764	J. R. Thomas	" wood per Goodwin	2.80
" " 765	J. R. Thomas	for labor on well	3.00
" " 766	J. W. Wallace	" " and Mdse	6.08
" " 767	Fredrick Funk	" " on well	1.25
" " 768	D C Headley	" Ser as Marshal	9.33
" " 769	Robert Simpson	" paper on Town House	1.66
" " 770	Thos H Scott	" Drainage act	76.65
" " 771	Auburn Church Fur. Co.	for labor and Material	40.33

" " 772 Thos H Scott layed over until next meeting and referred to town attorney by concent of Board they except the offer of School Board of $50 for the $68.67 due the Town on fire well at School House Moved by Mattheny sec by Lanning that the petition for a sidewalk in Nat. gas add. be granted Carried Moved by Mattheny sec by Sheffer that the ordinance & License bill and pool Tables be layed over until next meeting carried Moved by Mattheny sec by Lanning that the ordinance for sidewalk south of Wabash Railroad along the Ft Wayne and Coldwater road be adopted carried

Moved by Sheffer sec by Lanning that the ordinance for ten foot walk along 5th Street between Jackson and Cedar Street be adopted carried by concent the report of Marshal D C Headley was layed over until next meeting there being no further business the meeting adjourned

George Grund Town Clerk

H H Mattheny Protem President

Petition for sidewalk south of 9th St in Natl Gas Add

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn in
We the undersigned residents and free holders of the Natural Gas Addition
of said Town would respectfully petition your honorable Board for an
ordinance for a sidewalk in said addition to said Town along the following
to wit: The East side of lot (55) fifty five

The east end of lot one hundred four	—	(104)
" " " " " " "	three	(103)
" " " " " " "	two	(102)
" " " " " " "	one	(101)
" " " " " one hundred		(100)
" " " " " ninty nine		(99)
" " " " " ninty eight		(98)
" " " " " ninty seven		(97)
" " " " " " six		(96)
" " " " " " five		(95)
" " " " " " four		(94)
" " " " " " three		(93)

Your petitioners would show that the following persons will be
affected by the locating of said sidewalk prayed for viz:
George W. Shaffer. George. W. Reed. Louis. Blaising. Stephen
Girardot. Auburn Mining Company. Henry. Harris Frank
Harris. John W Baxter. C. A. O McClellen Fred Purdy
Your petitioners would further show that said sidewalk will
be of public utility and your petitioners would further pray
your honors to locate said sidewalk as petitioned for

Names	Names
L Blaising	H Harris
Franklin Harris	Charles A. O McClellen
John W. Baxter	

Attest

I hereby certify the foregoing is a true and complete
copy of petition presented to Board of Trustees and granted by
them
George Emmd Town Clk

Sidewalk ordinance along Ft Wayne & Coldwater Road.

An ordinance to grade pave and plank the sidewalk on the east
side a street or highway known as "The Fort Wayne Road."

Whereas it is the opinion of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated
Town of Auburn in DeKalb County and State of Indiana that public
convenience require the sidewalk on the east side of the street
highway known as "The Fort Wayne Road" from the south boundary
line of said Town to the right of way of the Wabash Rail Road should
be graded and paved or planked. Therefore be it
Sec 1 Ordained by the Board of Trustees of said Town that the President
of this Board shall make a survey for said sidewalk and report
to this Board within 20 days a grade therefor further establishment
by this Board a grade of said sidewalk

SEC 2 The owner or owners of lots or part of lots and parcels of ground lying on the east side of and adjacent to said Fort Wayne Road within said corporate limits, shall when said grade shall be established excavate or fill as the case may be a sidewalk to said grade line ten feet wide on the east side of said Road and next to their lots, parts of lots or parcels of land provided that where said grade line shall be 3 feet or more from surface of the ground may and when said grade line passes over the water course crossing said Road, said owners shall, cause the walk to be built on trestle work said walk and passage way over said trestle work shall not be less than 5 feet wide if of plank and if of brick or cement not less than 4½ feet. The plank walk shall be of good live oak - the stringers shall be not less than 3 inches by 6 inches laid lengthwise with said Street 2½ feet apart the plank shall be not less than 1½ inches thick not over 4 inches wide laid crosswise on said stringers fastened down with two 10 penny nails at each bearing the top of the plank to be at grade line The trestle work shall be set on sub sills one foot under ground surface the sills to be 4 inches by 5 inches and feet long the post to be 3 inches by 5 inches mortised in the sub sills with cap sill 3 inches by 5 inches mortised to the posts. The bents to be not over 6 feet apart. There shall be a guard rail on each side of said trestle work 36 inches above the planking the railing to be 2 inches by 4 inches fastened to a substantial post spiked to the cap sill. The stringers from bent to bent to be 3 inches by 5 inches and all of good live oak

Attest This certifies that on the 15th day of Dec. I posted up this notice of this ordinance one at each end of the bridge Northeast the water along said highway or road and one on the fence of Evelyn south of railroad
George Ground
Town Clerk

SEC 3 If any owner or owners of such lots or part of lots or parcels of ground fail or refuse to grade pave or plank said sidewalk as herein required the marshal of said Town shall proceed to have the same done as provided by section 3357 R.S. 1881

SEC 4 said walk shall be completed on or before the 15 day of May 1891 and this ordinance shall be in force from and after January 1891

Passed Dec 15 - 1890

J K Heberling President the Board of Trustees

Attest George Ground Town Clerk

Attest I hereby certify the foregoing is a full and complete copy of the ordinance adopted by the Board of Trustees of said Town of Auburn
George Ground Town Clerk

Sidewalk ordinance for ten foot walk on 7th Street

An ordinance to grade and pave the sidewalk on the north side of 7th Street between Cedar ~~Street~~ and Jackson Street in Auburn

Whereas it is the opinion of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in DeKalb County in the state of Indiana that public convenience requires a sidewalk ten (10) feet wide on the north side of 7th Street between Cedar Street and Jackson Street in said town Therefore be it

Ordained by the Board of Trustees of said Town

over see next page

Section 1st That hereafter the owner or owners of lots or parts of lots adjoining to or fronting on said part of 7th Street shall whenever they may rebuild relay or repair any part of said sidewalk on said part of 7th Street construct make and build the same [illegible] wide along and upon the north side of said part of said Street and adjoining to their said lots or part of lot and the same shall be laid to the established grade of said walk.

Sec 2 The Clerk of this Board shall post up 5 notices of this ordinance in public places in said Town 3 of which shall be on said part of said 7th Street and this ordinance shall be in force from and after January 1—1891

passed Dec 15—1890

George Grund
Attest Town Clerk

J K Heberling } President of the Board of Trustees

I hereby certify the foregoing is a full and complete copy of and ordinance presented and passed by said Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn Dec 15—1890.

George Grund
Town Clerk

Vacation Dec—30—1890

Now comes Christian Fell and presents Treasurer receipt for One Hundred and fifty dollars $150.00 for which I issued to him Liquor License for one year from Dec 30-1890 to Dec 30-1891

George Grund
Town Clerk.

~~Notice~~ Notice to John L Davis

You are hereby notified that the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn in DeKalb County Indiana have ordered that you do within ten days after receiving this notice remove all personal property and obstructions upon the side walk along the north side of Lot No sixty four (64) old plat of said Town. and also within that time repair said side walk in accordance with the original specifications of said walk.

Witness my hand and the seal of said Board
this 16th day of Dec—1890

George Grund
Town Clerk

Served notice 16th Dec 1890
on John L. Davis Joseph Pfiffer

Regular Meeting Jan 5-1891

Moved by Harter sec by Shiffer that T. G. Matthews act as President carried

Meeting called to order by President Pro tempore

Members present — Matthews, Harter, Shiffer, Lanning

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 740	C. C. Shaffer Robbins & Boland 109 bdg sit	10.90
" " 741	Auburn Mining Co Electric light	292.50
" " 772	of Thos. H Sprott refused back to Sprott along with the opinion of Town's attorney	
bill No 778	Zimmerman Manuf Co. labor	1.00
" " 779	Joseph Pfefferl ser as Marshal feeding and driving teams	36.00
" " 780	Robert Lunsford ser as Engineer and Drifting Marshal	20.00
" " 781	Shefer and Berg labor and Mdse	26.15
" " 782	Thos H Sprott Drainage Acct	76.65
" " 784	Blodget and Son water & tanks and labor last time $3.15 old for pole	1.15
" " 785	W. P. Harter flannel	7.50
" " 786	John L. Davis Mdse	93.73

Sidewalk ordinance for Nat gas. Add laid over until next meeting and returned to Town Attorney for correction & read on a grade [illegible]

The communication of the County Commissioners was laid over until next meeting by consent of Board Matthews and Harter where appointed to confer with them

~~There being no further business the meeting adjourned~~

Attest ~~George Grund~~
~~Town Clerk~~

Moved by Shiffer sec by Lanning the ordinance to regulate Tables Machines and devices be laid over for further consideration carried

Report of D C Headley received and accepted and ordered placed on file.

There being no further business the meeting closed.

Attest George Grund
Town Clerk

S R Haberling President

Regular Meeting January 19 - 1891

Meeting called to order by President Heberling

Members present Harter
Sheffer
Lanning
Matthewy

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 787	DeKalb County for sidewalk on 9th street bridge	$200.00
" " 788	N. H. B. Burford for order book & express	13.50
" " 789	Joseph Pfeffer services as grounman feeding team & Marshal	56.00
		269

Moved by Sheffer sec by Harter that the commitee on order book be discharged and the book turned over to president of Board, carried Moved by Matthewy sec by Sheffer that Lanning and Harter be a pointed a committee to draft resolutions of condolance on the Death of W. H. Dills and the Clerk be instructed to have the same published on all the Town papers and a copy be sent to the widow and a page be set a side in the records for same carried

There being no futher business the Meeting adjourned

attest George Emmel Town Clerk

S. D. Heberling President

In Memory of William H. Dills deceased January 15th 1891

Whereas. William H. Dills the Attorney and legal advisor of the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn. Indiana. Died suddenly of heart disease at his residence in said Town on the 15th day of January - 1891 Therefore,

Resolved. That, we the members of said Board hereby express our deep regret and sorrow for the loss of one so intimately connected with us in our official duties and in token of the service and his memory we direct the Clerk to spread these resolutions and preamble on the record Book of said Board on a page to be set apart for that purpose exclusively

Resolved. Further, that we extend to the family of the deceased our sincere sympathy in their bereavement and direct the clerk to furnish a copy hereof. to the widow of the deceased, and cause the same to be published in the papers of said Town.

Trustees
- S. R. Heberling President
- T. G. Mathney
- G. L. Lanning
- Wm. Sheffer
- W. P. Harter

attest I hereby certify the forgoing to be a full and complete copy of Resolutions furnished me by G. L. Lanning and W. P. Harter for publication

George. F. Grund
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Feb 2. 1891

Meeting called to order by President

Members present — Heberling, Harter, Lanning, Steffer, Mathieny

minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 790	John. L. Davis	for coal	6 60
" " 791	E Kuhlman	" tile	26 85
" " 792	Thos. H. Sproth	" Dus	18 00
" " 793	Robert Simpson	ser as engineer & Deputy marshal one month ending Feb 0-1891	20 00
" " 794	Auburn Dispatch	Printing	1 50
" " 795	Dr D. g. Swarts	ser as Sec't Board of Health	10 00
" " 796	Henry Barker	13 week 1 dol per week nightwatch	13 00
" " 521	Solamon Shearer	sand	9 75
			105 66

By concent the fire company where given permit to erect pole where they wanted them providing they do not interfere with any body and keep them out of the alleys as much as posable

Moved by Mathieny sec by Harter the Town dispence with the office of deputy marshal carried

Moved by Harter sec by Steffer that the clerk be instructed to draft an ordinance for a sidewalk on 9th street in front of the Griswold property carried

There being no further business the meeting closed

attest

S R Heberling President
By H Harter

George Conrad
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Feb 16-1891

Moved by Harter sec by Lanning that T. G. Mathews act as President carried. members present

T. G. Mathews
G. L. Lanning
W. P. Harter
Wm Shafer

minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills were then allowed as to bills on file

bill 797 Joseph Wifel was marshal groomsman and feeding team for the month ending Feb 15th 56.00
" 800. Thos. H. Spolt, drainage. Aug. Vacation order was confirmed 76.65

the ordinance for a sidewalk on 9th street was adopted

petition for a sidewalk on Cedar street was granted

Moved by Lanning sec by Shafer that the Clerk notify Farmers Bank and Mr John Lawrence in writing that their sidewalks need repairing

there being no further business the meeting adjourned.

attest

S R Hoberling pres

George Grund
Town Clerk

Side Walk Ordinance on 9th Street

An ordinance to grade pave or plank a sidewalk on the south side of 9th street in the Town of Auburn DeKalb County in the State of Indiana. Therefore be it

sec 1 ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in said state that ~~the~~ a sidewalk be graded paved or planked along and adjacent to and upon the south side of 9th street where said sidewalk is hereinafter located shall within (60) days from the taking effect of this ordinance grade pave or plank a sidewalk along the following described lot with good live oak plank not less than 1¼ inches thick and more than 4 inches wide laid crosswise and securely nailed to stringers of good live oak 3 by 4 inches thick and laid not more than 2½ feet apart

sec 2 Whereas: public convenience requires that a sidewalk be built on the south side of 9th street along and adjacent to lot number (142) in western add to the Town of Auburn said state the same being owned by Wheadon W. Griswold Grant Grismore Alfred Griswold, Lida A. McDonald, Perry Alling, Hiram Griswold, and Alda Elson heirs said sidewalk shall be not less than 4 feet wide if built of plank and the same if of good hard burnt brick or cement and constructed on a grade with the street and alley crossing.

sec 3 Be it further ordained that should the owner or owners of said lot fail or refuse to grade pave or plank said sidewalk as required in section (1) of this ordinance the Marshal of said Town shall forthwith sell the same after first giving ten days notice by posting up written notices thereof in three public places in said Town. Passed Feb 16-1891

T. G. Mathews President pro tem.

attest

George Grund
Town Clerk

I hereby certify that I did on the 10th day of March post up 3 copies of the above ordinance at the following places one at Farmers Bank corner one at Post Office one at John L. Davis Store all in the Town of Auburn

attest George Grund

Regular Meeting March 2-1891

Meeting called to order by Pres — Heberling, Harter, Sheffer, Lanning

members present

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills were then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 801 L. H. Jenner boarding tramps 75

" " 802 Robert Simpson serv as Engineer from Feb 5 to March 5 1891 15.00

the of Thos. H. Sproll Drainage ass of 76.65 was layed over ~~for one week~~ next regular

the bill of Auburn Mining Co for electric light was layed over until the first meeting in April

There being no further business the meeting closed

attest. S R Heberling Pres

George Ground
Town Clerk

Vacation

Now comes Emmet P Refner with Treasurer receipt for $150.00 for which I issued Town Liquor License for one year from March 13-1891 to March 13-1892

George Ground
Town Clerk.

Regular Meeting March 16-1891

Meeting called to order by president — Heberling, Mattany, Lanning, Harter, Sheffer

Members present

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills were then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 805 Josephe Pfeffert serv as feeding & driving and marshal kane 50

" " 806 Auburn Mining Co one sticks burner 1.50

" " 807 John Reesh ringing fire alarm to date 1.00

" " 808 Thos H Sproll Drainage ass 76.65

There being no further business the meeting closed

attest S R Heberling Pres

George Ground
Town Clerk

Vacation

Now comes Albert Girvse with Treasurer receipt for $150.00 for which I issued Town Liquor License for one year from March 18-1891 to March 18-1892

George Gound
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting April 6th-1891

Meeting called to order by president

members present — Heberling, Matheny, Lanning, Steffer, Harter

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 809	A.J. & G.M. Ralston bl of salt	1.20
" " 810	M.B. Willis Stationery	85
" " 811	C.J. Rickard cleaning chimney for Capt. G. Jones	50
" " 812	Robert Simpson Engineer	15.00
" " 813	J.F. Nedry Horse. Med.	2.00
" " 814	D.S. Ober lumber	26 38
" " 816	Auburn Despatch printing	4 20

The bill of H.C. Shull was layed over until next meeting for want of Ath. by. C Picker

The Treasurers Report was read and escept

Moved by Matheny sec by Harter that the Western Union Tel. Co. be allowed to put a guy pole on 9th street carried

Moved by Matheny sec by Lanning that the clerk be instructed to have Atty Hartman draft an ordinance to prohibited the use and sale of nigger shooters bean shooters air guns and all other devices for shooting shot & C.C. carried

there being no further business the meeting adjourned until Monday April 13 to afoint election inspectors and all such other business as may come before them

Attest

George Gound
Town clerk

S R Heberling Jr
President

Auburn Ind April 6-1891

Treasurers Report for the year ending April 6th 1891

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana

The undersigned Treasurer of said Town submits his annual report of the receipts and expenditures for the year ending April 6-1891 as follows to wit:

Municipal Fund

Balance at last Report April 7-1890	$102.41	
Received from County Treasurer June 5, 1890	1029.29	
" " " " Dec 18, 1890	775.50	
" " all other sources	$1624.87	
Total	$3,532.07	
Redemption of 146 orders		3,480.55
Balance in Treasurer April 6-1891		51.52
	Total	$3,532.07

Road Fund

Balance at last Report April 7-1890	$83.86	
Receipts from County Treasurer June 5-1890	866.71	
" from " " Dec 18 1890.	12.08	
" " all other sources	$159.36	
Total	1,122.01	
Redemption of 29 orders		1,020.46
Balance in Treasurer April 6-1891		$101.55
	Total	1,122.01

Additional Special School Fund

Balance at last Report April 7-1890	$627.50	
Receipt from County Treasurer June 5-1890	1021.19	
" " " " Dec 18, 1890	769.37	
Total	$2,418.06	
Redemption of Bond No 8 with Interest		1486.63
Balance in Treasurer April 6-1891		$931.43
	Total	2,418.06

Summary of Balances

Balance of Municipal Fund	$51.52
" " Road "	101.55
" " Additional Special School	931.43
Total	$1,084.50

178 Municipal orders outstanding	7,894.57
53 Road " "	$2,705.23
Total	10,599.80

Respectfully submitted this 6th day of April-1891

Charles H. G. Jones
Treasurer Town of Auburn

Attest I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of Treasurer Report as excepted by the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn on the 6th day April 1891

George Gruid
Town Clerk

Adjourned Meeting April 13-1891
meeting called to order by president protem

Members present
Mathieny
Lanning
Harter
Sheffer

The following bills where then allowed as to bill on file bill

No 804 Auburn Mining Co Electric Light 292 50
" 817 John Reech mending fire alarm 50
The bill of Thos H. Scott Drainage Ass of 76 65 was layed over until next meeting
Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Marshal be instructed to issue J.O. Bechtol a certificate for his property Tax. carried
Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that the resolution of Ensleys 4th addition be adopted carried
there being no further business the Meeting closed

Attest
George Ground
Town Clerk

S R Heberling Pres

Regular Meeting April 20-1891
Motion by Harter sec by Sheffer that P.L. Lanning act as president carried

Members present
Lanning
Harter
Sheffer
Mathieny

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 808	H.C. Shull	dirt	5.00
" " 818	Thos H Scott	drainage Ass	76 65
" " 819	Joseph Pfeffer	ser as Marshal driving & feeding tramp	56 00
" " 820	D.S. Ober	lumber	40 17
" " 821	Auburn Times	Printing	6 30

Moved by Mathieny sec by Harter that the report of Trustee be excepted as read carried
The petition of W.B. Campbell to allow the people to vote on the question of city government was granted by consent of Board
The ordinance to prohibited the use of Bean shooters nigger shooters air guns &c &c was adopted
there being no further business the meeting adjourned until Friday night April 24 at 8 o'clock to transact all business that may come before it

Attest
George Ground

S R Heberling Pres

Trustees Report

Report of the Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana for the fiscal year commencing Apr. 21-1890 to April 7-1891

Orders Issued

No	To whom issued	in payment of	Amt of order
1679	John R Moody	Boarding tramps	1 75
1680	Joseph Pfefferl	Feed	8 07
1681	D.S. Ober	Lumber	10 35
1682	D.S. Ober	Lumber	16 31
1683	C H Sailor	Blacksmithing	2 85
1684	Chas. H. G. Jones	Service as Treasurer	60 00
1685	Joseph Pfefferl	Feed.	21 85
1686	C.H. Picker	Service as Marshal	40 00
1687	J. F. Aber	Indexing record and services as Clerk	47 75
1688	Henry Baker	Night Watch	4 50
1689	D.A. Sebring	Service as Trustee	80 00
1690	T.G. Mathews	Service as Trustee	80 00
1691	J.A. Potter	Service as Trustee	80 00
1692	G.L. Lanning	Service as Trustee	80 00
1693	S.R. Heberling	Service as Trustee	80 00
1694	Samuel Dowley	Work on culvert	2 00
1695	J.A. Potter	Election inspector	4 00
1696	F.E. Myers	Election Clerk	4 00
1697	W.H. McIntosh	Election Clerk	4 00
1698	W.E. Rush	Election Judge	4 00
1699	Chas Rant	Election Judge	4 00
1700	Dr. D.J. Swatts	Secretary board of Health	15 00
1701	Sherm Hollister	Meals for Election board	4 00
1702	W.R. Edwards	Work on Town well	2 00
1703	C.A. Picker	Service as Marshal	13 34
1704	J.A. Barnes	Printing	17 75
1705	A Lewis	Tile	7 50
1706	Joseph Pfefferl	Feed	9 60
1707	John F Aber	Service as Clerk	47 25
1708	W.H. McIntosh	Auditing com	2 00
1709	Jacob Walborn	Auditing Com	2 00
1710	E Kuhlman	Tile	86 00
1711	John R. Moody	Boarding tramps	1 00
1712	Thomas H. Scott	Drainage. Assessor	76 65
1713	Wm Shiffer	Merchandise	8 60
1714	Joseph Pfefferl	Feed	19 57
1715	D.S. Ober	Lumber	57 32
1716	D.D. Moody	Service as attorney	31 00
1717	F.E. Davenport	Stationery	80
1718	O.P. Myers	Fixing Town pump	12 46
1719	Wm Blick	Service as Engineer	52 00
1720	D.S. Ober	Lumber	87 00

Continued on next page

No	To whom issued	In payment of	Amt of order
1721	D.C. Headley	Service as Marshal	40.00
1722	W.H. Dills	Service as Attorney	20 00
1723	Joseph Pfefferl	ser. as gr'nd m'st'r n ~~[illegible]~~	125 00
1724	Auburn Dispatch	Printing	3 00
1725	Eagle Iron Works	Iron Culvert	272 50
1726	Joseph Pfefferl	ser as gr'nd m'st'r n June 24-96	15 21
1727	C.H. Sailor	Blacksmithing	3 75
1728	John Toesh	Service as Deputy Marshal	4 00
1729	Ahrens Manf'g company	Washers for fire engine	1 89
1730	Auburn Mining Company	Electric lights	180 00
1731	J.A. Barnes	Printing	7 45
1732	Auburn Mining Company	Electric light	35 11
1733	C.C. Shaffer	Dirt	15 00
1734	Chas H.G. Jones	Money advanced	1 84
1735	Eagle Iron Works	Additional iron Culvert	107 50
1736	W.B. Burford	Liquor License blanks	3 00
1737	T.H. Sproth	Drainage assessment	153 30
1738	J.A. Barnes	Printing	7 30
1739	Robert Simpson	Service as Engineer	15 00
1740	George Grund	Service as Clerk	29 25
1741	Joseph Pfefferl	Service as groomsman	39 39
1742	Henry Baker	Service as night watch	15 00
1743	M. Boland	Dirt	43 60
1744	D.S. Ober	Lumber	69 05
1745	D.C. Headley	Service as Marshal	80 00
1746	D.S. Ober	Lumber	77 73
1747	Joseph Pfefferl	Driving and feeding team	46 33
1748	Robert Simpson	Service as Engineer	15 00
1749	John Toesh	Labor on crossing	12 50
1750	John R. Moody	Boarding tramps	6 00
1751	George Louthraine	Deputy Marshal	11 50
1752	Herman Chum	Deputy Marshal	11 50
1753	Robert Simpson	Deputy Marshal	10 00
1754	C.H. Sailor	Blacksmithing	5 25
1755	Ettna Kuhlman	Tile	19 78
1756	T.H. Sproth	Drainage Assessment	76 65
1757	D.C. Headley	Service as Marshal	40 00
1758	W.H. Dills	Service as Attorney	3 00
1759	J.R. Thomas	Deputy Marshal	11 50
1760	Byron Rainier	Deputy Marshal	10 00
1761	Alex Kimmont	Deputy Marshal	10 00
1762	John Toeta	Deputy Marshal	10 00
1763	W. Stafford	Deputy Marshal	10 00
1764	J.N. Showers	Deputy Marshal	11 50
1765	John Toesh	Labor on sidewalk	2 40
1766	E.J. Rickard	Cleaning chimneys	2 00
1767	Joseph Pfefferl	Driving and feeding team	46 34
1768	Robert Simpson	Engineer	15 00

Continued on next page No 218

Trustees Report Continued

No	To Whom issued	In payment of	Amt of [illegible]
1769	J Walborn	Cement	$ 100 [illegible]
1770	J Walborn	Cement	50 00
1771	J Walborn	Cement	82 33
1772	Auburn Mining Company	Electric lights	292 00
1773	Adam Carfer	Fill at Bridge	13 60
1774	T.H. Sproth	Drainage Assessment	76 65
1775	D.C. Headley	Service as Marshal	40 00
1776	J.W. Showers	Labor on Streets	5 00
1777	Henry Ludwig	Labor on Streets	4 [illegible]
1778	Joseph Pfeffer	Labor on Streets	9 00
1779	George Pound	Service as Clerk	41 75
1780	W.S. Purdy	Labor on fire wells	12 35
1781	Robert Simpson	Engineer	15 00
1782	Joseph Pfeffer	Driving and feeding team	46 33
1783	Henry Baker	Night Watch	14 25
1784	E.H. Bottenburg	Labor on fire well	2 50
1785	J.B. Strouse	Labor on fire well	2 10
1786	Dell Purdy	Labor on fire well	9 75
1787	Fred Purdy	Labor on fire well	26 00
1788	W.S. Purdy	Labor on fire well	3 75
1789	Herman Clum	Labor on fire well	10 50
1790	Jacob Mitchell	Labor on fire well	11 25
1791	J.A. Squires	Labor on fire well	9.75
1792	T.H. Sproth	Drainage assessments	76.65
1792½	Wm Rubl	Labor on fire well	6 00
1793	Aubin Findorf Wks	Labor and Casting	96 05
1794	A Lewis	Lumber and Tile	17.41
1795	D.C. Headley	Service as Marshall	40 00
1796	W.S. Purdy	Labor on fire well	23 00
1797	To D.J. Swarts	Sec, Board of Health	15 00
1798	W.B. Muhn	Labor on fire well	7 85
1799	G.W. Mackerman	Labor on fire well	13 85
1800	D.S. Ober	Lumber	69 63
1801	Fred Purdy	Labor on fire well	13 10
1802	Dell Purdy	Labor on fire well	14 60
1803	Brown & Culbertson	Use of engine at fire well	7 75
1804	Robert Simpson	Engineer at fire well	7 25
1805	Herman Clum	Labor at fire well	9 75
1806	Hugh Antroup	Labor at fire well	3 00
1807	J.R. Thomas	Labor at fire well	3 00
1808	Wm Shiffer	Harness repair	2 40
1809	J.E. Elsley	Gravel	1 20
1810	T.G. Matthews	1,466 lbs Coal	2 75
1811	D.C. Headley	Money advanced on Mdse	6 65
1812	Isaac Grubz	Wood	5 80
1813	J.H. Myers	Plow	6 50
1814	D.S. Ober	Lumber	25 [illegible]

Continued on next page

No	To whom issued	In payment of	Amt of Order
1815	Robert Simpson	Labor at fire well eng'r & Sgt Mar	24 50
1816	Joseph Pfefferl	Labor driving & feeding team	52 33
1817	Harly Bunyne	Labor on fire well	1 00
1818	Brown & Culbertson	Use of engine at fire well	6 25
1819	Herman Clum	Labor at fire well	13 85
1820	Hugh Antrup	Labor at fire well	16 10
1821	W. S. Purdy	Labor at fire well	31 00
1822	Fred Purdy	Labor at fire well	13 85
1823	Dell Purdy	Labor at fire well	13 85
1824	John L. Davis	Centrifugal pump	145 00
1825	W. H. Dills	Service as Attorney	20 00
1826	T. H. Sprott	Drainage assessment	76 65
1827	S. A. Rakestraw	Filing saw	50
1828	Grosenp. Bro	Brick	31 80
1829	S. A. Benedict	Cylinder oil cup	3 00
1830	Joe Goodwin	Wood	2 80
1831	W. J. Wallace	Labor and Mdse	6 08
1832	Fred Mink	Labor on fire well	1 25
1833	D. E. Headley	Service as Marshal	9 33
1834	Robert Simpson	Paper for Town House	1 66
1835	Auburn Church Pur. Co	Labor and Lumber	40 83
1836	J. R. Thomas	Labor on fire well	3 00
1837	A Robbins	Dirt	10 00
1838	Auburn Mining Co	Electric lights	292 50
1839	Zimmerman Mfg. Co	Labor	1 00
1840	Joseph Pfefferl	Marshal feeding & driving team	56 00
1841	Robert Simpson	Deputy Marshal and Engineer	20 00
1842	Shaffer & Berg.	Labor and material	26 15
1843	T. H. Sprott	Drainage assessment	76 65
1844	James J. Blodgett	Water for street crossing	1 15
1845	W. P. Harter	Flannel for engine	75
1846	John L. Davis	Mdse	93 73
1	Joseph Pfefferl	Marshal driving & feeding team	56 00
2	DeKalb County	Sidewalk on 9th street Bridge	200 00
3	W. B. Burford	Order Book	13 95
4	John L. Davis	Coal	6 50
5	E Kuhlman	Tile	26 85
6	T H Sprott	Insurance	18 00
7	Robert Simpson	Deputy Mar and engineer	20 00
8	Auburn Dispatch	Printing	1 50
9	D. J. Swartz	Secretary board of health	10 00
10	Henry Baker	Night Watch	13 00
11	T. H. Sprott	Drainage Assessment	76 65
12	Soloman Shearer	Gravel	9 75
13	Joseph Pfefferl	Hdsh'll driving & feed'g team	56 00
14	D. W. Jenner	Keeping tramps	75
15	Robert Simpson	Engineer	15 00
16	T. H. Sprott	Drainage assessment	76 65

Continued on next page No. 220

Trustees Report Continued

No	To whom issued	In payment of	Amt of order
17	Joseph Pfiffer	Marshal feeding & driving team	5 [illegible]
18	Auburn Mining Co	8 inch round turner	1 [illegible]
19	John Reesh	Ringing fire alarm	1.0[illegible]
20	A. J. & G. M. Ralston	Salt	1 [illegible]
21	M. B. Willis	Stationery	[illegible]
22	E. J. Rickard	Cleaning Chimney	5[illegible]
23	Robert Simpson	Engineer	15 0[illegible]
24	J. T. Nedry	Medicine for Horses	2 0[illegible]
25	D. S. Ober	Lumber	26 3[illegible]
26	Auburn Dispatch	Printing	4 2[illegible]
		Total	$6.04[illegible]

Resources and Liabilites of Corporation

	Liabilities
Municipal Orders, outstanding, to date	$ 7,894.52
Road Orders outstanding to date	2,705.28
	$10,599 80
School House Bonds not yet due	5,000.00
Interest on same due May 1, 1891.	400 00
Total	$15999 80

		Resources
Tax Duplicate for 1890	Tuition Tax	1,076.75
" " " "	Road Tax	1,076,75
"	Municipal Tax	2,153,50
"	Special School	2396 00
"	Add Special School	2153 50
"	Bond sinking Fund	861 40
"	Special Dog Tax	68 00
"	Delinquent tax for the year 1889	842 56
Total		$10.628.[illegible]
Sidewalk Claims		54,18[illegible]
Cash on hands as follows		
Municipal Fund		51.52
Road Fund		101.55
Add Special School		931.43
Total		$11.767.14
Excess of debt over resources		4,232.66
		$15.999.80

All of which is respectfully submitted this 20th day of April-1891

Attest

George Ground Town Clerk
S. R. Hebberling pres. Board

Attest I certify that the above ~~[illegible]~~ report was published in the Auburn Courier in compliance with the Statutes

George Ground
Town Clerk

Petition for city government

No 823

Auburn Ind April 20-1891

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn Indiana

We the undersigned tax payers and citizens of the Town of Auburn believing that the administration of our Town government can be as economically administered under a city government as under a Town organization and believing further that many advantages would accrue to the Town in the better enforcement of all ordinances respectfully petition you to permit the people to vote on the question of changing the Town government to a city government at the election to be held May 4-1891 at which time no additional expence will be had in getting a fair public expression

Names	
Wallace B. Campbell	C. A. Schaab
S. B. Johnston	H. R. Culbertson
E. Foerzgang	G. H. Hesberg
H. E. Trout	W. H. Schaab
G. E. Davenport	H. A. Lesh

Attest I hereby certify the foregoing is a full and true copy of Petition presented to the Trustees

George E. Smith
Town Clerk

Ordinance to prohibit the use of slingshot air guns &c. &c.

No 824

To prohibit the use of Target guns, air guns sling shots nigger shooters and Bean shooters to shoot sling or throw shot bullets stones marbles or other dangerous missiles in into or across any public places streets or alleys within the corporate limits of the Town of Auburn

Sec 1 Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb County State of Indiana that it shall be and it is hereby declared to be unlawfull for any person or persons to shoot sling or throw any shot Bullets, stone marble or other missile or missiles of a character dangerous to person or property with any target gun air gun sling shot nigger shooters or Bean shooter commonly called in into or across any public place street or alley within the corporate limits of said Town

Sec 2 Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall upon conviction be fined in any sum not less than one nor more than five dollars for every such violation

Sec 3 It being determined by said Board that an emergancy exists for the immediate taking effect of this ordinance it is therefore ordained that the same be in full force and effect from and after its passage

Passed and adopted by said Board in Regular session this 20th day of April-1891 George E. Smith

attest my hand and the seal of said Town this 20th day of April 1891

Attest I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and true copy of an ordinance as adopted by the Board of Trustees

George Smith Town Clerk

Adjourned Meeting April 24-1891

Motion by Mattheny sec by Lanning that W. P. Harter act as President carried

Members present — Harter, Lanning, Mattheny, Sheffer, S. R. Heberling

The following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 825 James A. Barnes printing 29 cts
" " 826 Sentinel Printing Co. printing 17 cts

the following names where then submitted for election officers in the three precincts

	Dem Inspector	for Judge 1st	for Clerk
first precinct	Jacob Walborn 1st	W. E. Rush	Ira Brandon
second "	James A. Potter 2nd	G. C. Ralston 2nd	Frank Myers
Third "	S. R. Heberling 3	Francis Picker	Clyde Brandon
Rep first precinct	———	Charles Rant 1st	John Otto
second "	———	A. B. Richard	Ed. Casebeer
Third "		Isaac Hague	W. N. McIntosh

motion by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Att be requested to draft an ordinance to prohibit trespassing on the cemetery and school grounds carried

There being no further business the meeting closed

Attest

George Grund, Town Clerk — S. R. Heberling, President

Regular Meeting May 4 1891

Meeting called to order by president — Heberling

Members present — Mattheny, Lanning, Harter, Sheffer

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 827	Auburn Dispatch	Printing	28 cts
" " 828	Robert Simpson	ser as Engineer	15 cts
" " 829	Henry Baker	night watch 13 week	13 cts
" " 830	James A. Barnes	Printing	34 cts
" " 831	E. D. Hartman	ser as Atty	14 cts
			105.34

there being no further business the meeting adjourned until May 7 1891

Attest George Grund Town Clk — W. N. Mattheny

certificate of Election — Auburn Indiana May 7/91

Office of Town Clerk

To Whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the acts of the General assembly of the State of Indiana

The Board of inspectors and Judge of an election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an election held in said Town on the 4th day of May 1891 Joseph E. Ensley was duly elected to the Office of Trustee ~~of~~ in the Fifth ward of the Town of Auburn to serve as such for the term of two years and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness where of I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn

(seal) George Ground
Town Clerk

Oath

Oath of Office

State of Indiana }
DeKalb County } ss

I Joseph E Ensley do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the united States and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities

So help me God

attest I hereby certify the forgoing is a full and complete copy of certificate of election oath of office of Joseph E. Ensley as accepted by the Board of Trustees George Ground Town Clerk

certificate of Election — Auburn Indiana May 7/91

Office of Town Clerk

To Whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the acts of the General assembly of the State of Indiana

The Board of inspectors and Judge of an election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an election held in said Town on the 7th day of May 1891 George L. Lanning was duly elected to the office of Trustee in the second ward of the Town of Auburn to serve as such for the term of Two years and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness where of I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn

(seal) George Ground
Town Clerk

Oath

Oath of Office

State of Indiana } SS
DeKalb County

I George L Lanning do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities

So help me God

attest I hereby certify the foregoing is a full and complete Copy of certificate of election oath of office of G.L. Lanning as accepted by the Board of Trustees George Ground

certificate of election

Office of Town Clerk

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of ~~the acts~~ the provisions of the acts of the General assembly of the State of Indiana

The Board of inspectors and Judge of an election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an election held in said Town on the 4th day of May 1891 Joseph Pfefferl was duly elected to the Office of Marshal of the Town of Auburn to serve as such for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn

This 7 day of May 1891

(seal) George Ground
Town Clerk

Oath

oath of Office

State of Indiana } SS
DeKalb County

I Joseph Pfefferl do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Marshal of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities

So help me God

Joseph Pfefferl

Sworn to before me this the 7th day of May 1891

Jacob Walborn
Notary Public

Offical Bond of Joseph Pfefferl

State of Indiana }
DeKalb County } 88 Know all men by these presents that we Joseph Pfefferl Michael Boland and Lyman Lockwood of the County of DeKalb and State of Indiana are held and firmely bound to the State of Indiana in the penal sum of one Thousand Dollars ($1,000) for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we do by these presents bind ourselves our heirs administrators and executors sealed with our seal and dated this 7th day of May 1891

The above condition is such that whereas the above named Joseph Pfefferl was on the 4th day of May 1891 duly elected by the qualified voters of the Town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana to fill the office of Marshal in and for said Town for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified. Now if the said Joseph Pfefferl shall well faithfully truly and impartially discharge the duties of this office and pay over all monies according to law which may by virtue of his office come into his hands then this bond shall be null and void otherwise to remain in full force in law

his
Joseph x Pfefferl (seal)
mark
M Boland (seal)
Lyman Lockwood (seal)

Personally appeared before me Joseph Pfefferl and acknowledged the execution of this Bond dated this 18th day of May 1891

Jacob Walborn J. P. (seal)

attest I hereby certify the foregoing certificate of election oath of office and bond of Joseph Pfefferl is a true and complete copy as accepted by the Board of Trustees

George Grund Town Clerk

Certificate of Election

Office of Town Clerk

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the acts of the General assembly of the State of Indiana

The Board of inspectors and Judge of an election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an election held in said Town on the 4th day of May 1891 Charles H. G. Jones was duly elected to the Office of Treasurer of the Town of Auburn to serve as such for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn This 7th day of May 1891

(seal)

George Grund
Town Clerk

Oath

Oath of Office

State of Indiana } SS
DeKalb County

I Charles H. G. Jones do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Treasurer of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities

So help me. God Charles H. G. Jones

Subscribed and sworn to before me the undersigned ~~[illegible]~~ authority this 7th day of May A D 1891

(seal) D. A. Garwood
Notary Public in and for said County

Official Bond of C. H. G. Jones

Know all men by these Presents That we Charles H. G. Jones John L. Davis and Frank E. Davenport are held and firmely bound unto the state of Indiana and for the benefit of persons concerned or aggrieved in the penal sum of Six Thousand Dollars $6000.00 to the payment of which well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs executors and administrators, jointly and severally firmely by these presents, sealed with our seals and dated this 5th day of May 1891 The conditions of the above obligation are as follows to wit: Whereas the above named bound bounded Charles H. G. Jones has been duly elected Treasurer of the incorporated Town of Auburn in the state of Indiana aforesaid for the term of one year from the fourth day of May A.D. 1891 Now if the forseaid Charles H. G. Jones shall faithfully perform and discharge his duties as such Treasurer and pay over on demand to the person entitled or authorized to receive the same all moneys that may come into his hands as such Treasurer during his continuance in office and further keep a just true and accurate account of all receipts and disbursements on accounts of the various funds to which said moneys properly belong and render such report of the same as may be required by law then and in that case the above obligation shall cease and be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law

Charles H. G. Jones (seal)
John L. Davis (seal)
F. E. Davenport (seal)

Further also appeared the said Charles H. G. Jones, John L. Davis and Frank E. Davenport and acknowledged the execution of the foregoing bond and obligation

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and official seal this 5th day of May A.D. 1891

D. A. Garwood
Notary Public

Accepted and approved this day of May A.D. 1891

Attest I hereby certify the foregoing certificate of election oath of office and Bond of Office of C. H. G. Jones is a true full and correct as accepted by the Board of Trustees

George Grant Garver Clerk

certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk
To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the acts of the General Assembly of the State of Indiana The Board of inspectors and Judge of an election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an election held in said Town on the 4th day of May 1891 George Gmund was duly elected to the office of Clerk of the Town of Auburn to serve as such for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have ~~hereunto~~ set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn This 4th day of May 1891

(seal) George Gmund
Town Clerk

attest I hereby certify the foregoing oath and certificate of election is a true and complete copy as presented to the Board of Trustees
George Gmund Town Clerk

Oath
Oath of Office
State of Indiana } SS
DeKalb County }

I George Gmund do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Clerk of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities So help me God George Gmund

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of May 1891 Wyllis D. Rickel
Notary Public (seal)

Official Bond of George Gmund
State of Indiana } SS
DeKalb County }

Know all men by these presents that George Gmund Principal and J. A. Potter and Reuben Sawvell as sureties are held and firmely bound ~~by the~~ unto the State of Indiana in the penal sum of Five hundred Dollars for ~~which~~ the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs and administrators and executors. Now the condition of this obligation is such that the above bound George Gmund was on the 4th day of May 1891 duly elected by the qualified voters of the Town of Auburn Indiana to fill the office of Town Clerk in and for said Town for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified Now if the same George Gmund shall well truly faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of his office and pay over according to law all monies that may by virtue of his office come into his

Continued on next page

his hands then this bond shall be null and void
otherwise to remain in full force in law
Personally appeared before me George Grund and acknowledged the
execution of this bond this 18th day of may 1871 George Grund (Seal)
Jacob Walborn J.P. (seal) J.A. Potter (Seal)
Reuben Sawyell (Seal)

attest I hereby certify the forgoing is a full and
true copy of the bond as presented and accepted
by the Board of Trustees
George Grund
Town Clerk

Adjourned Meeting May 7-1871

Meeting called to order by president Heberling
Members present Harter, Mattingly, Lanning, Sheffer

The following bills where allowed as to bill
on file bill No 832 John Treek Election Inspector & Canvasser bond 5 00
bill No 833 G.C. Ralston Election Judge 3 00
" " 834 A.B. Richards " " 3 00
" " 835 F.E. Myers " Clerk 3 00
" " 836 T.J. Saxton " " 3 00
" " 837 C.A. Potter " Shireff 1 50
" " 838 Bert Casebeer " " 1 50
" " 839 S.R. Heberling " Inspector 3 00
" " 840 Isaac Hague " Judge & canvasser 5 00
" " 841 Francis Picker " " 3 00
" " 842 W.H. McIntosh " Clerk 3 00
" " 843 Clyde Brandon " " 3 00
" " 844 Sam Fretz " Shireff 1 50
" " 845 John Keeran " " 1 50
" " 846 J. Walborn " Inspector & canvasser 5 00
" " 847 Chas Rant " Judge 3 00
" " 848 W.E. Rush " " 3 00
" " 849 John Otto " Clerk 3 00
" " 850 Ira Brandon " " 3 00
" " 851 J.T. Picker " Shireff 1 50

Bill No 852 J. N. Johnston Election Shiriff 1 50
" " 853 Sherm Hollister meals for Election Board 11 20
" " 854 Chas H. G. Jones salary as Treasurer one year 60 00
" " 855 George Ground ser as Clerk 88 60
" " 856 Jos Winebrenner rent for house election day 5 00
" " 857 C Neal " " " " " 5 00

The bond of Charles H. G. Jones was accepted and approved

The bond of George Ground and Joseph Pfeffer was layed over until next meeting

The certificate of Electors of G. L. Lanning and Joseph S. Busley where accepted

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Trustees accept $50 00 as their salarys a called vote was had

W. P. Harter	yes	G. L. Lanning	No
Wm Sheffer	"	T. G. Mattheny	"
		S. R. Heberling	"

By concent of Board they all marked for salarys then divide by five. W. P. Harter marked $50. Wm Sheffer marked $50 S. R. Heberling marked $100 00 T. G. Mattheny marked $80 G. L. Lanning marked $70 00

Bill No 863 T. G. Mattheny ser as Trustee one year 70 00
" " 864 S. R. Heberling " " " " " 70 00
" " 865 W. P. Harter " " " " " 70 00
" " 866 Wm Sheffer " " " " " 70 00
" " 867 G. L. Lanning " " " " " 70 00

Moved by Harter sec by Lanning that the Board vote a vote of Thanks to the outgoing president S. R. Heberling for his promtness in attending meeting and his kindness and good good feeling that prevailed during his terms of Office

Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that T. G. Mattheny act as president of this Board for one year carried

Organization of New Board May 7-1891

T. G. Mattheny 4th ward president
Joseph E. Ensley, 5th ward
W. P. Harter 3rd ward
G. L. Lanning 2nd ward
Wm Sheffer 1st ward

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the first and third Monday nights of each Month shall be the regular meeting nights of this Board the hours for meeting to be ~~at 8 oclock in~~ called shall be 8 oclock in summer ~~and~~ 7 oclock in winter by standard time.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

attest

M G Mattheny

George Ground
Clerk

Regular Meeting May 18-1891

Meeting called to order by president Mattheny

Members present Harter, Sheffer, Lanning, Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved The bond of Joseph Pfeffer and George Ground were then accepted. The following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 868	Joseph Pfeffer feeding team to May 24-1891	13.00
	ser as groomsman " " " "	33.00
	" " Marshal to May 7-1891	6.33
	Total	52.33

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Trustees meet at Town Hall at one o'clock Wednesday ~~to look after sidewalk and other business to take in the town~~ carried

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

attest

George Ground
Town Clerk

President

Adjourned Meeting May 21 — 1891

members present — Harter, Lanning, Sheffer, Eudley

By concent of Board they agree to put a board crossing on each side of Jackson St accrossed first St
cement crossing on east side of Jackson St " Second St
" " " " " " " " Third St
" " " " " " " " Fourth St
Board crossing at Chas Bartlet House on Fifth St
Tile accrossed Railroad St on fifth St
Wooden bridging Seventh St at L. S. M. S. Railroad
Cement crossing on Maine St accrossed Eleventh St.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

attest

George Emund
Town Clerk

M G Mathewy

Regular Meeting June 1 — 1891

Meeting called to order by president Mathewy

members present — Lanning, Harter, Sheffer, Eudley

Minutes of previous meeting read corrected and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 889	M Boland ser as school Trustee one year	✓ 35.00
" " 870	A. C. Wilson " " " " "	✓ 35.00
" " 875	A. J. Ralston " " " " "	✓ 35.00
" " 872	Robert Simpson ser as Engineer from May 5th to June 5th	15.00
" " 874	Dr. D. J. Swartz " " Sect Board of Health for month	10.00

Moved by Harter sec by Lanning that the school Trustees salary be $35.00 carried

By concent of Board they meet June 2nd at 2 o'clock as Board of Health to look at certain places in Town carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Sheffer that the bill of Auburn Mining Co be layed over until the first meeting in July carried

Moved by Eudley sec by Harter that the Marshal haul dirt and sod and put hand railing along the north side of Endleys Av. at Iron culvert carried

Moved by Harter sec by Lanning that the Trustees bring in a bill of the defective sidewalk and crossing at next regular meeting carried

By concent of Board Trustee J. E. Eusley was appointed a com. to look after the right of way of the ditch under the Wabash. R.R.

Mr Harter anonced the name of A. C. Wilson for school Trustee Mr Eusley the name of R. C. Baxter Mr Baxter receiving the majority of votes was declared the choice of the Board for one term

Moved by Sheffer sec by Harter that the Board fix their salaries as Trustee at $2 per night for each meeting for the present year carried unanimus and no allowances for extra services and nothing for adjourned meetings

Moved by Lanning sec by Sheffer that the marshal buy no more gravel for common distribution on the roads until ordered by the Board carried

There being no futher business the meeting adjourned

attest

H. H. Mathews

George Ground
Town Clerk

Vacation June 9th -1891

Now comes John A. Neal and presents Treasurer receipt for $150.00 for which I issued Liquor License for one year to June 9th -1892

Attest

George Ground
Town Clerk

Vacation June 10 -1891

Now comes Rolland Edge and presents Treasurer receipt for $150.00 for which I issued Liquor License for one year to June 10 -1892

Attest

George Ground
Town Clerk

Vacation June 15 -1891

Now comes Samuel Bevier and presents Treasurer receipt for $150.00 for which I issued Liquor License for one year to June 15 -1892

Attest

George Ground
Town Clerk

Vacation

June 16 -1891

comes now Thomas Sommers and presents treasurer receipt for $150.00 for which I issued Town Liquor License for one year to June 16 -1892

Attest

George Ground
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting June 15-1891

Meeting called to order by president Mathewy

Members present Lanning, Harter, Sheffer, Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read corrected and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 877 D D Ober lumber 46.12

" " 878 Henry Witt labor on ditch 7 days 1.50 per day 10.50

" " 879 Joseph Pfeffer sr as Marshal at the time taking care of 50.00

Moved by Harter sec by Ensley that the bill of Heberling and Carruth be layed over until next meeting carried

Petition for sidewalk on east side of Jackson St was granted. Petition for sidewalk on north side of 6th St was granted. Moved by Lanning sec by Ensley that the marshal be instructed to stake off the grade of street and alley crossing where sidewalks are ordered carried. Moved by Lanning sec by Ensley that the Town pay Joseph Pfeffer $43.00 per month the year round as ser as Marshal and groomsman Town to pay for extra man when needed and board to pay when the man is needed carried

Moved by Sheffer sec by Lanning that the president of Board appint a com of one to hire some man to fix up the Town calabooze and furnish all nesserices Wm Sheffer was appointed

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Town hire B. D. Hartman to serve as Town atty the balance of the year at the rate of $60.00 per year carried

Moved by Harter sec by Lanning that the Town pay Robert Simpson for furnishing all prisoners meals during the time of their imprisonment carried. Moved by Lanning sec by Sheffer that the Town att be instructed to draft an ordinance prohibiting the boys from gathering at street corners at the churches and boy from jumping on and off trains at railroads carried. Moved by Lanning sec by Sheffer that the president of Board act as com to hire a man to drive and take care of Town Team at $7.00 per week if he can if not to hire as cheap as posable carried

There being no further business the meeting closed

Attest H H Mathewy President

George Grund
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting July 6-1891

Meeting called to order by president Mathewy

Members present
Lanning
Harter
Sheffer
Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 882 Robert Simpson services as engineer to July 5-1891 $15.00
" " 883 James A. Barnes printing 3.00
" " 884 D. S. Dorr lumber 38.
" " 885 Henry Witt labor on ditch 1½ days @ $1.50 per day 15.00
" " 886 Joseph Pfeffer services as Marshal groomsman driving and feeding team to July 7-1891 60.00
bill No 887 Wm Sheffer repairing harness 6.25
" " 888 E Kuhlman Tile and lumber 69.
" " 871 Auburn Mining Co Electric lights 292.
" " 889 John Britton driving team 20 days 20.

Moved by Lanning sec by Ensley that the bill of Hebberling & Carruth be layed on the table carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Ensley that the Board reconsider the motion fixing the ~~marshal~~ salary of marshal and groomsman at $43.00 carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Sheffer that the following be adopted as a substitute for the original motion that the town pay the marshal $60.00 per month for services as marshal and groomsman for town team. He to hire a driver for at least 3 months for town team and use of his team on Hose cart same as in the past and driver to sleep in town barn all for $61 per month and no more carried

Moved by Ensley sec by Harter that the Trustees accept the offer of Joseph Pfeffer to feed the town team at $16.00 per month carried

Moved by Harter sec by Ensley that the Trustees accept the terms offered by E. D. Hartman that he act as Town atty until the expiration of the term of the present Board for $65.00 carried

The clerk was instructed to correspond for repairs for the scraper

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

attest
George Ground
Town Clerk

H. L. Mathewy

Special Meeting July 14 - 1891

Meeting called at the corner of Farmers Bank Block to consider a grade for a sidewalk along the south side of Farmer Bank -

members present
T.G. Mattheny
E.L. Lanning
W.P. Harter
Wm Sheffer
E.J. Ensley

Board of Trustees meet in special session and marked the grade for the sidewalk on the south side of Farmers Bank block on the water table of the Building

attest
George Ground
Town Clerk

H G Mattheny Pres

Regular Meeting July 20 - 1891

Meeting called to order by president Mattheny

Members present
Lanning
Harter
Sheffer
Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as follows bills on file Bill No 890 Shaffer Robbins Roland 3 5 3 loads gravel 11.00 per 35.00
" " 891 Wm Showers labor on ditch 1.50 per day 4 days 6.00
" " 892 Henry Will " " " " 8 day 12.00
" " 893 George Ground ser as Clerk 26.00

Moved by Sheffer see by Harter that the Town put a 2 plank crossing across Lewis St at J.N. Trentmans alley to connect with sidewalk on both sides of street - carried

Moved by Harter see by Ensley that the Trustees proceed to ballot ~~proposition~~ on the propositions of Rob Simpson and E.A. Benedict as Engineers for Fire Engine carried

there being no further business the meeting closed

attest
George Ground
Town Clerk

H G Mattheny Pres

Regular Meeting Aug 3-1891

Meeting called to order by pres Mathews

Members present Lamming, Harter, Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills were then allowed to bills on file

bill No 894	Aub Mining Co	gas bracket	50
" " 895	John Knoder	Blacksmithing	3 25
" " 896	Robert Simpson	serv as Engineer	15 00
" " 897	Aub Forby Mch Works	iron & labor	57 [illegible]
" " 898	Joseph Pfefferl	marshal driving & feeding team	76 [illegible]
" " 899	Henry Witt	labor on ditch	12 [illegible]
" " 900	Wm Showers	" " "	14 [illegible]
" " 901	Henry Baker	serv as night watch & driving team	14 [illegible]

Moved by Lamming sec by Harter that the Clk be instructed to draft a contract with Rob Simpson and present them at next meeting for the consideration of Trustees Carried

Moved by Harter sec by Ensley that the Clerk be instructed to notify Mrs R Dexter Tefft to have her west fence moved out of the alley to the west line of her lot within 30 days Carried

Moved by Ensley sec by Harter that the general sidewalk ordinance as read be adopted and the Clerk have same published in one of the Town papers twice Carried

Moved by Harter sec by Ensley that the marshal procure enough gravel for the street between cedar St and John Knoder blacksmith shop

there being no further business the meeting closed

Attest

M G Mathews Pres

George Grund
Town Clerk

General Sidewalk Ordinance

An ordinance to compel the grading and planking or paving of certain sidewalks:

Whereas, It is the opinion of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn, DeKalb County, State of Indiana that public convenience requires that the sidewalks on certain streets in said town, as set forth in this ordinance should be ~~paved~~ planked or paved;

section 1 Therefore, Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of said town that the sidewalks along the ends and sides of lots named below in said town shall be planked or paved by the owners of said lots respectively as follows, to-wit:

~~one~~ on Maine Street

West end lot No 85 old plat owned by Dr J Adams
East " " " 77 " " " " Mrs Phillip Silvers
" " " " 78 " " " " Howard McCord
" " " " 71 " " " " Chris Ashleman
West " " " 110 " " " " Mr & Mrs John F Aber
East " " " 54 " " " " Mrs Emily Dills
West " " " 3 Parks Addition " " Thomas Sommers
" " " " 4 " " " " John N Wilson

on Jackson Street

East side lot No 1 Kuhlman's 1st addition owned by Marshall Owen
" end part lot No 20 Western addition owned by Trustee Church of God

on Van Buren Street

West side lot No 10 Kuhlman 1st addition owned by Caleb Neal
" " " " 74 Western addition " " James Draggoo
" " " " 54 " " " " Allen C Wilson

on Cedar Street

East side lot No 139 and part of 140 old plat owned by Oscar Lanning

on First Street

South side lot No 2 Western addition owned by George L Lanning

on Sixth Street

south side of east 80 feet of lot No 69 old plat owned by Jules Benret
south end of west 45 feet of lot No 26 old plat owned by Geo Baltz
" " lot No 15 old plat owned by Jacob Grogg

on Seventh Street

South side lots No 6 and 7 McFarland's addition, owned by Thos Hallam
" " " " 5 " " " Wm H Rakestraw
" " " " 3 and south side of east 34 feet of lot No 4 McFarland's addition owned by Eliza Ralston

on Eighth Street

south side lot No 16 old plat owned by L. J. Miller
" " " " 65 " " " " Frank A & W J Hoff

on Ninth Street

North side lot No 142 western addition owned by heirs of Abigail Griswald
south side lot No 13 and south side of west 25½ of lot No 14 Ashley's 3rd addition owned by M. S. Williams

Sidewalk ordinance continued

on Eleventh Street

south side lot No 102 and south side of east half of lot No [illegible] western addition owned by Emmick Lockwood

on Union Street

north side lot No 54 old plat owned by Emily Dills

" " of north half of lots 7 and 34 old plat owned by [illegible]

on Douglas Street

east end lot No 42 Kirkman's 1st addition owned by Jacob K [illegible]

on center Avenue

east side lot No 55 Natural gas addition owned by Mrs Geo. S. Shaffer

" end lots number 104 and 103. Natural gas addition owned by Mrs Geo. T. Reed,

~~east~~ east end lots number 101 and ~~102~~ natural gas addition owned by ~~Louis Blaising~~ heirs of Stephen Girardot

east end lot number 102 Natural gas addition owned by Louis Blaising

east ends lot number 99 and 98 Natural gas addition owned by Auburn Mining Company

Section II And it is further ordered and ordained by said Board of Trustees, that the sidewalks along the ends and sides of said lots above specified shall be by the owners of said lots excavated or filled as the case may be, within two inches of the established grade line (which is a direct line from one street crossing or alley crossing to another) to the width of — feet and that said planking or paving required by this ordinance shall be placed so that the surface thereof shall be on the true grade and the inner side or edge thereof, one foot from the ends or sides of said lots, respectively as the case may be and be five feet wide. To plank said sidewalks there shall be used four stringers laid lengthwise with said sidewalk of live oak timber not less than five inches wide and three inches thick to be set on edge and the earth be graded up the sides of the stringers so as to embed them therein the plank must be of sound oak timber not less than 1½ inches thick and not more than four inches wide to be firmly nailed crosswise on said stringers with two tenpenny nails at each bearing on said stringers and within 4 inches of each end of each plank so that the ends of no plank shall protrude more than two inches over the stringer

Section III And it being the opinion of said Board of Trustees that public convenience and safety requires that the said walks on the east end of said lot No 54 in the original plat of said Town owned by Emily Dills and on west end of lot No 110. in said plat owned by Mr and Mrs John D Aber should be paved by the construction of a cement or stone walk

continued on next page

Sidewalk ordinance continued

instead of a plank walk the same is so ordered to be done by the said owners respectively to the width of five feet on the proper grade as aforesaid of the same material as is being used in the construction of other cement walks on Main Street in said town

section IV. All of said sidewalks shall be completed in the manner aforesaid by the 15th day of September, A. D. 1891 and in case of the refusal or failure of any owner or owners of said lots to so complete said sidewalks within said time the marshal of said town shall proceed to cause the same to be graded paved and planked as by this ordinance required and as authorized by sections 3,259 and 3360 of the Revised Statutes of the State of Indiana of 1881

section V. and it is further ordered and ordained that this ordinance be published in one of the public newspapers in said town at once and that it shall take effect ten days after such publication

Passed and adopted by said Board in regular session this 3d day of August 1891

Attest

T. G. Mahaney
Pres't Town Board

George Grund
Town Clerk

I hereby certify the foregoing is a full and complete copy of the sidewalk ordinance as passed by the Board of Trustees and which was published in the Auburn Courier a paper published in said Town

Attest

George Grund
Town Clerk

To Mrs R Dexter Pfeffer Auburn Ind

You are hereby notified that on the third day of Aug 1891 the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn, Ind. passed and entered an order requiring you to move the fence and outbuilding in the alley on the west end of lot No 23 western addition to said town in and onto the west line of your said lot, and you are therefore hereby notified to do so within thirty days from receiving this notice and should you fail to do so the authorities of said town will have the same abated and torn down as an unlawful obstruction to said alley

Dated this tenth day of Aug 1891

Attest Joseph Pfeffer
Marshal

George Grund
Clerk of said Board

I hereby certify that this is a full and complete copy of a notice sent Mrs R Dexter Pfeffer
George Grund Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Aug 17 - 1891

Meeting called to order by president Mattingly

Members

Mattingly
Harter
Lanning
Shuffer
Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

The following bills were then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 903	Knuth & Adams scraper bar	17 00
" " 904	Fire Co. Electric Fire Alarm	22 25
" " 905	D. S. Ober lumber	55 95
" " 906	Henry Witt labor on ditch & duffy Horse	16 25
" " 907	Wm Shoover labor on ditch	15 75
" " 908	George Emmel cash advanced for freight	1 00
" " 910	E Kuhlman Tile	62 80

By consent the Board gave Mr E Kuhlman permission to move Mrs Prosser house on 12th street during the time she builds a new house on her lot

The contract of Joseph Pfeffer was presented signed by himself was approved by the Board and the president ordered to sign in behalf of the Board

Petition presented for a sidewalk along the west side of Cedar St was granted and the Attorney is instructed to draft ordinance for same for a four foot walk carried

Moved by Ensley sec by Harter that Robert Simpson be hired as Engineer of Fire Engine keeping Engine house and Town Hall clean keeping top of Fire cisterns clear of ice and snow keeping Calaboose clean and Engine in repair all for $15 dol and house rent per month carried

There, being no further business the meeting adjourned

Geo L. Lanning Pres Bd T.

attest
George Emmel
Town Clerk

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn Ind.

We the undersigned resident & Property owners do pray your honorable body to grant the construction of a sidewalk along and on the west side of cedar street between Joseph St and 9th St.

Names	Names	Names
A Murphy	J. A. Johnson	David Mattingly
Jo Pfeffer	H. E. Richey	Jo J. T. Neely
F. A. Benedict	H. E. Little	W. L. Benston
Wm Little		

Attest
The foregoing is a true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board and granted by them
George Emmel Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Sept 7 - 1891

Moved by Sheffer sec by Harter that G. L. Lanning act as president in the absence of president Mattheny Carried

Members present — Lanning, Harter, Sheffer

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills were then allowed as follows bills on file bill No 911 Adam Corfer repair circuit St bridge 38 45
bill No 912 Ant Mining Co was layed over until first meeting in Oct

bill No 913	James A. Barnes	printing	13 85
" " 914	D S Otto	Lumber	49 71
" " 915	Henry Shull	gravel	78 60
" " 916	Robert Simpson	services as Engineer	15 00
" " 917	John Reesh	ringing fire alarm	75
" " 918	Robert Simpson	Cash advanced	25
" " 919	Joseph Pfeffer	services as Marshal	40 00
" " "	"	driving and taking care of town team	20 00
" " "	"	feeding town team	16 00
" " 920	Wm Showers	labor on ditch	3 25
" " 921	Hoosier Boy Fire Co	alarm on engine	10 20
" " 922	E. D. Hartman	services as atty	20 00

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Chair appoint a Com of two to examine the alley between R Dexter Fifft and Louis Tess the chair appointed Sheffer and Harter

G. L. Lanning reported that he had seen W. H. Kiblinger in regards to gutter and he asks time until next year and then he would put in flag stone sidewalk and good gutter which was granted

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Board accept the offer of the Electric light Co that they run the Electric lights Wed. Thurs. and Friday nights all night for 80 00 per night carried

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Marshal be instructed to use his own judgement in hiring deputy Marshal during the Fair and not to hire to exceed six men carried

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Marshal procure enough gravel to fill the crossing in front of Post Office Carried

There being no further business the meeting closed

Attest

George Emmel
Town Clerk

I H Mattheny Pres

Regular Meeting Sept 21 – 1891

Meeting called to order by president Mattiny

Members present Lanning, Harter, Sheffer, Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 923 Auburn Mining Co electric lights all night Sept 9-10-11-85. per [illegible] $15 00

bill No 924 Henry Witt [illegible] ditch & duty marshal 16 [illegible]

" " 925 Wm [illegible] duty marshal 8 00

" " 926 Harman Clem " " 6 50

" " 927 Henry Ludwig. " 8 00

" " 928 Crist Ackelman cement crossing 3 [illegible]

" " 929 D. F. Swarts secty Board of Health 10 00

" " 931 Geo A. Bishop over paid costs on sidewalk 1 5[illegible]

The Att. was instructed to see that the matter between the Town and George A. Bishop was filed of

By consent of the Board the following persons where allowed to repair their sidewalks by agreeing to put in cement walk in the spring

Caleb Neal. Mrs Emily Dills. J. F. Ober

Moved by Lanning sec by Ensley that the report of the com. appointed to look at the alley between R. Ober. Tefft and Louis Tess they report the alley clean and the com discharged

The meeting adjourned until Wednesday night at Sept 23 at 8 o'clock

Attest George Emund
Town Clerk

Adjourned meeting Sept 23 – 1891

Meeting called to order by president Mattiny

Member present Lanning, Harter, Sheffer, Ensley

The following bill was allowed as to bill on file bill No 932 Jacob Walborn Cement 82 [illegible]

Communication of A. N Wilson was read and ordered placed in these minutes The Clerk was ordered to notify Mike Boland to fix sidewalks on 9th street also Ed Bodgegrain sidewalks on Maine St the meeting adjourned until Thursday night at 7 o'clock Sept 24 1891

Communication of A. N. Wilson

Auburn Ind Sept 23-1891

To the Hon. Board of Trustees
Gentlemen

Owing to my recent illness, I have been unable to have my sidewalk built and ask, that you prolong the time until Spring at which time I will build a cement walk

Hoping you will find it convenient to grant the above request
acceded to by the Board. I remain Yours Truly
A. N. Wilson

Adjourned Meeting Sept 24-1891
meeting called to order by president

Members present
Mattheny
Lanning
Harter
Sheffer
Ensley

The following business was enacted
Tax Levy
Municipal Fund. 45 cts on each $100.00 valuation
Road " 15 " " " " "
Tuition " 15 " " " " "
50 cents on each poll to be applyed to municipal Fund
Special dog tax of $1.00 on each male dog and $2.00 on each female dog to be applyed to Municipal Fund
Moved by Lanning sec by Ensley that the tax levy as read by the Clerk and as above set forth be adopted and the Clerk ordered to certify same to Auditor under the seal of the Town Carried

Town Atty presented ordinance for sidewalks on Cedar St Moved by Lanning sec by Sheffer that the ordinance as read by atty be accepted and approved Carried

Moved by Harter sec by Ensley that marshal be instructed to put in good repair all the street and alley crossing in Town Carried The clerk was ordered to notify the following persons to fix up there sidewalks Mrs Joliff, A McIntyre and Mr Stahl on Street also to notify the Electric light Co to move the electric light pole in front of Rauts Shoe store to the edge of the sidewalk any delay in this matter would at there own risk Carried

there being no further business the meeting closed

Attest-
W. H. Mattheny Pres

George Emund
Town Clerk

Sidewalk Ordinance on Cedar St.

An ordinance to compel the grading and planking or paving of certain sidewalks:

Whereas It is the opinion of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn, DeKalb County, State of Indiana, that public convenience requires that the sidewalks on Cedar street in said Town as set forth in this ordinance should be planked or paved;

sec 1) Therefore, Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of said Town that the sidewalks along the ends of lots named below, in said Town shall be planked or paved by the owners of said lots respectively, on the west side of Cedar street, between Ninth street and St Joseph street, all in the Original Plat of said Town as follows, to wit:

East side of 31 3/10 feet off the east end of lot No 138 owned by Martin B. Sheets

east side of 31 3/10 feet off the east end of lot No 137. owned by Sylvester Kurtzner

east end lot No 133. owned by Joseph Pfeffer

" " " " 134 " " David N. and Emma B. Fritch

" " " " 132 " " Louisa Prosser

" " " " 131 " " Timothy E. & Abi M. Matheny

" " " " 130 " " Emma E. Hare

" " " " 129 " " H. E. & Sylvia Littler

" " lots No 128 & 127. owned by W. H. McIntosh

section II Resd it is further ordered and ordained that said planking or paving required by this ordinance shall be placed so that the surface thereof shall be on the true grade of the street and alley crossing on said street and the inner side or edge thereof one foot from the ends of said lots respectively, as the case may be and be four feet wide To plank said sidewalks there shall be used three stringers laid lengthwise, with said street of live oak timber, not less than five inches wide and three inches thick, to be set on edge, The planks must be of sound oak timber not less than 1½ inches thick and not more than four inches wide, to be firmly nailed crosswise on said stringers with two ten-penny nails at each bearing on said stringers, and within ¼ inches of each end of each plank so that the ends of no plank shall protrude more than two inches over the stringers.

section III All of said sidewalks shall be completed in the manner aforesaid by the 24th day of October A.D. 1891. and in case of the refusal or failure of any owner or owners of said lots to so complete the improvements on said lots

sidewalks within said time the marshal of said town shall proceed to cause the same to be graded and planked as by this ordinance required, and as authorized by sections 3359, and 3360 of the Revised Statutes of the State of Indiana 1881

Whereas an emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this ordinance the same shall therefore be in full force and effect from and after its adoption and passage by said Board.

Adopted and passed by said Board in adjourned Regular session this 24th day of September 1891.

attest T. G. Matthews
President of Town Board

George Gerard
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Oct 5-1891

Meeting called to order by president

Members present Matthews, Lanning, Harlit, Sheffer, Eusley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

the following bills were then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 912.	Auburn Mining Co Electric lights	292 60
" " 933	D. L. Oberr lumber	44 64
" " 934	Robert Simpson Engineer fire engine	15 00
" " 935	Joseph Pfeffer was marshal feeding & driving team	76 00

The Trustees agreed to meet the next Board of Health at his residence at 8 o clock Tuesday morning Oct 6-1891

Moved by Sheffer & by ~~Harlit~~ Lanning that the Chair appoint a com. of three to confer with the Electric light Co. with regards to Electric lights if they increase ~~case~~ the number and if they can get a reduction in price and what the price will be the chair appointed on that com Sheffer Lanning Harlit there being no further business the meeting Closed

attest

George Gerard
Town Clerk

T. G. Matthews Pres

Sale of Sidewalks Notice

notice is hereby given that by virtue of and ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana at a regular session on the 3 day of Aug 1891 and recorded on page 237 record B of the records of said town I will between the hours of 10 o'clock a.m. and 12 o'clock a.m. on the 12th day of Oct 1891 let out and sell to the lowest ~~bidder~~ responsible bidder a contract for the grading planking or paving of a sidewalk along the following discribed property all in the said Town of Auburn Indiana to wit:

west end lot No 81 old plat owned by Dr. J. Adams
east end of lots No 139 & part of 140 old plat owned by Oscar Gandy
south side of east 80 feet of lot No 69 old plat owned by Jules Benrot
south end west 45 feet " " 26 " " " " George Baltz
" " of lot No 15 old plat owned by ~~George~~ Jacob Gropp
" side " " No 3 and south side of east 34 of lot No 4 Mrs Fordands addition owned by Eliza Roberts
south side of lot No 16 old plat owned by L. J. Miller
" " " " " 65 " " " " " Frank A. & M. J. Hall
north side of lot No 142 western addition owned by heirs of Abigal Brown
south side of lot No 13 and west 25½ feet of lot 14 ashleys 2nd addition owned by M. S. Williams
east end of lots No 104 & 103 natural gas addition owned by Geo W. Reed
" " " " " 98 & 99 natural gas addition owned by Auburn Mining Co

Sale of to be at lots above discribed and the work to be done under approved bonds in accordance with the ordinance above referred to within 20 days form date of sale Dated Auburn Ind Oct 17 1891

attest: Jno Pfefferl
Marshal

Contract and Bond for Sidewalk of Henry Witt

This agreement made and entered into on the 21st day of Oct 1891 by and between Henry Witt and Newton Sowle party of the first part and the incorporated Town of Auburn, Indiana, party of the second part Witnesseth that the said Henry Witt hereby agrees to construct a sidewalk located in Auburn DeKalb County Indiana and discribed as follows to wit: adjacent to the east end of lots Number 98. 99. 103 and 104 in natural gas addition to the town of Auburn DeKalb County State of Indiana lots No 98 & 99 owned by Auburn Mining Co lots No 103 & 104 owned by Geo W. Reed said work to be done and performed in all respects according to the ordinance now on file with the Town Clerk of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana the said Henry Witt hereby agreeing to do the said work at the price of $18 Eighteen dollars for lot and to fully complete the same by the 5th day of Nov 1891 This contract is made and the pay for said labor is to be in town orders when said work is accepted by the Marshal

In Testimony whereof, the said Henry Witt and the said Town of Auburn by its ~~Marshal~~ Town Clerk have hereunto set their hands on the ~~first~~ day and year first above written

Henry Witt
George Gound.
Town Clerk

Continued on next page

Know all men by these Presents

That we Henry Witt and Newton Lowle are ~~firmly~~ held and bound unto the town of Auburn in the sum of two Hundred dollars for the payment of which we do bind ourselves. The condition of this obligation is such that in consideration of the award to Henry Witt of the building and completion of the sidewalks as specified in the within contract here to attached we do hereby guarantee the completion and full performance of all the conditions specified in said contract on the part of said, to be kept; and that said contractor shall promptly pay all debts incurred by him in the prosecution of said work including labor and material furnished and boarding the laborers thereon

Now if the said Henry Witt, shall faithfully perform the several matters and things mentioned as before the time mentioned then this obligation to be void; otherwise to be and remain in full force

Witness our hands and seal this 21st day of Oct - 1891

Henry Witt (seal)
Newton Lowle (seal)

Filed 21st Oct - 1891
Attest: George Emund (seal)
Town Clerk

Bond and Contract of G. C. Ralston

This agreement made and entered into on the 21st day of Oct 1891 by and between G. C. Ralston and George A. Bishop party of the first part and the incorporated town of Auburn Indiana party of the second part witnesseth that the said G. C. Ralston hereby agrees to construct a sidewalk located in Auburn DeKalb County Indiana and described as follows to wit adjacent to the south side of lot No 3 and south side of east 3½ feet of lot No 4 McFarlands addition owned by Eliza Ralston said work to be done and performed in all respects according to the ordinance now on file with the Town Clerk of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana the said G. C. Ralston hereby agreeing to do said work at the price of $40 Forty dollars Complete and to fully complete the same by the 5th day of Nov. 1891, this contract is made and that for said labor a to be in town orders when said work is accepted by the town

In Testimony whereof, the said G. C. Ralston and the said Town of Auburn by the Town Clerk have hereunto set their hands on the day and year first above written

G. C. Ralston
George Emund
Town Clerk

Continued on next page No 248

Know All men by these presents

That we G. C. Ralston and Geo. A. Bishop are held and bound unto the town of Auburn in the sum of ($200) two hundred dollars for the payment of which we do bind ourselves. The conditions of this obligation is such that in consideration of the award to G. C. Ralston of the building and completion of the sidewalk as specified in the written contract hereto attached, we do hereby guarantee the completion and full performance of all the conditions specified in said contract on the part of said G. C. Ralston to be kept and that said contractor shall promptly pay all debts incurred by him in the prosecution of said work including labor and material furnished and boarding the laborers thereon

Now if the said G. C. Ralston shall faithfully perform the several matters and things mentioned at or before the time mentioned then this obligation to be void otherwise to be and remain in full force.

Witness our hands and seals this 19th day of Oct 1891.

G. C. Ralston (Seal)
Geo. A. Bishop (Seal)
George Conrad (Seal)
Town Clerk

Bond and Contract of G. C. Ralston

This agreement made and entered into on the 19th day of Oct 1891 by and between G. C. Ralston and George A. Bishop party of the first part and the Incorporated Town of Auburn Indiana party of the second part. Witnesseth that the said G. C. Ralston hereby agrees to construct a sidewalk located in Auburn DeKalb County Indiana and discribed as follows to wit; adjacent to the north side of lot No 148 Western addition owned by heirs of Abigal Griswold said work to be done and performed in all respects according to the ordinance now on file with the Town Clerk of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana. The said G. C. Ralston having agreeing to do said work at the price of ($50) Fifty dollars and fully complete the same by the 5th day of Nov - 1891 This contract is made and the pay for said ~~work~~ labor is to be in town orders when said work is accepted by the Town Marshal

In Testimony whereof the said G. C. Ralston and the said town of Auburn by its Clerk have hereunto set their hands on the day and year first above written

G. C. Ralston
George Conrad
Town Clerk

Attest

Continued on next page No. 249.

Know All men by these presents
That we G. C. Ralston and Geo. A. Bishop are held and bound unto the town of Auburn in the sum of ($200) two hundred dollars for the payment of which we do bind ourselves, The Conditions of this obligation is such that in consideration of the award to G. C. Ralston of the building and completion of the sidewalk as specified in ~~the~~ within contract hereto attached, we do hereby guarantee the completion and full performance of all the conditions specified in said contract on the part of said G. C. Ralston to be kept and that said contractor shall promptly pay all debt incurred by him in the prosecution of said work including labor and material furnished and boarding the laborers thereon. Now if said G. C. Ralston shall faithfully perform the several matters and things mentioned at or before the time mentioned then this obligation to be void otherwise to be and remain in full force

Witness our hands and seal this 19th day of Oct 1891

G. C. Ralston (seal)
Geo A Bishop (seal)
George Emund (seal)
Town Clerk

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and complete copy of Bonds and contracts as accepted by the Marshal and Clerk for the completion of all the sidewalks therein referred to
G. C. Ralston
Attest
George Emund
Town Clerk

Sale of Sidewalks Notice

notice is hereby given that by virtue of an ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana at an adjourned regular session on the 24th day of Sept 1891 and recorded on page 244 record B of the records of said town I will between the hours of 10 o'clock a.m. and 12 o'clock a.m. on the 4th day of Nov 1891 let out and sell to the lowest responsible bidder ~~the~~ a contract for the grading planking or paving of the sidewalks along and adjacent to the following discribed property all in the original Plat of Auburn to wit:

east side of 31 3/10 feet off east end lot No 138 owned by Martin B. Shultz
" " " " " " " " " 137 " " Sylvestis Kutzner
east end of lot No 134 owned by Jonas N & Emma Fisher
" " " " " 133 " " Joseph Pfeffer
" " " " " 132 " " Louis Prosser
" " " " " 131 " " Timothy E & Abi M Mattingly
" " " " " 130 " " Emmet E. Hare
" " " " " 129 " " N. E. & Sylvia Little
" " " Lots " 128 & 127 " " N. N. McIntosh
all on the west side of Cedar Street and adjacent to the east end of said lots in the town of Auburn Indiana

Continued on next page 245

sale to be at lots and the work to be done under approved bonds in accordance with the ordinance above referred to within 20 day from date of sale

Dated Auburn Indiana Oct 24-1891

Joseph Pfeffenl
Marshal

Regular Meeting Oct 19-1891

Meeting called to order by president Mathewy

Members present
Mathewy
Harter
Shiffer
Lanning
Eneley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

the following bills were then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 936 C.E. Van Auken servering $10.00

The committee on electric lights had no report to make and were continued until next meeting

Moved by Lanning sec by Shiffer that the Town buy (100) one hundred feet of Rubber Hose Carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Shiffer that the president apoint some day of meeting at the south end of town to look after the fire well the president apointed thursday morning at 8 o'clock carried

The meeting adjourned until wenesday Oct 21-1891 at 7½ sun time p.m. No qorum

Attest

M H Mathewy Pres
George Emmel
Town Clerk

Received payment for Sidewalk

Auburn Ind Oct 31/1891

To the Town Board of Auburn Ind

I hereby acknowledge the receipt of full payment from George W. Reed for the construction by me and for all material and in the construction of the plank sidewalk along the east ~~side~~ ends of Lots numbered one hundred and three (103) and one hundred and four (104) in Natural gas Addition to the Town of Auburn Indiana under contract for the construction of the same entered into by me with the Marshall of said Town on the sale of work by him in pursuance of the ordinance of your Board for the Building of said Walk, and I hereby discharge said Town from all liabilitys in account of said work and said contract as to said lots

Henry Witt

Regular Meeting Nov 2-1891
Meeting called to order by president

Members present

Mathieny
Lanning
Harter
Shepfer
Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 937	Robert Simpson	ser as Engineer from Sept 5 to Nov 1	10 00
" " 938	"	feeding prisoner	1 50
" " 939	Joseph Pfeffer	ser as Marshal	40 20
	" "	driving Town Team	28 00
	" "	feeding " "	16 00
" " 940	Henry Baker	ser as night watch	35 00
" " 941	Henry Witt	Building sidewalks	86 00
" " 942	John L. Davis & Mose		5 20

Lanning presented a petition from the Lake Shore R.R. Co for a plank crossing accrossed Depot Street the petition was granted by consent of Board

Moved by Ensley sec by Harter that the Marshal be instructed to fill up the holes in the street south of the Wabash Rail Road along the Coldwater Road to corporate limits Carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that the receipt of Henry Witt and the Town of Auburn ~~to~~ and George W Reed, be spread on the record Carried

Therebeing No further business the meeting Closed

Attest

H. S. Mathieny Pres

George Ewing
Town Clerk

Contract and Bond of G.C. Ralston

This Agreement Made and entered into on the 4th day of Nov 1891 by and between G.C. Ralston and John L. Davis party of the first part and the incorporated Town of Auburn Indiana party of the second part

Witnesseth that the said G.C. Ralston hereby agrees to construct a sidewalk located in Auburn DeKalb County Indiana and discribed as follows to wit; east side of 31 9/10 feet off east end of lot no 137 original plat owned by Sylvester Kutzner said work to be done and performed in all respects according to the ordinance now on file with the Town Clerk of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana the said G.C Ralston hereby agreeing to do the said work at the price of $22 00 complete and to fully complete the same by the 25th day of Nov 1891, This contract is made and the pay for said ~~work~~ labor is to be in Town order when said work is accepted by the Marshal

Continued on page No 252 next page

In Testimony Whereof, the said G. C Ralston and the said Town of Auburn by its Marshal have hereunto set their hands on the day and year first above written

G C Ralston

George Emund
Town Clerk

Know All Men by these Presents
That We G. C Ralston and John L Davis are held and bound unto the Town of Auburn in the sum of $200.00 dollars for the payment of which we do bind ourselves

The condition of this obligation is such that in consideration of the award to G. C. Ralston of the building and completion of the sidewalk as specified in the contract herein attached we do hereby guarantee the completion and full performance of all the conditions specified in said contract on the part of said G. C. Ralston to be kept and that said contractor shall promptly pay all debt incurred by him in the prosecution of said work including labor material furnished and boarding the laborers thereon. Now if the said G. C. Ralston shall faithfully perform the several matters and things mentioned at or before the time mentioned then this obligation to be void otherwise to be and remain in full force

Witness our hand and seal this 4th day of Nov 1891

G. C. Ralston (seal)
John L. Davis (seal)
George Emund (seal)

attest I hereby certify the foregoing is a full and complete copy of the Bond and contract of G. C. Ralston for the completion of a sidewalk on Cedar Street as accepted by the Marshal and Clerk of the Town of Auburn Ind

George Emund
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Nov 16-1891

Meeting called to order by president Mathews

Members present Lanning, Harter, Shuffer, Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

The following bills were then allowed with bill on file

Bill No 943 D W Jenne feeding tramps & meals 4/00

" " 944 James J. Blodgett water for street watering 1 25

" " 945 D. D. Ober lumber 26 62

" " 946 G. C. Ralston building sidewalk Grinwald heirs Emsley Ralston, and Sylvester Kultgnerd. 8/12 50

Moved by Shuffer sec by Ensley that the Town have John L Davis order 100 feet of cotton rubber lined hose for 72 00 for the Town with the best guarantee he can give carried

Mathews as president of the Board of Trustees accepted the report of the Com. on Electric lights and com. was discarged

Moved by Lanning sec by Ensley that the Marshal be instructed to put in 8 inch socket sewer pipe from Church Par. Co. to main ditch ~~west~~ carried

Moved by Harter sec by Ensley that the president be instructed to procure a new pump and the well made deeper at town hall carried

There being no further business the meeting closed

Attest G. L. Lanning Pres Pro tem

George Grinwald
Town Clerk

Marshals Report of sidewalks acceptance

To the Board of Trustees
of the Town of Auburn Indiana

I hereby report that in pursuance of ordinance No 90 of said Board and the law in such cases provided. after notice having been ~~gor~~ duly given by me. I let the contract at public sale for the planking of the following side walk to George C. Ralston for the sums named below on the 17th day of September 1891. the owner along and adjacent to said sidewalk having failed to plank them as provided in said ordinance to wit. On the south side of lot No three (3) and on the south end of the east 34 feet of lot No four in Mc Farlands addition to said town owned by Eliza Ralston for the sum of Forty dollars (40) and also on the north side of lot No one hundred and forty two (142) in western addition to said town owned by the heirs of Abigal Grinwold deceased for the sum of Fifty dollars (50)

continued on next page No 25

The said C.C. Ralston being the best and lowest bidder and he has in all things performed his contract for said planking and there is due him for said first named work said sum of Forty dollars and for said last named work said sum of Fifty dollars

Witness my hand this 16th day of November 1891

Jo Pfeffer

Town Marshall

Attest I hereby certify the foregoing is a full and complete copy of a report furnish the Board of Trustees and accepted by them

Attest

George Emmd

Town Clerk

Marshall Report of acceptance of sidewalk

To the Board of Trustees
of the Town of Auburn Indiana

I hereby report that in pursuance of ordinance No 902 of this Board and after having given due notice for more than ten day as provided by law I let the contract at public sale for the planking of the sidewalk on the east ends of lots number one hundred and three (103) and one hundred and four (104) in the Natural Gas addition to the town of Auburn owned by the Auburn Mining Company to Henry Witt on the 19th day of September 1891 for the sum of thirty six dollars ($36) he being the ~~lowest~~ best and lowest bidder and he has in all things preformed said contract

The said Auburn Mining Company having failed to do said work as required by said ordinance

The amount due said Witt on said contract according to said bid is thirty six dollars ($36)

Witness my hand this 16th day of November 1891

Jo Pfeffer

Town Marshal

Attest I hereby certify the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a report furnish the Board of Trustees and accepted by them of the Town Marshall

Attest

George Emmd

Town Clerk

Marshall Report of acceptance of sidewalk

To the Board of Trustees
of the Town of Auburn Indiana

I hereby report that in pursuance of ordinance No 930 of said Board and after having given more than ten days notice as provided by law. I let the contract at public sale for the planking of the sidewalk on the east side of thirty and 3/10 feet (30 3/10) feet off of the east end of lot No one hundred and thirty seven (137) in the original Plat of the Town of Auburn owned by Sylvester Feutzner on the 4th day of November 1891 to George C. Ralston for the sum of twenty two & 50/100 dollars ($22.50) he being the best and lowest bidder and has in all things performed his contract

bill for which work said Kutzner wholly failed to do as said ordinance required the said work having been sold to said Ralston with the understanding that the wooden platform then on said sidewalk might be left as a part of said planking so to be done provided the same was lowered and adjusted to a proper grade by him under said bid

I further report that said Ralston has performed his contract under said bid in all things and that there is due him for said work said sum of $22 50/100 according to his said bid

Witness my hand this 16th day of November 1891

Jo Pfeffer
Marshall

That I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of the report accepted by the Board of Trustees November 16 - 1891

George Emmel
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Dec 7 - 1891

By consent of Board G. L. Lanning act as President in the absent of T. G. Mathews being sick

Members present
Lanning
Sheffer
Harter
Eusby

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 947	George Emmel ser as Clerk	45 00
" " 876	Heberling & Carroll mdse & ser offer	20 00
" " 951	D. H. Jenner care of poor	75
" " 952	Joseph Pfeffer ser as Marshall driving and feeding town team	1 46 00
" No 953	D. Stber lumber	46 62
" " 954	Robert Simpson ser as Engineer	15 00
" " 955	E. A. Benedict labor & material	12 60

The bill of Auburn Mining Co was layed over until the first meeting in June.

The bill of A Murphy was layed over until next meeting.

The bill of Heberling & Carroll $25 00 was layed on the table. Moved by Sheffer sec by Eusby that the town put in ~~the~~ a two plank crossing accrossed Railroad St on the north side of 7th St and a 3 plank crossing accrossed Jackson St on the north side of 6th St Carried

There being no further business the meeting closed

Attest
George Emmel
Town Clerk

H G Mathews Pres

Regular Meeting Dec 21-1891

Meeting called to order by president Mattheis

Members present Mattheis, Lanning, Harter, Shuffer, Ewing

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

The following bills were then allowed as to bill on file

Bill No 948	A Murphy serv at Hose Co 2 years	24 00
" " 956	W. S. Purdy labor on town well	13 25
" " 957	Robert Simpson feeding tramps at jail	1 [illegible]
" " 958	John Reech ringing fire alarm	2 [illegible]
" " 959	Henry Will labor on ditch	6 25
" " 960	Frank Reech " " "	6 25
" " 962	John L. Davis 100 feet Hose	72 00
" " 963	E Kuhlman Tile	49 05

The report of the Trustees of Fire Dept was read and accepted

On motion of Lanning the following resolution was adopted

Whereas, It is the opinion of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn that public convenience requires that the crossing at the foot of Jackson Street be planked 66 feet wide Therefore be it.

Resolved. By the said Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn, that the Wabash railroad company be requested to plank said crossing, at the foot of Jackson street 66 feet wide within sixty days from date of this resolution

~~Dated~~ Passed Dec 21-1891

M G Mattheis

attest

George Ewing
Town Clerk

Dec 28-1891

Comes now Edward Eldridge and presents Treasurer Receipt for $150.00 for which I issued retail Liquor License from one year from Dec 9-1891 to Dec-9-1892

George Ewing
Town Clerk

attest

Regular Meeting Jan 4-1892

Meeting called to order by president Mattheny

Members present
Mattheny
Lanning
Harter
Shuffer
Insley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 964 Auburn Mining Co Electric Lights		292 50
" " 964 Robert Simpson ser as Engineer		15 00
" " 965 Joseph Pfeffer ser as Marshal	40 00	
driving and taking care of town team	20 00	
feeding town team 16 00 all from Dec 7-1891 to Jan 7-1892	16 00	
total	76 00	76 00
bill No 966 W. P. Harter Blanket & Comfort		2 75

Moved by Lanning sec by Shuffer that the town Trustees have the west side of Calaboose cut out and iron grate put in as the Board desired Carried

there being no further business the meeting close

Attest
George Gound
Town Clerk

G. L. Lanning Pro Tem

Regular Meeting Jan 18-1892

By concent of Member present G. L. Lanning was afointed to act as president in the absents of president T. G. Mattheny

Members present
G. L. Lanning
W. P. Harter
Wm Shuffer
J. O. Insley
T. G. Mattheny

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file.

bill No 967 Wm B Burford 1 doz Liquor License Blanks	1 80
" " 968 R. S. McClellen fixing Calaboose	3 00
" " 969 D. S. Obst Lumber	25 12
" " 970 Robert Simpson feeding ~~teams~~ trustees	2 50
" " 971 E. A. Benedict labor & Matrial	8 25
" " 972 Thos H. Scott Draing & ass.	76 96

Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that the Board accept the proposition of W. H. McEntyre in regards to Electric Lights Carried

The Auburn Mining Co. propose to operate eighteen arc lights until Nov 1-1892 from the date that five extra lights are provided at the rate of $75 per year per light and thereafter all night on the moonlight schedule at $100 per light per year foregoing the 28 lights for 5 years from date.

G. L. Lanning Pro Tem

Regular Meeting Feb 1 - 1892

Meeting called to order by acting President pro tem. G.L. Lanning

Members present
Harter
Sheffer
Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

the following bills were then allowed as to bills on file

Bill No 974	H N. Kiblinger	Mdse	36 53
" 975	Sheffer & Berg	Blacksmithing & repair	28 [illegible]
" 976	John Knorder	Blacksmithing	72 [illegible]
" 977	Aub Church Fur. Co	Coal	6 85
" 978	Henry Baker	night watch 13 wks	39 [illegible]
" 979	Joseph Pfefferl	ser W wkd driving & feeding team	76 [illegible]
" 980	E. A. Benedict	repairing engine	10 85
" 981	Robert Simpson	ser as Engineer	15 00
" 983	E. D. Hartman	ser as town Atty	20 00

Moved by Ensley sec by Sheffer that the bill of Thos H Sproll be layed over until next meeting and the Clerk be instructed to see Mr Sproll carried

Moved by Harter sec by Ensley that the Board accept the proposition of the Auburn Mining Co as set forth in their contract carried

Moved by Ensley sec by Harter that and Electric light be placed at the corner of 9th and Van Buren St carried

Moved by Harter sec by Ensley that an Electric light be placed at the corner of [illegible] and Mary St carried

Moved by Sheffer sec by Harter that an Electric light be placed at the corner of 9th and Centre St. carried

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that an Electric be placed at the foot of Maine St carried

Moved by Ensley sec by Harter that they reconsider the motion to put a light at the corner of 9th and Van Buren St carried

Moved by Ensley sec by Harter that a light be placed about 200 feet west of Van Buren St on 9th Street carried

Moved by Ensley sec by Harter that an Electric light be placed at the corner of Jackson and Defiance [illegible]

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that they reconsider the motion to put a light at the foot of Maine, and that they defer locating the other two lights until next meeting carried

There being no further business the meeting closed

attest
H L Mathany

George Ewell Town Clerk

Contract with Auburn Mining Co.

On July 8. 1889 an articl of agreement was entered into between W. H. McIntyre, J. C. Henry and F. S. Davenport parties of the first part and the town of Auburn Indiana party of the second part. which said ~~party of the first~~ first party have assigned to the Auburn Mining Company and which agreement is hereby referred to and made a part of this agreement except where herein specifically changed altered or amended.

It is hereby agreed on the part of the party of the first part. to wit, The Auburn Mining Company to furnish to said second party eighteen or more arc Electric lights at the price of seventy five (75) Dollars per light per year from the date when said eighteen lights are in operation until November 1st 1892. thereafter during the life and continuance of this agreement to light all of said eighteen or more lights. on what is known as the Philadelphia Moon schedual from dusk until sunrise for the sum of one Hundred (100) Dollars per light per year.

This agreement shall be in force for the period of five (5) years from the date when said eighteen lights are in operation. and all lights taken in addition to the Eighteen shall expire in five years and not sooner

It is mutarally agreed by the parties hereto that the terms and conditions of the contract above referred to are hereby affirmed and agreed to as to all lights that may be put up or furnished by said company except as to such changes and alterations as are set forth in the this Memorandum of agreement dated Feby 1-1892

Auburn Mining Company
By W. H. McIntyre Sec'y

Board of Trustees
G. L. Lanning Pres Pro Tem
Joseph E. Eckley
W. P. Harter
Wm Sheffer

Attest

I here by certify that the above is a true and complete copy of the contract entered in between the Auburn Mining Company and the Board of Trustees of the town of Auburn Indiana

George Powell
Town Clerk

Petition

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn Ind. We the undersigned petitioners pray that in the distribution of the additional lights which your honorable Body has ordered to be put up that you place one at or near the English Lutheran Church so that it will give light for the citizens who attend that Church and a general benefit of the citizens living on west ninth Street.

Names	Names	Names
J Walborn	Henry Baker	S.A. Seydel
A Jolliff	F.A. Benedict	E Weeks
J.A. Clifton	L Bowers	John Treech
F.E. Myers	Alva Potter	J.A. Potter
C.A. Potter	J.B. Radcafe	Mat Zinner
L T Rice		

Regular Meeting Feb 15-1898

Meeting called to order by president Mathewy

Members present ..... Lanning, Harter, Shuffer, Buzley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved there being no bills.

Moved by Lanning sec by Shuffer that the president appoint a committee of one to see if the Town could get insurance at Bonell rates for Town Hall and Bu[illegible] if not the Clerk be instructed to draw an order for Rickel & Sprott the carried. The president appointed Lanning on that cond

By consent of Board Mr John Feagler was to take the old plank at the second alley north of 1st street accrossed the wagnor ditch and to fill said ditch up with dirt accrossed such alley.

By consent of Board the time was extended to the Wabash R.R. for putting in the crossing at south J st [illegible]

Moved by Lanning sec by Shuffer that the ordinance in regards to ringing false fire alarm as read by Atty be accepted carried

Moved by Shuffer sec by Lanning that the Electric at Mr Ellis be moved to the north side of north St and the center of Main and be placed on high pole with an arm at least 15 feet [illegible]

Moved by Lanning sec by Shuffer that the Electric light at the corner of 5th and Railroad St be moved to the corner of [illegible] and Railroad St and a light be placed at the corner of 7th and Railroad St and placed on high poles a roll of vote was taken

Lanning	yes	Harter	No
Shuffer	"	Buzley	"
Mathewy			

There being no further business the meeting closed

H. G. Mathewy

No 985 Ordinance for fire alarm

An ordinance to prevent the giving of false fire alarms and to protect the fire alarm apparatus and poles within the corporate limits of the Town of Auburn

Section 1 Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn DeKalb County State of Indiana that it shall be and it is hereby declared to be unlawfull for any person or persons to purposely give or cause to be given any false alarm of fire within the corporate limits of said town, through or by means of any of the Electric fire alarms or any fire alarm apparatus whatsoever in said town.

Section 2 Be it futher ordained by said Board of Trustees that it shall and it is hereby declared to be unlawfull for any person or persons to injure interfere or meddall with turn in or touch for the purpose of giving an alarm or any fire alarm apparatus whatsoever within the corporate limits of said town except it be in good faith to give the proper alarm of actual fire to the Fire Department of said town.

Section 3 Be it futher ordained that any person found guilty the violation of either of the provisions of sections one or ~~two~~ section two of this ordinance shall upon conviction be fined for each of such offence in the sum of ($10) ten Dollars

Section 4 Whereas an emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this ordinance the same shall and is hereby declared to be in full force from and after its adoption

Passed and adopted by said Board of Trustees at their regular session this 15th day of Feburary A.D. 1892

T. G. Mattingly President of Board
George Emmd Town Clerk

I hereby certify the for going is a true and complete copy of the ordinance as passed by said Board of Trustees
attest George Emmd. Town Clerk

Regular Meeting March 7 - 1892

Meeting called to order by president.

Members present — Mathewy, Lanning, Harter, Sheffer, Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved the following bills where then allowed as to bills on file

bill No 986 Robert Simpson ser as Engineer 1 month 15 00
" " 987 Robert Simpson feeding prisoner 1 50
" " 989 Joseph Pfolfer ser as Marshal grooming & feeding horse team 76 00

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the bill of The Auburn Foundry and Machine Work be layed over until next meeting and the clerk be instructed to see Mr Hanna and see if bill can be corrected so it can be allowed carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Ensley that the petition of A Murphy et.al. be layed over until next meeting for further explanation carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Sheffer that the petition of A. McIntyre et.al. be layed on the table indefinitly carried

a role of vote was taken resulting as follows

Harter	No	Sheffer	Yes
Ensley	"	Lanning	"
		Mathewy	"

carried

Moved by Sheffer sec by Ensley that the Board reconsider the motion to move the Electric light from in front of Mr Otto's to the north end of Maine Street but to leave it where it now is provided they procure a pole 65 feet high carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Ensley that the petition of J Link ~~and~~ et al that in the absent of any more Electric lights to locate the petition be layed on the table carried

Moved by Sheffer sec by Ensley that they reconsider the motion to move the Electric light from 5th and Railroad street to 4th and Railroad street and the locating of the Electric light at the corner of 7th and Railroad street

Moved by Ensley sec by Sheffer that the Bond furnished by I. N. Cool and others be accepted carried

Moved by Harter sec by Sheffer that the Electric light that was to be on the corner of 7th and Railroad street be defered until the 6th day of May 1892 provided said Baxter Zimmerman and Cool can so arrange with Auburn Mining Company carried

There being no further business the meeting adjourned

Attest

George Grund
Town Clerk

M. D. Mathewy
President

Petition of A. McIntyre et. al.

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the town of Auburn in DeKalb County, Indiana.

We the undersigned citizens and resident taxpayers of said town being familiar with the geography location of building and the occupations of the inhabitants of said town and being fully convinced after a careful examination of all the surroundings that to remove the Electric light from the corner of 5th and Railroad streets would be a great mistake and would be against the best interests of the inhabitants and travelers in the west end of said town do now and hereby most earnestly protest against such removal. and respectfully petition your Honorable Board to reconsider and reverse your action ordering such removal

Witness our names this 24th day of February - 1892

Names	Names	Names
J. A. McIntyre	Albert Grimes	I. N. Cobb
Edward Baker	Chas. W. Hoff	I. N. Myers
S. Rogers.	Thos. H. Scott	Leo Shelich
E. Zimmerman	F. T. Zimmerman	G. Lewis
D. Stahl	C. C. Shaffer	Albert Robbins
Chas. T. Bartle	James R. Harter	Sol. Thomas
William Kneffer	W. F. Kessler	G. E. Stamets

I hereby certify that the above is a true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustees March 7 1892

Attest George Gossard
Town Clerk

Petition of J. Link et. al.

Auburn Ind. Mar 7th 1892

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the town of Auburn Indiana: greetings

We the undersigned residents and freeholders of the town of Auburn Ind. do pray and do hereby petition said Board that they do place an Electric light on the crossing of Van Buren and North Streets in said town of Auburn and furthermore we the undersigned do agree to furnish and erect a sixty foot pole for said light

J. Link	J. Grambling	L. Taylor	Henry Sherbrook
Ed Webb.	J. A. Sawyer.	J. E. Pearse	John C. Teagler
D. A. Sebring.	Wm. Lahnum.	John Blaney	Orin S. Moody
L. B. Shilling.	B. F. Conner.	Emile Bengnot.	John Shavy
W. J. Wilcox	T. N. Wilcox	A. M. Richard	August Strutt
David F. Thomas	Thomas Broderick	J. W. Johnson	Julia Sherbock
D. E. Lawrence	J. M. Hook	John McClellen	E. F. Hull.
Victory Bengnot for J. S. Bengnot	Henry Shemberg	Caleb Neal.	
Ralf Dubilinb	Eugene McDowell	Wm. Grangle	

I hereby certify the above is a true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustees March 7 - 1892

Attest George Gossard
Town Clerk

Petition of Amanda Brandon et. al.

We the citizens of the north part of Auburn request the Honorable Board of Town Trustees to reconsider the motion to move the Electric light on the north Main St and leave it where it now stands

Amanda Brandon	Thomas Brodrick	J. W. Johnston
Isaac Gregg	Earnest Webb	S Taylor
~~James McCleller~~	James McDowell	Mrs Julia M. Dille
George Steele	Edgar Webb	John Otto
Samuel Buss	Henry Sherlock	M Kline
Wm Lahmann	Samuel Hood	James Swisher
John McCleller	E McDowell	John Shirey
B. Cosse	Ira Brandon	Marshall Owens
Eli T. Cockran	John H. Weaver	R Edge
James E Pearse	Thomas Sommers	Philip Gibert
J. H. Good.	A. N. Wilson	E. D. Shangle
J. A. Sawyer	D. A. Sebring	S. T. Hull.
A Shutt	Frank Gramling	Orin S. Moody

I hereby certify the foregoing is a full and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustees March 7-1892

Attest George Smith
Town Clerk

Bond of J. H. Baxter et al.

Know all men by these presents that we are held and firmly bound unto the town of Auburn in the sum of one Thousand dollars to be levied of ~~our~~ our property for the payment of which we bind ourselves our heirs and representatives by these presents upon the following conditions to wit.

Where as that by a contract heretofore entered into by and between the said town of Auburn by its Board of Trustees with the Auburn Mining Company for certain Electric lights to be placed at such points within said town as the Board of Trustees should designate, and whereas the Board has heretofore located one of such lights at the corner of Seventh and Railroad streets in said town and removed another light from ~~the~~ fifth street to fourth street on Railroad streets and said Mining Company has already entered upon said placing and change of lights And whereas the Board of Trustees of said town at its meeting held March 7th 1892 have recinded their order of such location location upon seventh and Railroad streets and removal to fourth streets on railroad streets now if said town of Auburn shall be fully protected and indemnified against any claim for damages by said Auburn Mining Company on account of said change then this obligation shall be void else to remain in full force

Witness our names this 7th day of March A.D. 1892

J N Cool
W T Zimmerman
John H Baxter

I hereby certify that the a full and complete copy of the bond furnished by said Cool Zimmerman and Baxter and accepted by the Board of Trustees

Attest March 7-1892 George Smith
Town Clerk

Vacation March 31-1892

Now comes Emmet P Refner and files Treasurer receipt for one hundred & fifty ($150.00) dol for which I issued Town Liquor License for one year from March 14 1892 to March 14-1893

George Gound
Town Clerk

Vacation March 29-1892

Now comes John W. Thomas and files Treasurer receipt for one hundred and fifty ($150.00) dol for which I issued Town Liquor License for one year from March 19th 1892 to March 19-1893

George Gound
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting March 21-1892

Meeting called to order by president Mattheny

Members present Lanning, Harter, Sheffer, Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

The following bills were then allowed as to bills on file

Bill No 988	Auburn Power & Water Works Mdse	19.16
" " 994	D J Swartz Sec as City Board of Health 1 month	10.00
" " 995	J Walborn Insurance town buildings	12.50
" " 996	E.A. Benedict Labor & Material	7.95

By order of President and consent of Board the Trustees of the 5th Ward. and the Marshal are to look after the box accrossed Jackson at the Church. Pur. Factory and see the same is put in repair

Moved by Harter sec by Ensley that the president appoint his member of the Board to go with the foreman of the Hose Company and see about fixing the Hose carriage
the president appointed Harter and Ensley

There being no further business the meeting closed

Attest

George Gound
Town Clerk

M J Mattheny Pres

Reguler Meeting April 4-1892

Meeting called to order by president

Members present

Wattenig
Lanning
Harter
Shiffer
Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
the following bills were then allowed as follows viz
bill No 997 Robert Simpson ser as Engineer 15.00
" " 998 John Reich ringing fire alarm 1.00
" " 999 Joseph Pfeffer ser as Marshal driving and
growing town team $5.00 feeding team $1.00 total 76.00
bill No 1000 D S Ober lumber 31.16
" " 1 James A Barnes Printing 3.50
" " 2 Auburn Mining Co Electric light 292.57
" " 3 " " " wire cable 1.07
" " 4 George Grund ser as clerk 25.00
" " 7 D W Jenner feeding team 7.50

Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that the Treasurer Report be accepted as read carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Ensley that the Trustees Report be accepted as read carried

By concent of Board the Marshal was instructed to trim the shade tree in town park

By concent of Board the Marshal was instructed to put hand railing along sidewalk accrossed the ditch in Mc Adams add on Joseph St

There being no further business the meeting clos-

Attest

George Grund
Town Clerk

Treasurer's Report For the Year ending April 4-1892
To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn. De Kalb. County. Indiana

The undersigned treasurer of said town submits his annual report of the receipts and expenditure for the year ending April 4. A. D. 1892 as follows to wit:

Municipal fund

Balance at last report April 6-1891	$ 51.52
Received from County treasurer June 1-1891	1,116.67
Received from County treasurer Jan 4 1892	1,000.54
Received from all other sources	1,166.00
Total	$ 3,324.73
Redemption of 102 orders	2,993.75
Balance in hand of treasurer April 4-1892	$ 330.98

Treasurer's Report continued on next page

Treasurer's Report continued

Road Fund

Balance at last Report April 6-1891	$101.55
Received of County Treasurer June 1 1891	989.57
Received of County Treasurer Jan 4, 1892	47.16
Received from other source	36.00
Total	$1,174.24
Redemption of 36 orders	1,154.40
Balance in treasurer's hands April 4-1892	$19.84

Additional Special School Fund

Balance at last report April 6-1891	$931.43
Received from County treasurer June 1-1891	1,090.57
Received from County treasurer Jan 4-1892	979.36
Total	$3,001.36
Redemption of Bond No and interest	1,403.12
Balance in treasurer's hand April 4-1892	$1,598.24

Summary of Balances

Balance of Municipal fund	330.98
Balance of Road fund	19.84
Balance of additional Special School fund	1,598.24
Total	$1,949.06

221 Municipal orders outstanding	8,932.56
68 Road orders outstanding	3,035.00
Total	$11,967.56

Respectfully submitted this 4th day of April 1892

Charles H. G. Jones Treasurer
Town of Auburn Ind.

Attest

I hereby certify the forgoing is a true and complete copy to the best of my knolodge of ~~and~~ the report as accepted by the Board of Trustees

George Emmel.
Town Clerk

Geo. L. Lanning Pro Protem.

Trustees Report

Report of the Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana, for the fiscal year, commencing April 4-1891 and Ending April 4-1892

Orders Issued

Number of order	To whom issued	In payment of	Amount of Order
27	W.H. McIntyre	Electric light	298 [illegible]
28	John Reesh	singing fire alarm	5[illegible]
29	W.H. Sproll	drainage assessment	76 [illegible]
30	H.C. Shull	gravel	5.00
31	Joseph Pfifferl	ser as Mar. driving and filing saw	56.00
32	D.S. Ober	lumber	20.00
33	D.S. Ober	lumber	20.00
34	Fluke & Kline	Printing	6.30
35	James A. Barnes	Printing	29.10
36	Sentinel Printing Co.	Printing	17.00
37	Auburn Dispatch	Printing	28.50
38	Robert Simpson	ser as Engineer	15.00
39	Henry Baker	ser as night watch	12.00
40	James A. Barnes	Printing	34.50
41	E.D. Hartman	ser as attorney	14.00
42	John Reesh	inspector election and canv	5.00
43	S.C. Ralston	Judge Election	3.00
44	A.B. Richards	Judge Election	3.00
45	F.E. Myers	Clerk Election	3.00
46	T.J. Saxton	Clerk Election	3.00
47	C.A. Potter	Sheriff Election	1.50
48	Bert Casebeer	Sheriff Election	1.50
49	S.R. Hebeling	inspector Election	3.00
50	Isaac Hague	Judge election and canv	5.00
51	Francis Picker	Judge Election	3.00
52	W.H. McIntosh	Clerk Election	3.00
53	Clyde Brandon	Clerk Election	3.00
54	Samuel Porty	Sheriff Election	1.50
55	John Kerson	Sheriff Election	1.50
56	J. Walborn	inspector Election and canv	5.00
57	Chas Rant	Judge Election	3.00
58	Wm. E. Reesh	Judge Election	3.00
59	John Otto	Clerk Election	3.00
60	Jos Brandon	Clerk Election	3.00
61	John T. Picker	Sheriff Election	1.50
62	J.W. Johnston	Sheriff Election	1.50
63	S. Holcister	Meals on election day	11.90
64	C.H. G. Jones	ser as Tr as one year	60.00
65	George Emmel	ser as Clerk from	88.61
66	Joseph Vinstremer	rent for house for election	5.00
67	Caleb Neal	rent for house for election	5.00
68	T.S. Mathews	ser as trustees one year	7.00

Trustees Report Continued on next page

Trustees Report continued

Number of order	To whom issued	In payment of	Amount of order
69	S.R. Hetzeling	Sr as trustee one year	70.00
70	W.P. Harler	Sr as trustee one year	70 00
71	Wm Shuffer	Sr as trustee one year	70 00
72	G.L. Lanning	Sr as trustee one year	70 00
73	Joseph Pfeffer	marshal driving & feeding team	52 33
74	Robert Simpson	Engineer	15 00
75	D.J. Swartz	Sect Board of Health	10 00
76	D Stover	Lumber	46 12
77	Henry Witt	labor in ditch	10 50
78	Joseph Pfeffer	Sr as Marshal & extra hire	5 00
79	Robert Simpson	Engineer	15 00
80	James A. Barnes	Printing	3 25
81	D Stover	Lumber	38 01
82	Henry Witt	labor in ditch	15 75
83	Joseph Pfeffer	Marshal driving & feeding team	60 00
84	Wm Shuffer	Harness repair	6 95
85	E Kuhlman	tile and lumber	69 53
86	W.H. McIntyre	Electric lights	292 50
87	John Britton	driving & hoeing cars & team	20 00
88	A Robbins	353 loads of gravel	35 30
89	J.N. Showers	labor in ditch	6 00
90	Henry Witt	labor in ditch	12 00
91	George Emmd	Sr as Clerk	26 05
92	W.H. McIntyre	Gas bracket	50
93	John Knoder	Blacksmithing	8 25
94	Robert Simpson	Engineer	15 00
95	Aub. T. M. Works	repairing & iron	59 27
96	Joseph Pfeffer	Marshal driving & feeding team	76 00
97	Henry Witt	labor in ditch	12 00
98	J.N. Showers	labor in ditch	14 25
99	Henry Baker	night watch	14 75
100	Hunt & Adams	Garafon bar	17 00
101	R.S. McClellen	fire alarm in town building	22 75
102	D Stover	Lumber	5 59
103	Henry Witt	labor in ditch duty man	16 75
104	J.N. Showers	labor in ditch	15 75
105	George Emmd	Cash advanced ~~Sr as Clerk~~ for freight	1 00
106	E Kuhlman	tile	62 24
107	Adam Carper	repair 7th street bridge	38 45
108	James A. Barnes	Printing	18 45
109	D.S. Stover	Lumber	119.71
110	H.C. Shull	gravel	78.50
111	Robert Simpson	Engineer	15 00
112	John Reich	ringing fire alarm	75
113	Robert Simpson	Cash advanced	25
114	Joseph Pfeffer	Marshal driving & feeding team	76 00

Continued on next page No 270

Trustees Report continued from page 269

number of order	to whom issued	on account of	amount of order
115	J. W. Showers	labor in ditch	52.50
116	E. D. Hartman	services Attorney	20.00
117	R. S. McClellen	going for engine	10.75
118	W. H. McIntyre	Electric light at mgl. Dept 9.10.11	15.00
119	Henry Witt	labor in ditch deputy March	16.25
120	J. W. Showers	deputy Police	8.00
121	Henry Ludwig	" "	8.00
122	Harmon Clum	" "	6.50
123	Chas Ashleman	cement crossing	9.37
124	D. J. Starts	sect Board of Health	10.00
125	Geo A Bishop	over paid money on sidewalk	15.70
126	J Walborn	Cement	82.80
127	W. H. McIntyre	Electric light	299.50
128	D Sober	lumber	44.60
129	Robert Simpson	engineer	15.00
130	Joseph Pfeffer	Mar driving & feeding team	76.00
131	C. S. Van Aiken	ser civil engineer	10.50
132	Robert Simpson	engineer & feeding tramps	16.50
133	Joseph Pfeffer	Mar driving & feeding team	76.00
134	Henry Baker	night watch	35.00
135	Henry Witt	building sidewalks	8.60
136	John L. Davis	Mdse	57.30
137	D. W. Jenner	feeding the poor	100
138	James J. Bladgett	water for cement crossing	10.50
139	D Sober	lumber	26.62
140	G. C. Ralston	building sidewalk	40.00
141	G. C. Ralston	building sidewalk	50.00
142	G. C. Ralston	building sidewalk	22.50
143	George Grund	ser as Clerk	45.00
144	S. R. Hebeling	use of scraper	20.00
145	D. W. Jenner	feeding tramps	75
146	Joseph Pfeffer	Mar driving & feeding team	76.00
147	D Sober	lumber	46.52
148	Robert Simpson	Engineer	15.00
149	E. A. Benedict	labor and material	12.60
150	A. Murphy	sect fire dept	24.00
151	W. S. Purdy	fixing pump	13.25
152	Robert Simpson	feeding tramps & noggle	180
153	John Reesh	ringing fire alarm	2.50
154	Henry Witt	labor in ditch	6.25
155	Frank Reesh	labor in ditch	6.25
156	John L. Davis	100 feet hose	72.00
157	E Kuhlman	tile	49.05
158	W. H. McIntyre	electric light	292.58
159	Robert Simpson	engineer	15.00
160	Joseph Pfeffer	Mar driving & feeding team	76.00

Continued on next page

Trustees Report continued

Number of order	To whom issued	In payment of	Amount of order
161	W. P. Harter	blanket & comfort	275
162	W. B. Burford	liquor licenses Clarke	180
163	R. S. McClellan	labor on Calaboose	300
164	D. Stover	lumber	25.72
165	Robert Simpson	feeding tramps	250
166	E. A. Benedict	labor on hose cart & H.S. trucks	825
167	T. H. Scott	drainage ash	76.96
168	W. H. Kiblinger	Mdse	36.73
169	Shaffer & Berg	labor & repair	28.35
170	John Knoder	blacksmithing	725
171	Church Fur. Co	coal	635
172	Henry Baker	night watch	39.00
173	Joseph Pfeffer	mar driving & feeding team	26.00
174	E. A. Benedict	labor on engine	10.85
175	Robert Simpson	engineer	15.00
176	E. D. Hartman	ser as Attorney	20.00
177	Robert Simpson	engineer	15.00
178	Robert Simpson	meals for prisoners	1.50
179	Joseph Pfeffer	mar driving & feeding team	26.00
180	Ant. F. & M. Works	labor coal & waste	19.16
181	D. J. Swartz	ser sect Board of Health	10.00
182	J. Walborn	insurance town property	12.50
183	E. A. Benedict	labor	7.95
		Total	$4,927.04

Resources and Liabilities

	Liabilities
Municipal orders outstanding to date	$8,932.56
Road orders outstanding to date	8,035.00
Total	$11,967.56
School House bonds not yet due	4,000.00
Interest on same due January 1-1892	320.00
Total	$16,287.56

	Resources
Tax duplicate for 1891 Municipal tax	4,936.53
" " " " Road "	1565.00
" " " " Special School "	2,318.20
" " " " dog "	70.00
Total	$8,879.75
Sidewalks Claims	136.68
Cash in hand of treasurer as follows	
Municipal Fund	330.98
Road "	19.84
Additional Special School Fund	1978.24
Total	$10,964.49
Excess of debt over resources	5,328.07
	$16,287.56

I hereby certify the foregoing is a true and complete copy of the report of the trustees as submitted to the Board of Trustees and adopted by them to be published in connection herewith in compliance with Statute.

Attest: Frank Grundstrom Town Clerk

All of which is respectfully submitted this 4th day of April 1892

T. S. Hartung

Attest: Frank Grundstrom Clerk

Election Notice

I George Emmel Clerk of the incorporated Town of Auburn, DeKalb County, Indiana, do hereby certify that at a corporation election to be held on

Monday May 2—1892

The following officers are to be elected

One Marshal, one Clerk, one Treasurer, each for the term of one year.

One Trustee in First (1st) Ward

one Trustee in Third (3rd) Ward

one Trustee in Fourth (4th) Ward

Each for the term of two years

In testimony of which I have set my hand and affixed the seal of said Town this fifth day of April—1892

Attest George Emmel Town Clerk

Voting Precincts

Of the Town of Auburn

The Trustees of the town of Auburn have fixed the following voting precincts for the town Election

Precinct 1. The north precinct is composed of all that part that lies north of fifth street to the north boundary line of the Town of Auburn, and east and west to the said boundary lines with voting place at Caleb Neal on north ~~Jackson~~ Van Buren street

Precinct 2. All that part lying south of Fifth street and north of eleventh street and from boundary line to boundary line east and west with voting place at the Sheriff's Office

Precinct 3. All that part lying south of eleventh street to boundary line on the south and boundary line east and west of the town of Auburn with voting place at the residence of Joseph Winebrenner, corner of William and Jackson streets

Attest George Emmel Town Clerk

Auburn Corporation Ballot

State of Indiana } SS
DeKalb County }

I George Emmel, Clerk of the incorporated town of Auburn in the county and State aforesaid hereby certify that certificates of nomination to office have been filed with me in my office to be printed upon ballots for the corporation election to be held in said Town on the 2d day of May—1892 which tickets with devices used to designate the candidates of the different parties will be printed and furnished to the voters at said election in form substantially as follows to Wit:

Continued on next page No 273.

Democratic ticket	Republican ticket	Prohibition ticket
For trustee 1st ward	For trustee 1st ward	For trustee 1st ward
Ira Brandon	H Eugene Grout	Michael Kline
For trustee 3d ward	For trustee 3d ward	For trustee 3d ward
James A. Potter	Reuben Lockwood	John H. Baker
For trustee 4th ward	For trustee 4th ward	For trustee 4th ward
Thomas F. Baird.	Isaac Hague	Henry H. Hemington
For Treasurer	For Treasurer	For Treasurer
Charles H. G. Jones	A Linder Kuhlman	James Adams
For Clerk	For Clerk	For Clerk
Andrew Murphy	Ulysses S. Rand	Alexander Kimmont
For Marshal	For Marshal	For Marshal
Joseph Pfeffer	James McDowell	Samuel A. Rickenbrow

Witness my hand and official seal this 16th day of April A. D. 1892

George Grund
Clerk of the incorporated town of Auburn
Indiana

Regular Meeting April 18-1892
Meeting called to order by president

Members present
Mattheny
Lanning
Harter
Shaffer
Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved
the following bill where then allowed & to bills on file

bill No 8	H. C. Shull	gravel	7 60
" " 9	T. S. Coffer	lumber	21 00
" " 13	S. A. Benedict	labor	8 75

The trustees appointed the following persons inspectors in the several precincts. precinct 1st J Walborn precinct (2) Ed. Baker. precinct (3) D J Hoselman the following Judges where the appointed

Democratic	Republican
precinct 1 Joe Lutz	precinct 1 John Otto
" 2 John Freck	" 2 T. C. Trod
" 3 Francis Picker	" 3 Sol Shearer

the following Clerks where appointed

Democratic	Republican
precinct 1 Frank Dille	precinct 1 B. M. Hasting
" 2 John Jones	" 2 Robt McDougal
" 3 G. M. Ralston	" 3 W. H. McIntosh

Moved by Ensley sec by Lanning that the Board of Trustees accept the proposition of the Auburn Foundry & Machine works that the Trustees buy a new scraper for $100 (00) and Foundry take town old scraper carried
Moved by Lanning sec by Ensley that all claims vs the town be placed in the hands of the atty and ordered collected at once
M. L. Mattheny
Clerk
There being no further business the meeting adjourned

Vacation

Now comes Albert Grieves and presents Treasurers receipt for $150.00 for which is issued Liquor License from March 18-1892-to March 18, 1893

Attest George Gmind
Town Clerk

Geo L. Lanning Pol Rep

Regular Meeting May 2-1892

Meeting called to order by President

Members present — Mathews, Lanning, Harter, Shuffer, Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

The following bills were then allowed as to bill on file

bill No 14	James A. Barnes	Printing	79.25
" " 15	Joseph Pfeffer	serv as Marshal driving & trading Cattle	76.00
" " 16	Henry Baker	$39 less $12.69 cr for tile	26.31
" " 17	Auburn Foundry M. Work	new scraper	100.00
" " 18	Wilson Humphreys & Co	Election supplys	6.25
" " 19	Robert Simpson	serv as Engineer	15.00
" " 20	Wm Shuffer	Harness repair	2.00
" " 22	Brown Culbertson & Boland	Mdse	8.07
" " 23	Auburn Dispatch	Printing	45.00

Moved by Ensley sec by Lanning that the Marshal report be accepted as read - carried

The President called a meeting for Thursday evening May 5 at 7½ o'clock to organize the new Board of Trustees and transact all business that may come before them

There being no further business the meeting close

Attest

M G Mathews

George Gmind
Town Clerk

Special Meeting May 5-1892

Meeting called to order by President

Members present — Mathews, Lanning, Harter, Shuffer, Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved

The following bill were then allowed as to bill on file

Bill No 24	D.J. Hesselman	Election Inspector	5.00
" " 25	E.C. Palston	" "	5.00
" " 26	J Walborn	" "	5.00
" " 27	Jos Link	" Judges	8.00
" " 28	John Otto	" "	8.00

continued on next page

Special Meeting Continued

bill No 29	M. B. Willis Jr	Election	Judge	300
" " 30	John Trezek	"	"	300
" " 31	Francis Picker	"	"	300
" " 32	Salomon Stuarer	"	"	300
" " 33	B. M. Hastings	"	Clerk	300
" " 34	Eli Cochran	"	"	300
" " 35	Robert McDougal	"	"	300
" " 36	John Jones	"	"	300
" " 37	WH McIntosh	"	"	300
" " 38	G. M. Ralston	"	"	300
" " 39	Mart Marsh	"	Shiriff	2 25
" " 40	H. A. Lobmiller	"	"	2 25
" " 41	Nate Sebring	"	"	2 25
" " 42	O K Ingersoll	"	"	2 25
" " 43	Henry Wolf	"	"	2 25
" " 44	Sam Fretz	"	"	2 25
" " 45	Joe Wimebrenner	rent of House for Election		5 00
" " 46	Caleb Neal	" " " " "		5 00
" " 47	Sherm Holliker	meals for Election Board		10 50
" " 48	John L. Davis	Mdse		34 29
" " 49	Charles H. G. Jones	ser as treasurer		60 00
" " 62	D Stover	lumber		27 66
" " 65	E. D. Hartman	ser as Att		20 00
" " 68	G. L. Lanning	ser as trustee		50 00
" " 69	W. P. Harter	" " "		50 00
" " 70	Joseph E Eneley	" " "		50 00
" " 71	Wm Shuffer	" " "		50 00
" " 72	T. G. Mathney	" " "		50.00

Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that the certificate of the canvasing Board be accepted as read and ordered placed on record. carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that J Walborn and WH McIntosh be appointed the Auditing committee carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Eneley that J. A. Potter certificate and oath of office be accepted as read carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Harter that the certificate and oath of Office of Thomas F Baird be accepted carried

Moved by Lanning sec by Shuffer that the certificate and oath of Office of Ira Brandon be accepted as read carried

Moved by Lanning ~~that~~ sec by Harter that the bond oath of office and certificate of N S. Rant be accepted as read carried

Moved by Harter sec by Shuffer that the bond and oath of Office and certificate of Charles H. G. Jones be accepted as read carried

Moved by Shuffer sec by Eneley that the bond and oath of Office and certificate of Joseph Hoffert be accepted as read carried

Attest George Gound

Town Clerk

Board of Canvassers Report

The Board of Canvassers of the town of Auburn for the [illegible] election 1892 met at the office of the Clerk of said town and proceeded to canvass the votes and after duly comparing the tally sheets and poll books hereby certify that the following total vote cast for the following officers to wit: at said election held in said town on the 2 day of May 1892

	Ira Brandon	H. Eugene Trout	Michael Klink	James A. Potter	Rufus Lothwood	John H. Baker	Thomas F. Baird	Grace Jacque	Henry H. Harrington	Andrew Mintzer	Ulysses S. Rant	Alexander Kimmel	Charles H. G. Jones	Adolphus Kuhlman	James Adams	Joseph Pfeffer	James McDowell	Samuel Robertson
1st Precinct	94	61	10	73	69	10	66	80	8	49	97	7	62	88	6	56	98	6
2nd "	76	75	11	71	68	10	68	68	11	61	84	8	78	67	7	88	58	6
3rd "	106	90	7	90	89	8	103	77	4	88	96	5	102	81	4	107	80	4
Total—	276	226	28	234	226	28	237	225	23	198	277	20	242	236	17	251	236	16

Witness our hand as such Board of Canvassers this 3rd day of May 1892

D. J. Hesselman Inspector 3rd Prec.
G. C. Ralston " 2nd "
Jacob Walborn " 1st "

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a certificate presented to the Board of trustees by the Board of Canvassers

Attest George Grund
Town Clerk

Certificate of Election

State of Indiana } SS
DeKalb County }

We the undersigned board of canvassers hereby certify that at an election held in the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana on the 2nd day of May 1892 the following officers were duly elected to wit:

Ira Brandon Trustee of the first Ward
James A. Potter Trustee of the third Ward
Thomas F. Baird Trustee of the fourth Ward
Ulysses S. Rant Clerk of said Town
Charles H. G. Jones Treasurer of said Town and
Joseph Pfeffer Marshall of said Town

Witness our names as such Board of canvassers this 3rd day of May A.D. 1892

J. Walborn Ins 1st precinct
G. C. Ralston " 2nd "
D. J. Hesselman " 3rd "

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of the certificate presented to the trustees by the Board of Canvassers

Attest— George Grund Town Clerk

Certificate of Election

Office of Town Clerk

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of general assembly of the State of Indiana The Board of Inspectors and Judges of an election have file with me a certificate setting forth and declaring at an election held in said town on the 2nd day of May - 1892 That Ira Brandon was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the first ward for the term of two year and until his successor ~~was~~ is elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn

Attest George Ground

(Seal) Town Clerk

Oath of Office

State of Indiana } SS
DeKalb County

I Ira Brandon do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities

So help me God

Ira Brandon

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 5th day of May - 1892

Price Stutt

in and for said County Notary Public

Certificate of Election

Office of Town Clerk

To Whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of general assembly of the State of Indiana The Board of Inspectors and Judges of an Election have file with me a certificate setting forth and declaring at an Election held in said town on the 2nd day of May - 1892 that Thomas F. Baird was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the Fourth ward for the term of two years and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn

Attest George Ground

(Seal) Town Clerk

Oath of Office

State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb County

I Thomas F. Baird do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities So Help me God

Thomas F. Baird

subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of May - 1892

J. Walborn Justice of the Peace (seal)

Certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of the general assembly of the State of Indiana

The Board of Inspectors and Judges of an election have file with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an election held in said Town on the 2nd day of May 1892 That James A. Potter was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the third ward for the term of two years and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the town of Auburn

Attest George Emma
Town Clerk

(seal)

Oath of Office

State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb County

I James A. Potter do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities So Help Me God

James A. Potter

subscribed and sworn to before me this 5th day of May 1892

J. H. Stroh
Notary Public

Certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of the general assembly of the State of Indiana

The Board of Inspectors and Judges of an election have file with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at a election held in said town on the 2nd day of May 1892 That Nigrus S. Rant was duly elected to the Office of Town Clerk for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the town of Auburn (Seal) George Emma

Oath of Office

State of Indiana
DeKalb County } SS

I Ulysses S. Rant do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of Town Clerk of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities. So Help me God.

Ulysses S. Rant

subscribed and sworn to before me this 3 day of May 1892.

Jacob Walborn Justice of the Peace (seal)

Bond of Ulysses S. Rant

State of Indiana
DeKalb County } SS

Know all men by these presents that Ulysses S. Rant principal Isaac Hague & Welton R Smith as surities are held and firmly bound unto the State of Indiana in the penalsum of Five hundred ($500.00) dollars for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs and administrators and executors. Now the condition is such that the above named Ulysses S. Rant was on the 2nd day of May 1892 duly elected by the qualified voters of the Town of Auburn Indiana, to fill the office of Town Clerk in and for said town for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified now if the same Ulysses S. Rant shall well ~~truly~~ faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of his office and pay over according to ~~law~~ law all monies that may by virtue of his office come into his hands then this bond shall be null and void otherwise to remain in full force in law

Ulysses S Rant (seal)
Isaac Hague (seal)
Welton R Smith (seal)

State of Indiana
DeKalb County } SS

Before me the undersigned a notary Public this 5th day of May 1892 personally appeared Ulysses S. Rant the principal and Isaac Hague and Welton R Smith the sureties in the foregoing bond and acknoledged the same to be their free act and deed. Witness my hand and notary seal this 5th day of May 1892

Henry J Shaffer
Notary Public

(seal)

Certificate of Election

Office of Town Clerk

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of the general assembly of the State of Indiana.

The Board of Inspectors and Judges of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an Election held in said Town on the 2nd day of May 1894 That Charles H. G. Jones was duly Elected to the office of Treasurer of the town of Auburn for the term of one year and until his successor is Elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Town of Auburn

Attest: George Emmons

(seal) Town Clerk

Bond of Charles H. G. Jones

Know all men by these presents, That we Charles H. G. Jones John L. Davis and Frank E. Davenport are held and firmly bound unto the State of Indiana, and for the benefit of persons concerned or aggrieved, in the penal sum of Six Thousand ($6000.00) dollars to the payment of which well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs executors and administrators jointly and severally firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our seals and dated this 4th day of May A.D. 1894

The condition of the above obligation is as follows. viz.

Whereas the above named and bounden Charles H. G. Jones has been duly Elected and commissioned a Town Treasurer for the town of Auburn in the State of Indiana aforesaid for the term of one year from the 6th day of May A.D. 1894

Now if said Charles H. G. Jones shall faithfully perform and discharge his duties as such town treasurer and pay over on demand to the person entitled or authorized to receive the same all moneys that may be come into his hands as such town treasurer during his continuance in office: and further that the Legislature may change modify or repeal any law now in force and enact any and all laws during the existence of the above obligation at the pleasure of the Legislature without in any way or manner releasing the said officer or his said securities on said bond: Then and in that case the above obligation shall cease to null and void otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

Charles H. G. Jones (seal)
John L. Davis (seal)
F E Davenport (seal)

accepted and approved by me this 5th day of May A.D. 1894

Attest: George Emmons

Town Clerk

Oath of Office
State of Indiana } SS
DeKalb County

Personally appeared before me D A Garwood a notary public in and for said County and State aforesaid Charles H. G. Jones who being sworn upon his oath says:

I will support the constitution of the United States and of the State of Indiana that I will faithfully honestly and impartially discharge the duties of said office of Town Treasurer to the best of my skill and ability

Charles H. G. Jones

subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of May 1892

In witness whereof. I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of my office at the town of Auburn Indiana this the day and year above written

D A Garwood
Notary Public

Certificate of Election

Office of Town Clerk

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of the general assembly of the state of Indiana The Board of Inspector and Judges of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring that at an Election held in said town on the 2nd day of May 1892 That Joseph Pfeffert was duly Elected to to the Office of Town Marshall of the town of Auburn for the term of one year and until his successor is Elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said town of Auburn

Attest

George Emmd
Town Clerk

Oath of Office
State of Indiana } SS
DeKalb County

I Joseph Pfeffert do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of Town Marshall of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities So Help me God.

Jo Pfeffert

subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of May 1892

Jacob Walborn (Seal)
Justice of the Peace

Bond of Joseph Pfeffer

State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb County

Know all men by these presents that we Joseph Pfeffer Michael Boland and Reuben Sawyer of the County of DeKalb and State of Indiana are held and firmly bound to the State of Indiana in the penalsum of one thousand (1000.00) dollars for the payment of which well and truly to be made we do by these presents bind our selves our heirs administrators and executors sealed with our seal and dated this 5th day of May 1892

The above conditions is such that whereas the above named Joseph Pfeffer was on the 2nd day of May-1892 duly Elected by the qualified voters of the town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana to fill the office of Marshall in and for said town for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified. now if said Joseph-Pfeffer shall well and faithfully truly and impartially discharge the duties of that office and pay over all monies according to law which may by virtue of his office come into his hands then this bond shall be null and void otherwise to remain in full force in law

Joseph Pfeffer
M Boland
Reuben Sawyer

Personally appeared before me Joseph Pfeffer Michael Boland and Reuben Sawyer this May 5th 1892, and acknowledged the Execution of the foregoing bond.

Jacob Walborn
Justice of the Peace (Seal)

I hereby certify the forgoing bonds oath of Office and certificate of Election of Three Trustees One Clerk one Marshall and Town Treasurer are a true and complete copy ~~and~~ as presented to the Board of Trustees and accepted by them the 5th day of May-1892 to the best of my knowledge

Attest George Grund
Town Clerk

Good Boy

H. H. Mathews Pres

281

Organization
Of New Board
May 5 - 1892
President G. L. Lanning

Geo. Brandon Term 1st
G. L. Lanning " 2nd
P. A. Potter " 3rd
F. F. Baird " 4th
J. E. Eusley " 5th

Moved by Eusley sec by Potter that G L Lanning act as President of Board of Trustees of Town of Auburn carried.
Moved by Brandon sec by Eusley that their regular meeting be the same as heretofore the 1st and 3rd Monday night of each Month, and any Special Meeting that may be called. carried
and the regular hour be from 7 30 sunshine time. Nov 1st to May 5th and 8 o'clock sun time during the remainder of time
There being no further business meeting closed.
Attest

Geo L. Lanning Pres't

U. S. Rauch
Town Clerk.

Regular Meeting May 16 - 92

Meeting called to order by Pres Lanning
Members Present. Brandon
Potter
Baird
Eusley.

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. The following bill were allowed as to bills on file
Bill No 74 Jacob Walborn for Auditing Book $4.00
" " 75 No 7 McDutch " " " $4.00
" " 76 George Gund. " as Town Clerk $5.50
" " 77 Milton Forsyth for File
Moved by Brandon sec by Eusley. That Locating of the Electric lights on 7 and Railroad st be defered indefinitly carried

Instructed by board, that the Clerk ask Zimmerman & Co. to release bills stand loaned to them, by Chas Hooker when Marshal
Moved by Emley sec by Brandon that the Auditing Committee report be accepted as read and committee be discharged and placed on record Carried
Moved by Brandon sec by Emley that the following suggestion of Auditing committee to be placed on ~~file~~ Record Carried
Moved by Brandon sec by Emley that the Petition of E F DeLapp and others be laid on the table Carried
Moved by Emley sec by Baird that the Petition of A Murphy & others for locating a light on Cedar and 9 street be laid on the table indefinitely Carried
Moved by Potter sec by Emley that each Trustee look after sidewalks ditches and crossing in their respective ward and then report the same to Town Board from time to time Carried
Their being no further business meeting closed.

attest U A Rauch
Town Clerk

Geo L Lemming
Pres

Report of Aud. Com.

To the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn County of DeKalb State of Indiana

We the undersigned a committee appointed by you to audit the record and accounts of the Treasurer Clerk and Marshal of the said Town of Auburn from May 12th 1896 to May 12th 1897 do make the following report of our examination to the official services of said Town Officers as follows;

The matter of Thomas H Abbott Ex Treasurer has been released as uncollectable by authority of the Town Board.

We find the account of Charles W L Jones Town Treasurer in excellent condition and his business methods has essentially assisted our investigation of his book

During his two years ending May 12th 1897 Mr Jones has received and disbursed on account of the several funds as follows

Fund.	Received.	Expended.	Cr. Fund
Municipal	$6926.82	$6501.52	$425.30
Road.	2194.70	2174.86	19.84
Add'l Special	3560.49	3552.25	8.24
Totals	$12682.01	12228.63	$453.38

We have examined and compared all allowances ordered by the Town Board, as appear on record, made by the Clerk of the Town of Auburn and find that no discrepancy exists between such allowances and the orders issued for payment. The Clerk has not received any money from any source and no charges are debited to said account. By authority of the Town Board, the Clerk has placed sidewalk claims aggregating $150.84 in the hand of E. L. Hartman Town Attorney for collection.

Clinton Headley Town Marshal from May 1st until in November of the same year received

For licenses issued sundry Persons	$8.15
" Team hire and hand	2.00
" Lumber sold	2.35
By same paid to Town Treasurer	$12.50

Joseph Pfeffel Town Marshal from Nov 1890 to May 12th 1892 Dr

To Licenses issued to sundry Persons	$8.00
Cr By same paid to Town Treasurer	$8.00

On book of Town Treasurer we find him charged with $10.20 on account of tile said to by Newton Gilbert but can find no authority for his purchase of any tile in the records of proceedings of the Town Board. We recommend that the matter be looked up with a view to proper record and that hereafter all disposal of town property be made only on order of said Town Board.

Statement of Indebtedness

Municipal fund orders outstanding		$9961.14
By sidewalk claims in hands of town attorney for collection	$150.84	
Cash in Treasury	$425.30	$576.14
Net Municipal Fund Debt		$9385.00
Net Road Fund.		$3222.41
Cash in Treasury		19.84
Net Road Fund Debt		$3202.57
Additional Special Fund		$3000.00
Cash in Treasury		278.24
Net Add'l Special Fund Debt		$2721.76

Summary of Indebtedness

Municipal Fund.	$9385.00
Road Fund	3202.60
Additional Special Fund.	$2721.76
Total Net indebtedness	$15,309.36

All of which is respectfully submitted

Wm H McDuffee

J Walborn

Attest I hereby certify the foregoing to be a full and complete copy of Report presented to the Board of Trustee May 16-1892

U. S. Rant

Town Clerk

Resolved. That while their is no record of the sale of Tile to Newton Gilbert as mentioned in the Report of the auditing Committee this Board is satisfied that the same was sold with the consent of the town Board of Trustees and said tile having been paid for this is now ordered spread of record to evidence said sale as suggested by said Committee

Petition of E F DeLaff et al

To the honorable Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn Ind.

We the undersigned residents and property owners of the Town of Auburn, Ind. do pray your Honorable body to grant the construction of a sidewalk along and on the West side of Railroad st. between 7th st and south line of Zimmerman & Co.

Names

E F DeLaff

Mrs P Elson

L Hollister

I hereby certify that the above is a true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustees May 16-1892

attest

U. S. Rant

Town Clerk

Petition of A Murphy et al.

Petition to the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn

Your Petitioners the undersigned Citizens and Tax payers of said Town Most Respectfully Petition to your Honorable body to establish an Electric Light at the Corner of Ninth and Cedar Streets. That the utility of said light is apparent for the reason that the engine house and barn belonging to said town is in total darkness and will greatly aid the fire Company in its efficiency and service to the town as well as benefit the town and citizens in general. And thus we will ever pray.

Names.	Names
A Murphy	E A Potter Fireman
W E Hoult.	A Umber "
E Freygang.	G W McKay "
G W Usken	Alva Potter
F E Lane	Lyman Lockwood
J W Thomas.	H D Weaver
R. F. Jolliff	F. S. Stoner
D N. Fitch	Jacob Richard
F. A. Benedict	Henry Witt
Jo Pfeffral.	Wm A Waters
Robert Simpson	O K Ingersoll
Henry Harris	Samuel Goodman
J B Roberts	Charles Nickerson
Prater Felkey	William Little
G F. Reed.	Alanson Baker
H Bunkus.	Albert Jervis
H A Elroy	George Gund
Remained Miner	F. A. Borst

I hereby certify that the above is a true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustees May 16-92

Attest

H. A. Rauch
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting June 6-92.

Meeting call to order by President Fanning

Members Present. Brandon. Potter Baird Eusley.

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. The Following Bill were allowed. Also to bills on file

Bill No. 80.	W H Rithlinger	for Mdse.		$3.85
" " 81	M Boland	services as School Trustee 1 year		35.00
" " 82	R C Baxter	" " " " for 1 year		35.00
" " 84	Henry Baker	" " Night Watch	1 month	18.00
" " 85	Robert Simpson	" " Engineer	1 month	15.00
" " 86	Robert Simpson	Feeding Poor & Prisoners		3.00
" " 88	W S Aber.	Lumber.		43.87
" " 89	Jos Pfeffer	for as Marshall Driving & Feeding Town Team	1 month	76.00
" " 90	A. J. Ralston	Services as School Trustee for 1 year		35.00

Moved by Eusley seconed by Brandon. That the Bill of the Auburn Mining Co. be laid on the Table untill the first Meeting night in July. 1892 carried

Moved by Eusley sec by Brandon. That the clerk to secure a civil Engineer to survey a Ditch on south side of 11th St. from school house Ditch to large Ditch on Railroad St and report with profile at next regular meeting "Carried."

Moved by Potter sec by Eusley that the petition of E Miner + others be granted and an ordinance be made for same carried

Moved by Potter sec by Baird that Edward Baker be appointed school Trustee for the Town vice A J Ralston Carried

Moved by Potter sec by Eusley. That E. H. Hartman be appointed attorney for the Town of Auburn for the ensuing year. carried

Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that Dr. W A Lebering be appointed Secterry of Board of Helth for 1 year carried

Moved by Brandon sec by Eusley that the clerk to secure a civil Engineer to stake a Ditch on 5th St. on south side from east side of Jackson st to east side of Cedar St. and Town Marshal to attend to Town Interest carried

Moved by Brandon sec by Bowden that the Clerk Notify Mr. Prosser in writing to remove house on 12th St at once. carried
Moved by Potter sec by Brandon. to pay Henry Baker night watchman $2.00 for week carried
Chair being no further business meeting closed until next regular Mtg.

attest U. A. Rant, Town Clerk J. P. Ensley Pres.

Petition of E Miner et-al

Auburn Ind. May 31 - 892

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn. We the undersigned Petition pray that your Honorable Board pass an ordinance for a four foot walk on the east side of McClellan Street commencing on Ninth Street running North along the west side of Lot No 37 owned by Emma Miner and lot No 28 owned by Ernest Keck and Lot No 21 owned by Franklin Bohnden.

E Miner
Emma Miner
F. Bohnden.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustees June 6th 1892

Attest U. A. Rant
Town Clerk

Vacature June 9th 1892

Now comes Rolland Edge and presents Treasurer Receipt for $150.00 for which I issued Liquor License for one year to June 10th 1893

attest U. A. Rant
Town Clerk

Vacation June 8 - 92

Now comes William Kruger and presents Treasurer receipt for $150.00 for which I issued Liquor License for one year from June 9th 1892 to June 9th 1893

attest U. A. Rant
Town Clerk

Vacation June 16th 1892

Now comes Samuel Bevier and presents Treasurer Receipt for $150.00 for which I issued Liquor License for one year from June 15th 1892 to June 15th 1893

Attest W. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Vacation June 16-92

Now comes Thomas Summers and presents Treasurer Receipt for $150.00 for which I issued Liquor License for one year from June 16-92 to June 16th 1893

Attest W. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting June 20-92

Moved by Potter sec by Brandon that J. P. Eckley act as President carried

Members Present.
Eckley
Baird
Potter
Brandon.

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved then following bill were allowed.
as to bill No on file
No 94 J M Hook Labor on Ditch $5.00
Moved by Potter sec by Baird that Mr J F Aber be order a Play pipe Gasket and for fire company. Carried
Moved by Baird sec. by Potter that the Bill of Auburn Foundry & Machine works be laid on table carried
Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that the Petition of F Hallum and others be laid on table carried
Moved by Potter sec by Brandon that the profile of 5th st Ditch be accepted and ordered placed on file carried
Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that the Petition of O K Ingersole and others be granted carried
Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that the Profile of Ditch on 11th Street be accepted and ordered placed on file carried

Moved by Baird sec by Potter that the Marshal be repair the walk on North and south side of bank at once carried
Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that the following Resolutions be adopted carried
There being no further business meeting closed to meet July 5-92

attest U. S. Raut
Town Clerk

Resolutions

Resolved by the Board that the Elm tree standing in the gutter on the south side of Main Street on the east side of the alley between the lots of Wm Craig and A.C. Wilson is condemned as a nuisance because it is an obstruction to the street and alley and to the gutter and it is ordered that the Marshal cause the same to be cut down and removed within 30 days from date.

Petition of Sidewalk

To the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn in DeKalb County State of Indiana

We respectfully petition your Honorable body to enact an ordinance establishing a sidewalk in said town on and along the east side of the Ft Wayne and Coldwater highway commencing at the south corner of lot number sixty (6) in Kinsley third addition to said Town and running from thence in a North Easterly direction along the east side of said highway to the south line of the Right of way of the Detroit Eel River and Illinois Rail Road in said Town we shall ever pray.

Names.	Names.
Thomas Hallam	O Heusinger
Perry A Muhn	Henrietta Showalter
Perry M Feagler	Isabell Grosh.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustee June 20th 1892

Attest U. S. Raut
Town Clerk

Petition of Sidewalk

To the Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn

We the undersigned owners of real estate in said Town respectfully show to your Honorable Board that we desire a sidewalk to be built in said Town as follows, viz't On the East side of Center Street in said Town Commencing at the North west corner of lot number Twenty three (23) in Natural Gas Addition and running south along the East side of said street and by the west front of lot number Twenty three (23) twenty six (26) and Forty three to Ninth Street in said Town thence along the North side of Ninth Street to Division Street and by the south front of Lots Fourty Three (43) Forty four (44) forty five (45) Forty six (46) Forty seven (47) and Forty eight (48) in said addition of said Town

O K Ingersoll. S P Imhoff.
Henry Witt Charles Bolton
G F Reed.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and complete copy of a petition presented to the Board of Trustees June 20 - 92

Attest H A Rant
Town Clerk
Rev. L Fanning Pres't

Regular Meeting July 5 - 92

Meeting called to order by President Fanning

Members Present Brandon
Potter
Baird
Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved then the following Bill were allowed as to bill No on file

Bill No. 97	Henry Baker Night Watch 1st qr.		$13,00
" " 100	Byram Rainier Labor on Ditch		2,50
" " 102	Robert Simpson 1 mth Engineer		15,00
" " 103	Jos Pfeffer sen as Marshal Boomaid & Feeding Tram		76,00
" " 104	Auburn Dispatch Mds.		3,75
" " 105	Robert Simpson Feeding Poor		5,0
" " 106	John Knodler Blacksmithing		7,40
" " 107	American Fire Engine Co. Mds for Fire Co.	B7904 to 7907	28,90
" " 83	Auburn Mining Co.		$292,50

Moved by Potter Seconded by Eusley that the Clerk secure a civil Engineer to level a Ditch on each side of Railroad street South to culvert and from the North side of 7th st carried
Moved by Eusley sec by Brandon. that the Bill of Ed Freygang be laid on the table carried
Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that the bill of the Auburn Foundry & Mch works. be sent back for correction carried
Moved by Eusley sec by Baird that the Petition of Geo Steele & others be laid on the table indefinatly carried
Moved by Potter sec by Baird that the Contract of Joe Pfeffert sec as Marshal. Groom-aid and feeding team be same as old contract with a clause that he shall receive 75cc per month cash. carried
Moved by Baird sec by Eusley that the President appoint a Marshals order carried
Moved by Eusley sec by Baird that the hiring of Engineer for fire company be laid over untill next Meeting carried
There being no further business meeting closed.

U. A. Raut — Town Clerk
Attest

Geo. L. Lanning Pres't

Regular Meeting July 18 - 95

Meeting called to order by President Lanning

Members Present. Brandon, Potter, Baird, Eusley.

Minuts of Previous meeting read and approved. then the following bill were allowed as to bill No on file

Bill No. 98	Ed Freygang.	to Mdse for Fire Co	[illegible]
" " 109	D. A. Olcott.	For Lumber.	50.7[illegible]
" " 101	Jacob M Hook	Surveying Ditch on Railroad St	3.[illegible]

Moved by Eusley sec by Brandon. that Mr Potter be appointed a committee of one to see R.S.L. Reed to what he would do in regards to Railroad Street Ditch carried

~~adjourn till Wednesday July 20-92 to consider~~
~~hiring fire engine and any other~~
~~matters that may come before the Board~~
~~This being an adjourned meeting~~
~~called to order July 20 1892~~

Attest U. A. Raub
Town Clerk

G. L. Lanning Pres

Adjourned
~~Special~~ Meeting
July 20-92

Meeting called to order by President

Members present

Lanning
Brandow
Potter
Baird
Ensley

The following bill were allowed as to Bill No on file
Bill No 112 Robert Simpson Feeding Poor & Wall Paper $1,75
" " 113 Robert Simpson Ser as Engineer from July 12 to July 21 8.00
" " 114 Mr James feeding Poor. 50.
Moved by Potter sec by Baird that the resolution of Mr W L Penfield for lowering sewer on Main and Cedar St was granted and ordered placed on file and recorded. Carried
Moved by Baird sec by Ensley. that the resolution of Mr W H Kiblinger for permit of Placing Electric Light Poles along street be granted and ordered placed on file and recorded carried

Resolved. That permission be and it is hereby granted to W L Penfield to lower the sewer in front of his residence on Main street and extending along the front of the premises of Salinda Aldridge and thence crosses the street and thence across Cedar Street eastward to a sufficient depth to afford proper sewerage for the use of said W L Penfields residence and premises and that said Penfield shall restore said sewer and street to as good condition as it was before

I hereby certify that the above is a true and complete copy of resolutions presented to the Board of Trustees July 20-92

U. A. Raub
Town Clerk

Attest
G. L. Lanning Pres

Resolved, that W. H. Kiblinger be and he is hereby licensed to place poles in the street and alleys of this Town for the purpose of stringing wires therein and furnishing light to the residence and business houses of the Town; the said wires not to be placed lower than the wires of the Auburn Running Company on their poles but if poles are placed in alley the locations of such poles shall be fixed by the further action of this Board.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and a complete copy of resolution presented to the Board of Trustees July 20 - 92

Attest U. S. Raut
Town Clerk

Moved by Potter sec by Conley that a contract between the Trustees of Auburn and Wm Click to run fire Engine and ring Electric Fire alarm at Half Past 6 P.M. every day for 1 year be entered into under the following conditions that the said Click shall move in the engine house and continue to occupy the house during the time of this contract that is to act as Engineer of Fire Company and keep Engine Hook ladder and hose cart in good order and Engine house cleaned up, that the Town pay said Click $1.50 per day for repairing and placing in good order the fire Engine and said Click to keep Engine in good order. Their after without expense to town for which service he shall receive $15.00 per month and house rent, and no more and that said Click is not to leave town unless Fire Engine is left in hand of a competent man

Their being no further business meeting closed.

Attest U. S. Raut
Town Clerk

(No 92) Receipt of Side Walk claim paid By W. H. Kiblinger July 22 - 92

Prin 1303
Int 197
1500

Received of U S Raut Fifteen Dollars for Side walk claim of Horace & Hetta Hescher in Front of Charles H. Fowler's house

Regular Meeting Aug. 1-92.

Meeting Called to order by Pres Fanning

Members Present Brandon
Baird
Potter
Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. The following bill were allowed as to Bill No on file

Bill No 115 Jos Pfaffenberger as Marshal & Night Watchman and 76.00
" " 116 John H Baker as Night Watch 13.00

J. A. Potter ask for more time to see R&S Read in regards to ditch on railroad st.

Board meets at Ben Shilling house at half past seven o'clock P M Tuesday ~~evening~~ by Consent

Moved by Potter sec by Baird that the ordinance for side walk and stone gutter on east and south of Public square as read by the attorney be adopted carried

Clerk was ordered to Notify County Commissioners in regards to building sidewalk and stone gutter carried

Moved by

Moved by Potter sec by Ensley that the Trustees sell lots 55 and 56 Western addition for ($5.00) Fifteen hundred Dollars or single lot for ($800) Eight hundred Dollars carried

Clerk to look up and see who is to fix culvert on south cedar st and Notify the party to fix up same

Petition for sidewalk on 2nd street was read.

Moved by Ensley sec by Baird that the petition of J. C. Elson and others be laid on table till next meeting and the Board to investigate in the meantime Carried

Moved by Brandon sec by Ensley that they put a four foot plank crossing from Frank Joliff to Rakestraws on Cedar St carried

Moved by Potter sec by Ensley that the trustees locate a fire well in Natural gas addition and John Frazer oversee the work carried

Moved by Brandon sec by Ensley that the Electric light be located on the North of Van Buren st and North St carried

Moved by Easley sec by Potter that the Clerk be instructed to notify Cummings and others to furnish a 60 feet pole for Electric lights on west fifth street Carried
Moved by Easley sec by Brandon that the town furnish and lay the tile according to profile of Capt. VanCuren and excavate the dirt from road bed. the property owners to pay for grade and crushed stone on west seventh st from sewer to Railroad Right of Way Carried
Moved by Easley sec by Baird that the Clerk be instructed to correspond with different parties about crushed stone carried

There being no further business meeting closed.

Attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Geo. L. Lanning Pres't.

Regular Meeting Aug 15 - 92.

Meeting called to order by President Lanning

Members Present. Brandon
Potter
Baird
Easley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved then the following bill were allowed as bills on file

Bill No. 118 G L Lanning for Selg. & Paying Officers. 3.10
" " 119 American Fire Engine Co. Casting for fire Engine 39.00
" " 120 Wm Click ser for Engineer & Repairing Rec'd Pay 31.50
" " 121 Henry Ludwig ser. on Ditch 9.00
" " 122 Wesley Showers " " " 9.00

Moved by Easley sec by Brandon, that the Board work at Swinford Barn, Tuesday Evening at 7½ o'clock to investigate nuisance and placing of side walk and to see about Mrs. Little walk, carried
Moved by Potter sec by Easley that the Petition of J C Elson be laid on table a called vote was had.

J A Potter, Baird, Lanning } Yea
Easley, Brandon } Na

Moved by Easley sec by Potter that the Marshal to take up all fall from big Ditch from Railroad st and alley between 9 & 11 st Carried

Moved by Brandon sec by Bailey that the proposed side walk ordinance be adopted.

Title. Ordinance to compel the paving of side walk with stone cement and the building of stone gutter on the south and east side of the public square in the Town of Auburn DeKalb County State of Indiana

Whereas in the opinion of the Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn, DeKalb County State of Indiana public convenience requires that side walk on the south and East side of the public square in the said Town be paved with cement stone and gutter constructed on the outside of the same.

Sec 1 Therefore Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of said Town that the side walk on the south and East side of the public square be paved with cement stone by the Board of Commissioners of the county of DeKalb which side shall be at least Eight feet in width and to be what is commonly known as a cement stone walk of such material as is being used in cement walk on Main st in said Town and of which the sidewalk on the west and North side of said square are paved and so constructed as to be as durable as such cement walk can be made Also that there be constructed by said Board of Commissioners a stone gutter of a reasonable and reflective width in a substantial and workmanlike manner and so as to properly shed and conduct the water that may flow into or through the same

Sec 2 Said side walk and gutter shall be completed in the manner and of the material aforesaid by the day of 1892 by said Board of Commissioners and in case of refusal or failure of said Board to do so the Marshal of said town shall proceed to cause the same to be done according to the provisions of this ordinance and as authorized by section 3359 and 3360 ~~and 3360~~ of the Revised Statutes of 1881 of the State of Indiana

Sec 3 Whereas an emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this ordinance it is ordained that the same shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

Passed and adopted by said Board of Trustees in regular session this 1st day of August 1892

U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

D L Fanning
President of Town Board.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and complete copy of an ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees at the regular session of the 1st day of August 1892
U S Rant
Town Clerk

Town Ordinance

An ordinance to compel the grading and planking or paving of certain side walks.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn Wabash Co. State of Indiana that public convenience requires that the side walks on certain lots in said town as set forth in this ordinance should be planked or paved. Therefore.

Sec 1 Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of said Town that the side walks along the end and side of the lots and parts of lots named below in said Town shall be planked or paved by the owners of said lots or part of lots respectively as follows. to wit

On Main Street

West end of lot No 1 in Embry 1st Addition owned by Sarah Sheets

Van Buren St.

West side lot No 78 western addition owned by heirs of John McClellan.

West side of south half of lot No 5 Kuhlman 2nd addition owned by heirs of John McClellan

East end lot No 19 in Kuhlman 1st addition owned by J W & C E Zahnow

East end lot No. 23 Kuhlman 1st Addition owned by Henry Shomberg.

West end lot No 65 Kuhlman 1st Addition owned by F A Hoff.

On 9th Street

South end of eighteen feet in width lot No. 28 in original Plat owned by Frank A Hoff.

South end of 23½ feet in width of lot No 65 in original plat owned by P J Lockwood.

South end of East half of west half of south 6½ feet of lot No 28 original plat owned by [illegible]

On Union Street

South end of lots 8 and 33 in western addition owned by Auburn Presbyterian Church.

On Defiance Street

South end of west half of lots No 199 in original plat owned by Samuel L Jennings

South side of lot 186 in original plat owned by William Zider

PROOF OF PUBLICATION.

STATE OF INDIANA, }
DeKalb County, } ss

Personally appeared before me, W. B. CAMPBELL, one of the publishers and proprietors of the AUBURN DISPATCH, a weekly newspaper of general circulation, printed and published in Auburn, DeKalb County, Indiana, who, being duly sworn upon oath, says that the notice of which the attached is a true copy, was duly published in said newspaper for two *successive weeks, the first publication being on the* 18 *day of* August *1892; the second on the* 25 *day of* August *1892; the third on the* ____ *day of* ____ *18*__ *; the fourth on the* ____ *day of* ____ *18*__.

W. B. Campbell
Of the Publishers of the Auburn Dispatch

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 5 *day of* September *1892*

Ezra S. Hartman
Notary Public

TOWN ORDINANCE, NO. 124.

An ordinance to compel the grading and planking or paving of certain sidewalks.

WHEREAS, It is the opinion of the board of trustees of the incorporated town of Auburn, DeKalb county, State of Indiana, that public convenience requires that the sidewalks on certain streets in said town as set forth in this ordinance should be planked or paved, therefore

SEC. 1. Be it ordained by the board of trustees of said town that the sidewalks along the ends and sides of the lots and parts of lots named below in said town shall be planked or paved by the owners of said lots or parts of lots respectively, as follows, to wit

ON MAIN STREET:

West end of lot No. 1, in Ensley's 1st addition, owned by Sarah Sheets.

VANBUREN STREET:

West side lot No. 78, Western addition, owned by heirs of John McClellan.

West side of south half of lot No. 5, Kuhlman's 2d addition, owned by heirs of John McClellan.

East end lot No. 19, in Kuhlman's 1st Addition, owned by J. D. and C. E. Lahman, east end lot No. 23, Kuhlman's 1st addition, owned by Henry Shoulburg.

West end lot No. 65, Kuhlman's 1st addition, owned by F. A. Hoff.

ON EIGHTH STREET.

South end of eighteen feet in width of lot No. 28, in original plat owned by Frank A. Hoff.

South end of 23½ feet in width of lot No. 65, in original plat owned by P. J. Lockwood.

South end of east half of west half of south 62 feet of lot No. 28, original plat, owned by P. J. Lockwood.

ON UNION STREET:

South ends of lots 8 and 33 in western addition owned by Auburn Presbyterian church.

ON DEFIANCE STREET:

South end of west half of lots No. 199 in original plat, owned by Daniel S. Jenner.

South side of lot 186 in original plat owned by William Zeider.

ON RAILROAD STREET:

West side lot No. 18, McFarland's addition, owned by Andrew Holloteter.

West side of lot No. 25 in Ralston's addition, owned by the Catholic church.

ON DOUGLAS STREET:

West end lot No. 32, Kuhlman's 1st addition, owned by B. F. and Matilda Conner.

West end lot No. 33, Kuhlman's 1st addition, owned by Susan Foltz.

East end lot No. 40, Kuhlman's 1st addition owned by David Thomas.

SEC. II. And it is further ordered and ordained by said board of trustees that the sidewalks along the ends and sides of said lots and parts of lots above specified shall be by the owners of said lots or parts of lots excavated or filled as the case may require and that the planking or paving required by this ordinance shall be placed so that the surface thereof shall be on the true grade with the street and alley crossings and the inner side or edge thereof one foot from the ends or sides of said lots or parts of lots respectively, and to be five feet wide except on the south ends of said parts of lots on 8th street owned by P. J. Lockwood and Frank A. Hoff, above described, where said planking or paving is to be 8 feet wide.

To plank said sidewalks where the same are to be five feet wide, there shall be used four stringers, and where same is to be eight feet wide five stringers to be laid lengthwise with said streets, of live oak timber not less than 5 inches wide and 3 inches thick, to be set on edge and earth to be graded up on the sides of the stringers so as to embed them therein where it is practicable to do so. The plank must be of sound oak timber not less than 1½ inches thick and not more than 4 inches wide to be firmly nailed cross-wise on said stringers with two ten penny nails at each bearing and within four inches of each end of each plank so that the end of no plank shall protrude more than two inches over the stringers.

SEC. 3. All of said planking and improvement of said sidewalks shall be completed in the manner aforesaid by the 20th day of September, 1892, and in case of the refusal or failure of any owner of owners of said lots or parts of lots to so complete said planking and improvement as in this ordinance required, within said time, the marshal of said town shall proceed to cause the same to be done as in this ordinance required and as authorized by sections 3,259 and 3,260 of the Revised Statutes of the state of Indiana, 1891.

SEC. 4. It is further ordered and ordained that this ordinance be published in one of the public newspapers in said town at once and that it shall be in full force and effect in ten days after such publication.

Passed and adopted by said board in regular session this 15th day of August, 1892.

GEO. L. LANSING, Prest. of Board.

U. S. RACE, Town Clerk.

(The first publication is made August 18th.)

Dina Cass

No.

Same

No.

Proof of

THE AUB

Printer's

On Railroad Street

West side lot No 16 McFarlands Additions owned by Andrew Hollopeter

West side of lot No 25 in Ralstons addition owned by the Catholic Church.

On Douglas Street

West end of lot No 32 Kuhlmans 1st Additions owned by B F & Matilda Conner.

West end lot No 33 Kuhlmans 1st Addition owned by Ward Thomas.

Sec 2. And it is futher ordered and ordained by said Board of Trustees that the side walks along the ends and sides of said lots and parts of lots above specified shall be by the owners of said lots or parts of lots excavated or filled as the case may require and that the Planking or paving required by this ordinance shall be placed so that the surface thereof shall be on the true grade with the street and alleys crossings and the inner side or edge thereof one foot from the end or sides of said lots or parts of lots respectively and to be five feet wide except on the south ends of said parts of lots on 8th street owned by P J Lockwood and Frank A Hoff above described where said planking or paving is to be 8 feet wide to plank said side walk where the same is to be five wide there shall be used four stringers and where same is to be eight feet wide five stringers to be laid length wise with said street of live Oak timber not less than 5 inches wide and 3 inches thick to be set on edge and earth to be graded up on the sides of the stringers so as to extend them therein where it is practiable to do so The plank must be of sound Oak timber not less than 1½ inches thick and not more than 4 inches wide to be firmly nailed cross wise on said stringers with two tenpenny nails at each bearing and within four inches of each end of each plank so that the ends of no plank shall protrude more than two inches over the stringers

Sec 3 All of said planking and improvements of said walks shall be completed in the manner aforesaid by the 20th day of September 1892 and in case of the refusal or failure of any owner or owners of said lots or parts of lots to so complete said planking and improvements as in this ordinance required within said time the Marshall of said town shall proceed to cause the same to be done as in this

ordinance required and as authorized by sections 3359 and 5360 of the Revised Statutes of the state of Indiana of 1894.

Sec 4 It is further ordered and ordained that this ordinance be published in one of the public newspapers in said town at once and that it shall be in full force and effect in ten days after such publication

Passed and adopted by said Board in regular session this 18th Day of August 1892

U. S. Rant
Town Clerk.

Geo L Lanning
President of Town Board.

Attest I hereby certify that this is a full and a complete copy of ordinance presented to Town Board Aug 15-92

U S Rant
Town Clerk.

Their being no further business meeting closed.

U. S. Rant
Town Clerk.

Geo L Lanning
Pres't.

Regular Meeting Sept. 5-92.

Meeting called to order by President Lanning

Members Present. Baird, Ensley, Potts, Brandon

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bill were allowed as to bill on file

No 125	Stevens & Campbell	Printing	$ 15.00
" 126	Jos Pfaffel	per as Marshal Journal & Heading Item	76.00
" 127	Wesley Showers	Labor on Ditch	18.00
" 128	Henry Ludwig	Labor " "	18.00
" 129	U. S. Rant	Fees as Town Clerk	46.00
" 130	J. H. Baker	" " Night Watch	13.00
" 131	Wesley Showers	Labor on Well	9.65
" 132	Henry Ludwig	" " "	9.65
" 133	Henry Peckhart	" " "	9.65
" 134	John Freech	" " "	12.00
" 135	Jud Bear	" " "	2.25
" 136	O. K. Ingersole	" " "	.87
" 137	Tom Brown	" " "	.87
" 138	David Otto	Lumber	6.17

Moved by Ensley sec by Brandon, that the Marshal be ordered to make a gutter on south side of 6th St from Tin-shop to Cedar Street carried
Moved by Potter sec by Ensley that the Pump belonging to town be hired to J J VanAuken and Chas Kugeman for the purpose of pumping out water for abutments to bridges of three jobs only and to be returned in good conditions as when taken out for which they agreed to pay $25.00 for use of same carried
The Board took under consideration for the current year after considering the matter at some length and the School Trustees not being present before the board and the Board desiring further information in regards to the necessary amount to the levy the board adjourned until next Thursday evening Sept 8-92 at the usal hour to further consider and fully and fix said levy and transact all further unfinished business and any other business that may come before the Board

Geo L Fleming
Pres Bd Trustees

attest U. S. Rant,
Town Clerk

Adjourned Meeting Sept 8-92.

Meeting called to order by President Fleming

Members Present
Ensley
Baird
Potter
Brandon,

The following bills were allowed as to bills on file
Bill No 139. W W Jennes, Feeding Poor. $.75
" " 140 Bryan Rainier Hoeing on R.R St Ditch $1.25
" " 141 John Reesh, ser for Ringing Fire Bell $.50
" " 142 E D Hartman ser as town attorney 4 Mo. $20.00
On Motion of Dra Brandon seconded by Joseph E Ensley, the following tax levy for the current year was made, by the unanimous vote of the Board to wit
For Municipal Funds, 45 cents on each $100.00 Valuation of property.
Add 50 Cents ~~on each~~ poll tax on each male inhabitant of town between the ages of 21 and 50 years,
For Road Funds, 15 Cents on each $100.00 Valuation
For Tuition Funds, 15 cents on each $100.00 Valuation
For Additional Special school fund, 10 Cent on each $100.00 Valuation
Also as Special dog tax $1.00 on each Male Dog,

and $2.00 on each female dog to be applied to the Municipal Funds.
And the Clerk was ordered to properly certify the foregoing levy to the auditor of DeKalb County state of Indiana for collection as provided by Law.
Moved by Eusley sec by Potter that the Marshal be instructed to have built a high fence with a wagon gate and a board roof sufficient to stow away all Town Tools & Machinery. Roof to be made of First Class lumber and fence to be made of second class lumber and to be built at once. carried
Moved by Eusley sec by Brandon that N C Swinford be notified to build a side walk on the east side of Jackson St, Ed Henry Ford to build walk on West side of Cedar St Michal Kline to build a walk on west side of Cedar St and south side of 3rd street Carried
Their being no further business Meeting Closed

Attest U. N. Rant
Town Clerk

G. L. Lanning
Pres Board Com.

Regular Meeting Sept. 19-92.

Meeting called to order by President Lanning

Members Present
Eusley
Baird
Potter
Brandon.

Minutes of Previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bill were allowed as to bill on file

Bill No. 143.	Wm Glick ser as Engineer		$15.00
" " 144	O.K. Ingersoll, ser as Special Police		4.00
" " 145	Wes Showers Labor on Ditch	" " "	15.75
" " 146	Henry Ludwig " " " " "	" "	14.25
" " 147	John Grozcup 25.00 Brick for Well		15.00
" " 148	Auburn Foundry & Mch Works 1 top for Well		6.00
" " 149	Myers & Pearce Labor on well & filter		12.75

Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that the Marshal be instructed to haul sufficient gravel on Northside between Main & Jackson St Carried

Attest U. N. Rant
Town Clerk

G. L. Lanning Pres

Regular Meeting Oct 3-92
Moved by Potter sec by Brandon that J P Easley act as president carried

Easley
Potter
Baird
Brandon

Member Present

Minuts of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bill were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No 150	John Kunder	Blacksmithing	$10,75
" " 151	Miller & Forsythe	File	38,39
" " 152	Wm Showers	Labor on Ditch	18,00
" " 153	Wm Click	" " "	16,50
" " 154	Henry Ludwig	" " "	18,00
" " 155	Jos Heffelfinger	as Marshal & Feeding & Driving Team	76,00
" " 156	E Kuhlman	File	62,63
" " 157	J H Baker	ser as Night Watch	13,00
" " 158	W.S. Ober	Lumber	34,30

Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that the bill of the Auburn Mining Co. be laid on the table till next regular Meeting (carried)
Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that we move Barn up Back of Engine house within proper distance (carried)
There being no further business meeting closed.

Attest W.S. Raut
Town Clerk

Geo L Lanning
Pres Bd.

Regular Meeting Oct 17-92
Meeting called to order by President

Lanning
Easley
Baird
Potter
Brandon.

Members Present.

Minuts of previous meeting read and approved. then the followings bills were allowed. as to bill on file

No 158	Auburn Mining Co	for Lights	$35,56
" 160	Miller & Forsythe	File	32,90
" 161	Wm Click	Labor on Ditch	11,25
" 162	Wm Showers	Labor on Ditch	11,25
" 163	Henry Ludwig	" " "	11,25
" 164	Wm Click	ser as engineer	$15,00
		Total	$437,35

Moved by Baird sec by Eneby that the petition of Henry & Yarbra and others for an electric light on corner of 7th and cedar st be laid on the table (carried)

Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that the following resolutions be adopted Resolved that the Board of Commissioners of De Kalb Co. Indiana are hereby granted permission to erect substantial and neat iron hitching post with gambrel rail running through and between seats on the south side of public square in the town of Auburn on the east side of walk from the south east corner of said side walk west to the east side of street crossing near the south west corner of the County Jail carried

Moved by Eneby sec by Baird that we adjourn till Thursday evening Oct 20-92 to transact unfinished business and any other business that may come before the Board.

J. E. Eneby Pres

U. S. Rauh.
Attest City Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting Oct 20 - 1892.

Moved by Potter sec by Brandon that J. E. Eneby act as president carried

Members Present. Potter, Baird, Brandon.

Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that we except the proposition of John H. Weaver in regard to building Engine house & Repairing town Barn according to specifications and to give Bonds of $200.00 Dollars. (Carried)

Attest U. S. Rauh.
Town Clerk

J. E. Eneby Pres

$25.00 Auburn Ind Dec 22-92

Received of Van Ankeu & Ringman
twenty five Dollars
for use of Bunting belonging to the town of Auburn

No 1.00

Charles H. G. Jamer
Town Treas.

Regular Meeting Nov 7-92

Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that J. B. Conley act as president carried

Members Present. Brandon, Potter, Baird, Lanning

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.
Then the following bills were allowed as to bill on file

Bill No 166	J H Baker	services Night Watch 1 Month	$13.00
" " 167	Geo Harding	Manure work	10.37
" " 169	Jacob Walborn	Cement - 6 bbl.	21.00
" " 170	Wm Showers	Labor on Ditch 15½ days @ $1.50 a day	23.25
" " 171	Jos Pfaffenberger	as Marshal Driving & Feeding Tramp	76.00
" " 172	Henry Ludwig	Labor on Ditch 15¾ days @ $1.50	23.62
" " 173	Wm Click	Labor on Ditch 17 days @ $1.50 per day	25.50
" " 174	John Groscup	3000 brick @ $6.00 per 1,000	18.00
" " 175	A Lewis & Co	lumber	13.47
" " 176	D A Ober	Lumber	96.97
" " 177	F W Arnold	Moving Barn	9.00

Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that the bill of the Auburn Foundry & Mch Work be send back for corrections (carried)

There being no further business meeting closed

Attest U. S. Hunt
Town Clerk

Geo. C. Lanning
Pres't Board Trustees

Regular Meeting Nov 21-92.

Meeting called to order by President

Members Present. Lanning, Conley, Baird, Potter

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bill were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No. 178	E. Fresh	1 Bbl. Cement	$3.25
" " 179	Frank Scholes	survey of Town Lots by trying charge	2.00
" " 180	J H Ellers & Co	Roofing for Engine house	27.69
" " 181	Wm Click	Labor 8 days @ $1.50 per day	12.00
" " 182	Wm Click	services as Engineer	16.00
" " 183	John H Weaver	Portfay on Barn	50.00

Notify Van Auken & Ringman to return Pump and send them a bill for use of same (Notified Nov 22-92)

Notify Henry Yesterra to repair walk in front of Opera house Ruins (Notified Nov 22-92)

The Marshal was ordered to fix walk on North side of Park on 12th st in good conditions
Notify Jos Rainier & Chas Summers to repair their walk along their lots at once (Notified Nov 22-92)
Notify Tom Summers to repair his walk along his lot on Van Buren st at once (Notified Nov 22-92)
Notify M Boland to repair his walk at once in front of residence on Main st (Notified)
Notify Susie Shull to repair her walk in front of her residence, on Main st Notified
Notify Henry Ford & Michal Kline what action has been taken concerning their walks and to be done by Dec 8-92 or if not done advertise for sale at once Notified
Moved by Ensley, sec by Potter that the President appoint a committee to look after the heating of Engine house and the necessary wants required (carried)
President appointed J E Ensley J A Potter and T. F. Baird as a committee to look after same.
Moved by Ensley, sec by Baird that the President act as a committee to look after the lighting of Engine house and premises
On Motion the Board passed the following Ordinance for the planking of the sidewalk on the side of 8th street and side of Cedar street along Property of Michal Kline and on the west side of Cedar street along Henry Fords lot and parts of lots To Wit
Town Ordinance for Sidewalks
An ordinance to compel the grading and planking of certain sidewalks
Whereas, It is the opinion of the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb County state of Indiana that public convenience requires that sidewalks on certain streets in said town as set forth in this ordinance should be planked or paved;
Section 1 Therefore, Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of said Town that the sidewalk along the end sides of lots named below in said town shall be planked or paved by the owners of said lots respectively, as follows, Towit;

State of Indiana
DeKalb County } ss

I U. S. Rant Clerk of the Incorporation town of Auburn Indiana upon oath say that I posted up five (5) written true copies of this side walk Ordinance No. 151 to which this is attached passed by the Board of Trustees of said town November 21st 1892, at five public places in said town ~~Dwa~~ on the 23d day of November A D 1892, to wit; One on electric light pole at John L. Davis hardware store, one on like pole at Farmers Bank, one on like pole at Post Office, One on front Court House door, and one on fence at M. Bolands residence in North west corner of Main and fourth streets.

U. S. Rant Town Clerk

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20th day of December A D 1892. Witness my hand and Official seal.

Edgar D Hartman Notary Public for said DeKalb County Ind.

in Third Street
Sth side lot No 146 original plat owned by Michael Rhine
for Cedar Street
East end of lot No 146 original plat owned by Michael Rhine
East end of lot No 145 original plat owned by Henry W Ford
East end of lot No 144 original plat owned by Fannie Ford.

Section II And it is further ordered and ordained by said Board of Trustees that the sidewalk along the ends and sides of said lots as above specified shall be by the owners of said lots planked on the true grade so that the inner side shall be one foot from the ends or sides of said lots respectively as the case may be said planking to be four feet wide and to be placed on three stringers laid lengthwise with said street of five Oak timber not less than five inches wide and three inches thick to be set on edge, The plank must be of sound Oak timber not less than one and one half inches thick no more than four inches wide to be firmly nailed crosswise on said stringers with two tenpenny nails at each bearing on said stringers and within four inches of each end of said plank so that the ends of no plank shall protrude more than two inches over the stringers.

Section III All of said sidewalk shall be so planked in the manner aforesaid by the 8th day of December 1892 and in case of the refusal or failure of any owner or owners of said lots to so complete the same within said time the marshal of said town shall cause said walk to be done as in this ordinance required and as provided by sections 3359 and 3360 of the Revised Statutes of the state of Indiana of 1881

Section IV Whereas, in the opinion of said Board an emergency exist for the immediate taking effect of this ordinance, it is therefore ordained that the same being full force and effect from and after its passage, And that the same be published by posting up a copy thereof in five public places in said town.

Passed and adopted by said Board in regular session this 21st Day of November 1892

Attest
U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

G. L. Lanning
President of Town Board

Their being no further business meeting adjourned

Geo. L. Lanning
Pres't Town Board Trustees

Attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

I hereby certify that this is a true and complete copy of an ordinance passed by the Board of Trustees at a regular session thereof held on the 21st day of November 1892

Special Meeting Dec 6-92

Meeting called to order by [illegible]

Trustees present [illegible] Baird [illegible]

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bill were allowed.

To bill No on file

Bill No. 185 Wm Click Labor for Town. 8 1/3 @ 15 per day $2.08

" " 186 Jos Pettel. Marshal Groceries & Printing Tax 6.00

" " 187 Auburn Foundry & Mch. Work. Mds.

" " 188 J. H. Baker ser as Night Watch 1 month [illegible]

" " 189 Dr H. A. Jessing 2 days for ser as Sec of Board of Health 10.00

" " 190 Auburn Mining Co. 15-16 C [illegible] Tax 11.00

" " 191 John H Weaver. For Material Labor & Rent Pay on Crane 6.00

" " 193 D. A. Ober. Lumber. $8.86

" " 194 A Lewis & Co Lumber for Engine house & Town 1.30

" " 195 James Duncan. 6 1/2 bbls Lime [illegible]

" " 197 H D Weaver. ser as Sec for Hoosier Fire Co 1 year 5.00

" " 198 C C Leatherman. Filing saws.

" " 199 J L Davis Mds. for Town 153.3[illegible]

Moved by said Board, that the Marshal or clerk need not take any step concerning the sidewalk ordinance passed Nov 21-92. for a construction of sidewalk untill next regular Meeting of the Board when the Clerk is to report what part of said work has not been done. Carried

Moved by Kunkel sec by Brandon. That the bill of John Knodes be returned for correction and the part belonging to Engine house to be [illegible] by Building Committee (Carried)

Moved by Kinley sec by Baird that the resignation of secretary of Hoosier Fire Co. be accepted and placed on file Carried

Notify Auburn Mining Co to have lights in better conditions

There being no further business Meeting closed.

Attest U. A. Rant
Town Clerk

Geo L. Lanning Pres Board

Vacation Dec 13 - 92

Now comes Edward Eldridge and presents Treasurer receipt for One hundred fifty Dollars for which I issued Liquor License for one year from Dec 9th 1892 to Dec 9th 1893

Attest U. A. Rant
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Dec 19-92

Meeting called to order by Pres.

Members Present. Lanning, Ensley, Potter, Baird, Brandon

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed as the bill on file

Bill No 200	Auburn Foundry & Mch work.	Mds.	84.-
" " 201	Wm Felick Teams Engineer Feeding Poor & Labor		18.00
" " 202	Henry Shull. No 1275 Loads Gravel @ 10¢ pr Load		127.50
" " 203	J H Ensley 2. 34 Loads Gravel @ 10¢ pr Load.		3.40
" " 204	C C Shaffer " 64 " " " " " "		6.40
" " 205	Jno Kinder Blacksmithing for Town		4.35
" " 206	U. S. Rant serv as clerk		33.30
" " 207	Jno Kinder. Iron work for Engine house		15.95

Moved by Brandon sec by Ensley that the ordince passed by said Board Nov 21-92 for sidewalk along cedar to 3rd st. on the west & south side be complied with carried

Moved by Potter sec by Brandon that the Town of Auburn pay J H Baker $13.00 pr Month for serv as Nightwatch till Jany 1st and then after $11.00 pr Month untill further Notice (Carried)

Notify M Kline what action has been taken concerning his walk. (Notified) Dec 20-92

Notify Auburn Mining Co. to trim Electric pole of Zimmerman & Others at once (carried)

Notify W. H. Kehlinger Auburn Milling Co. to put spouting on side of his factory and to put wire in a good distance from Fire Co Wire and not to cut same no More

Notify Mrs. Catherine Wearer to repair her walk on Main st.

Their being no further Business meeting closed.

Attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Geo. L. Lanning Pres't Board.

Regular Meeting Jany 2 - 93.
Meeting called to order by President

Members Pres.

Lawrence
Emerson
Baird
Potter
Brandon

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. There the following bills were allowed, as to bill so viz

Bill No. 209 H. A. Purdy, Lining well for Engine house. $ 9.15
" " 210 Auburn Mining Co. for Smooth lights 450.00
" " 211 Jos Pfeffer, repairs Musket Drawing & Feeding Frame 76.00
" " 212 J. H. Baker services as Night Watch 18.00

Motion H. E. Richen to keep his walk and road clear for Buggies in front of his store.

Moved by Potter sec by Brandon. That the Town of Auburn build a new school house on same grounds where school house now stands and to be built this year. 1893

Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that J. E. Emley and H. L. Lanning act as a committee to look after plans for school house and report same at first regular Meeting in Feb. 1893

Moved by Emsley sec by Brandon that Baird & Pfeffer have made hames and hangers for fire Engine Frame.

There being no further business meeting closed.

Attest U. A. Raut
Town Clerk

Geo. L. Lanning Pres Board Trustees

Regular Meeting Jany 16 - 93

Moved by Baird sec by Brandon that J. E. Emsley act as president (carried)

Members Present,

Baird
Brandon.

Moved by Brandon, sec by Baird that the Board adjourn until Wednesday, eve Jany 18-93 to transact business and any business that may come before the Board.

Attest U. A. Raut
Town Clerk

Geo. L. Lanning Pres
Board Trustees

Adjourned Meeting Jan 15-93

Meeting Called to order by President Lanning

Members Present. Ensley, Baird, Potter, Brandon.

Minutes of previous Meeting read and approved. ~~Approved~~ as.

Then the following bill were as to bill on file

Bill No. 214 To Wm Elick serv as Engineer 15.00

Bill No. 215 John Snoder Making Hames & Hangers 17.50

" No 216 John Snoder Mdse & Labor 1.80

" No. 217 John Snoder Irons for Fire Engine Hose 6.00

Moved by Ensley sec by Baird that the bill of the Church Furniture Co be returned for correction

Notify T. E. Tichey to clean Sec. of sidewalk in front of his Bus. on Cedar St.

Now Comes Albert C Robbins and Will A Schaab and present to the Board a plat of the new addition to the town of Auburn, DeKalb Co. Ind to be known as Robbins and Schaab Addition to the Town of Auburn Whereupon the following resolutions were unanimously adopted by Board of Trustees. to wit

Resolution of Annexation

The Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn, DeKalb County Indiana being sufficiently advised that William Schaab and A C Robbins have platted 2½ acres of Land lying between Rainier & Headys addition and the Old Plat bounded on the west by Main street to ~~the~~ known as Robbins and Schaab Addition to Auburn

It is therefore resolved by said Board of Trustees to and they do hereby annex all of the above mentioned addition and that the boundries are hereby extended so as to include ~~all~~ of the above mentioned addition together with all their streets and alys. embraced therein and that they constitute a part of said Town and hereby granting to the citizens thereof all the privileges and immunities of the citizens of the said incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb County Ind and that said lots streets and alleys are hereby declared within the Jurisdiction of said Town of Auburn and further that the inhabitants of said additions and said lots shall be subject to the laws Regulations and ordinances of said Town of Auburn and

over

It is also ordered, that the Clerk of the Board of Trustees cause a copy of these resolutions certified under the seal of said Town together with a plat or map of survey defining the lines and boundries of the above named additions be immediately filed and recorded in the Recorders Office of McHenry County, Ind.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a full true and complete copy of resolutions & ordinances of Robbins and Schaab's additions to the Town of Auburn McHenry County and passed at their regular meeting June 18th 1893.

Witness my hand and seal of said Town this 19th day, June 1893

U. S. Rauch (Seal)
Town Clerk

Moved by Baird sec by Brandem that D. S. Emerson act as President to finish business of their string no further business meeting closed.

Attest U. S. Rauch
Town Clerk

Geo. L. Lanning Pres
Board Trustees

Vacations

Auburn Feby 7th 1893

Now comes Charles P. Glazier and presents receipt for One hundred fifty dollars for Liquor License for 1 year from Feby 7th 1893 to Feby 7th 1894 for which I issued License for same

Attest U. S. Rauch
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Feb. 6 - 93

Meeting called to order by Pres. Lanning.
Members Pres. Cousins
Potter
Crandall.

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed as to bill on file

Vol.	No. 219	Auburn Church F.L. & Co Labor & Mds.	10.44
"	" 220	Auburn Dispatch For Printing Notices for	.85
"	" 221	Jos Peffer Mdse Marshall Dining & Parking Town	76.00
"	" 222	Shaffer & Berg For Mds. & Labor.	12.85
"	" 223	Auburn Mining Co for 8100 Coal & Cartage	10.91
"	" 224	Auburn Mining Co. For 1-16 C.P. Lamp.	.75
"	" 225	J. H. Baker ser as Night watch 1 Mth	11.00
"	" 227	E. D. Hartman for ser as town Treas 4 Mth	20.00

Moved by Cusley sec by Potter that the bill of Brown Cultution & Boland be returned for correction

Report & Petition

of Board of School Trustees showing need for the erection of a School House.

Now comes the Board of School Trustees of the Town of Auburn and presents and files their report and petition showing a necessity for the erection of an additional public School Building in said Town and the necessity for issuing Bonds of said Town by this Board for that purpose and asking this Board to raise the funds for the erection of such building by the issuing of such bonds. Which Report and Petition is as follows

To Wit:

State of Indiana }
DeKalb County }

To the Board of Trustees of the incorporated Town of Auburn in said County

We the undersigned School Trustees of said Town of Auburn respectfully represent and report to said Board of Trustees, that the public School of said Town are overcrowded and that the present School building in said Town cannot be arranged to accommodate comfortably all that now attend school in said Town much less to accommodate all who would attend and are legally entitled to attend the public School of said Town were their more school house room. That after careful consideration by the undersigned as the Board of School Trustees of said Town of the needs of said Town for further public school building or buildings we as such Board have come to the conclusion

that there is a public necessity for, and that the public interests will be best subserved by the erection of a new school building suitable for the Grammar and High School Department of the public schools of said Town and that such a building should be erected as soon as practicable on the public school ground now occupied in part by the present High School building. Such building to be two stories high with a basement of reasonable high to occupy a ground space about 82 x 62 feet to be heated with some good modern appliances for heating with warm air or steam. The first and second stories to contain at least five rooms, superintendants room chemical laboratory room library room cloak room &c &c

That upon careful consideration and inquiry we estimate that the cost of such a building in the main with all the necessary appliances for safety and comfort for the uses and purposes intended as aforesaid will not exceed the sum of sixteen thousand dollars $16000.00 but will closely approximate that sum if not reach it and that it will be necessary for your Honorable Board of Trustees of said Town to provide about that sum but not to exceed the sum for the purposes of the erection of said building and for the necessary appliances thereto to subserve the purposes for which it is intended as aforesaid. That the undersigned as such Board of School Trustees have no means or funds for the erection of a building for school purposes and we pray that your Honorable Board as Trustees of said Town may provide the funds for the purposes aforesaid by the issuing of the Bonds of said Town to raise such funds as authorized and provided by Law.

R C Baxter
M Boland
Edward Baker
School Board Auburn Me.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct Copy of a Report and Petition of School Trustees and was presented to the Board of ... in regular session Feby 6-98

Attest H A Raut
Town Clerk

And this Board, after full consideration now adopts said report, and petition and further action in reference thereto is postponed until a further report from said School Board in reference to said matter shall be made.

There being no further business meeting closed.

Attest H. S. Hunt
Town Clerk

Geo. L. Lanning Pres't

Regular Meeting Feby 20-93.
Meeting called to order by President Lanning

Members Present
Eusley
Potter
Baird
Brandow.

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed, as to bills on file

Bill No 226	Brown Cultivator & Roland Mds.	$9.97
" " 230	Wm H Jones & Son. Red Tanned.	.75
" " 231	Wm Eick ser as engineer Feb 1 till 6 Feby 1893	$15.35

Notify Henry McIntyre to repair walk in front of his Moved by Eusley sec by Potter that G Z Lanning secure a receipt for the insuring of the town building and contents therein for $2000 as follows. $1500.00 on building $200.00 on Fire Engine $150.00 on Hose Hose cart & ladders ladders trucks $100.00 on Two horses and 1 set double Harness. and $50.00 on Tables Three stoves chairs Book case. and all other furniture that is usly used in such Town Building

attest H. S. Hunt
Town Clerk

Geo. L. Lanning Pres't
Town Board.

Regular Meeting Mch. 6-93.
Meeting called to order by President Lanning

Members Present.
Eusley
Potter
Baird
Brandow

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No 232	Verge Dewitt Lumber	$3.00
" " 233	Wm Sheffer Mds and Labor	18.90

Bill No 234 Jos Pfeffel ser as Marshal during Wrestling Trans $76.00
" " 235 Dr W. A. Lehring ser as secty of Board Health 10.00
" " 236 J. H. Baker ser as Night Watch 11.00
" " 237 Geo L Lanning for Insurance for Town building 40.00
" " 238 John Weeks for Ringing fire bell 2.00
" " 240 Auburn Mining Co for coal and oil 5.00

Moved by Potter sec by Baird that there be an ordinance drafted compelling the owners of dogs in the incorporated to have them muzzled from Mch. 6-93 to [illegible] and all those that are not muzzled shall be shot by Marshal.

Moved by Brandon sec by Emerley. That we allow the bill of Auburn Mining Co. less 67 cents cartage & Notify James A Barnes to repair walk.

" Mrs August Shutt to remove wood out of alley.

Their being no further business meeting closed

Attest U. S. Raut
Town Clerk

Geo L. Lanning Pres Bd

Vacations. Mch. 14-93.

Now comes E. P. Refuer and presents Treasure Receipt for One hundred fifty Dollars for which I issued Liquor License for one year from Mch 14-93 to Mch. 14-94.

Attest U. S. Raut
Town Clerk

Vacation Mch. 20-93.

Now comes Marion Cramer and presents Treasure Receipt for One hundred fifty Dollars for which I issued Liquor License for one year from Mch. 20th 1893 to Mch. 20th 94

Attest U. S. Raut
Town Clerk.

Approved in open session March 20 93 — G. L. Lanning Pres

Regular Meeting Mch. 20- 93.
Meeting called to order by President

Members Present

Fanning
Cossey
Foster
Baird
Randolph.

Minutes of previous meeting read & approved. Then the following bills were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No 241 Wm Leick ser as engineer $15.00
Notify John Fegan to remove wood out of alley.
" Auburn Mining Co. to fix fire dog on 7th street.
" Wm Hessler to repair side walk on Van Buren st.
" T. J. Lockwood to repair side walk on 8th st
" Lewis Naugler to repair side walk on Main st. south
" Wm H Kiblinger to have them stop throwing ashes off of bridge

Now comes R. C. Baxter M Boland and Edward Baker. The Board of school Trustees of the Town of Auburn and presents and files with this Board their further report under Oath relative to the erection of a new public school building in said Town, and praying this board to issue bonds to the amount of Sixteen Thousand Dollars ($16,000.00) for the erection of said building which report is in this words and figures following "To wit"

Report of School Trustees of Auburn Ind.

Auburn Ind. Mch. 20th 1893

To the Hon. President and members of the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn Indiana

We, the School Trustees of the Town of Auburn Indiana, hereby respectfully upon Oath represent and report to your Honorable Board, that the present school building of this Town is altogether insufficient for the needs of such Town and that the best interests of the Town require the erection of a school building for the use of said Town, and that the estimated cost of such school building is Sixteen Thousand ($16,000.00) dollars, and that we have not the funds at our command with which to erect such building therefore we respectfully recommend and request Your Honorable Board to pass an ordinance authorizing the erection of such building and the issue of school bonds in the sum of Sixteen thousand ($16,000.00) dollars in behalf of the school Town of Auburn in order to raise the necessary funds for the erection of the required building as aforesaid, on the ground now occupied in part by the public High school building in said Town.

Respectfully submitted

R C Baxter President
M Boland Treas.
Edward Baker Sec

State of Indiana
Wabash County } ss.

R. C. Baxter, Edward Baker, and W. Kennedy School Trustees of the Town of Auburn, Indiana, said county, being duly sworn, say that the above report by them signed is true

Subscribed and sworn before me this 20th day of March, 1893

(Seal) Ezra L. Harlman
Notary Public

and I hereby certify that this report of school Trustees is a true and complete copy, presented to the Board of Trustees at an regular session Mch. 20th 1893

Attest U. S. Hunt,
Town Clerk

and after due consideration and being of the opinion that there is a public necessity for the erection of such an additional public school building as prayed for, this board approves and adopts said report and grants the prayer thereof.

Moved by Ensley sec by Brandon that we adjourn till next Thursday Evening Mch. 23-93 for the issuing of bonds ~~and~~ all unfinished business and any other business that may come before the board.

Attest U. S. Hunt
Town Clerk

Geo. F. Lanning Pres Board

Adjourn Meeting Mch 23-93.

Meeting called to order by President Lanning

Members Present. Ensley
Potter
Baird
Brandon

Notify James Rowland to repair side walk
Notify

Moved by Ensley sec by Baird that the petitions of John Baxter and others for Electric Light on Cedar and Seventh Street be laid on Table

The board also consider the passing of an ordinance to issue bonds for the construction of a new school building but deferred the further consideration of same to the next Regular Meeting

Moved by Baird sec by Remley that the President appoint a committee of three (3) to report at next regular meeting the cost and plans for a new council room President appointed E. Eustes Pres & Committee F. T. Baird Ira Brandon.
Moved by Eustes sec by Baird that we adjourn meeting until next regular meeting

Attest U. S. Rand
Town Clerk

Geo L Lanning President Board Trustees.

Vacation Auburn Ind. April 6-93.
Now comes Albert Pierces and presents Treasurers receipt for One hundred fifty Dollars for which I issued Liquor License for One year from March 18th 1893 to March 18th 1894

(Attest) U. S. Rand.
Town Clerk.

Regular Meeting April 3-93.
Meeting called to order by Pres. Lanning
Members Present. Eustes
Potter
Baird
Brandon.

Minutes of previous meetings read and Approved. There the following bills were allowed as to Bill on file

Bill No 244	Jos Pfeffer Feeding & Dining Team	$7.60
" " 245	J. H. Baker Services Night Watch	$1.00
" " 246	D. S. Ober Lumber	$17.53
" " 247	Auburn Mining Co. Electric Light	$4.56

Moved by Brandon sec by Eustes that the Clerk write Notice to John Wenninger to quit butchering in Stockyards and to deliver same to the Marshal.
Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that an Ordinance be drafted prohibiting burying of Dead Animals inside of Town limits
Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that we accept the report of Treasurer Chas H. Jones and place same on file and Publish same in Courier & Dispatch
Moved by Remley sec by Baird that we accept the proposition of W H Rakestraw and others concerning putting in Tile and they furnish same Marshal was ordered to oversee same

Moved by Brandon, sec by Ensley, that the Clerk make a Road Bot. book at once. Moved by Ensley sec by Baird that W. O. be a comm. of one to have removed the elm & and Hickory both at once.

Treasurer's Report for the year ending April 3rd 1893

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb County Ind.

The undersigned Treasurer of said Town submits his annual report of the receipts and expenditures for the year ending April 3. 1893, as follows to Wit

Municipal Fund.

Balance at last report April 4th AD. 1892		$330.98
Recd from County Treasurer June 6th " 1892		2458.76
Recd from County Treasurer Jan 2nd " 1893		2,154.91
" " All other sources.		1,464.00
Total		$6,408.65
Redemption of 180 orders.		5,860.93
April 3rd 1893 balance in Treasurers hands.		$ 547.72

Road Fund

Balance at last report April 4th 1892	$ 19.84	
Recd from County Treasurer June 6th 1892	$ 1471.98	
" " " Janu 2nd 1893	56.05	
Total		$1,547.87
Redemption of 23 orders,		1,501.20
April 3rd 1893 balance in Treasurers hands,		$ 46.67

Additional Special School Fund

Balance at last report April 4th 1892.	$1,598.24	
Recd from county Treasurer June 6th 1892	96.85	
Total		$1,695.09
Redemption of Bond No 10 and Interest		1,320.00
April 3rd 1893 balance in Treasurer hands,		$ 375.09

Summary of Balances

Balance of Municipal Fund	$547.72
Balance of Road Fund	46.67
Balance of Additional Special school fund	$375.09
April 3 1893 Total in Treasurers hands,	$963.48
199 Municipal orders outstanding	$8,130.03
76 Roads orders outstanding	2,731.91
April 3 1893 Total amount orders outstanding	10,861.94

Respectfully submitted this 3rd day of April 1893

Charles H. G. Jones.
Treasurer of Town of Auburn

I hereby certify the above
I have A. to a and
Corrected by presented to the
Board of Trustees at a session regular
Meeting March 4 1893
Attest

Their being no further business meeting closed.

attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Geo. L. Lanning Pres.
Board of Trustees.

Election Notice

I Ulysses S Rant Clerk of Auburn. De Kalb County Indiana do hereby certify that at a corporation election to be held on

Monday 7 May 1st 1893

The following officers are to be elected
One Marshal, One Clerk One Treasurer each, for the term of one year.
One trustee in second (2nd) ward
One trustee in fifth (5th) ward
each for the term of two years.

In testimony of which I have set my hand and affixed the seal of said Town this 3rd day of April 1893.

(seal) attest U S Rant
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting April 17-93.
Meeting called to order by President Lanning

Members Pres. Lanning
Ensley
Baird
Brandon.

Minutes of previous Meeting read and approved, then the following bill were allowed as to wit to on file

Bill No 249	Dr W A Sterns per as Secy of Board of Health	$20.00
" " 250	Sterns & Cambell Printing	7.75
" " 254	Wm Click per as Engineer	16.00
" " 255	Wesley Shower burying Horse	5.00

Notify T. J. Yerdera to open 11th street at once.

Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that W A Potter be a committee of one to look after Fisher on 11th street and report same at next regular Meeting

Notify J H Moody to repair walk.

Moved by Ensley sec by Baird that Jacob Walborn and Wm H. McLuth be appointed Auditing Committee to audit Town books and have report ready by next regular meeting

Moved by Ensley sec by Baird that the Trustees report made by Clerk be accepted and placed on record

Voting Precincts

Of the Town of Auburn.

The Trustees of the town of Auburn have fixed the following voting precincts for the town Election

Precinct 1. The north precinct is composed of all that part that lies north of fifth street to the north boundary line of the town of Auburn and east and west, to the said boundary line with voting place at Caleb Neals on North Van Buren

Precinct 2. All that part lying south of Fifth street and north of Eleventh street and from boundary line to boundry line east and west with voting place at the Surveyors Office

Precinct 3. All that part lying south of Eleventh street to boundary line on the south and boundary line east and west of the town of Auburn, with voting place at Thomas McCune on Defiance street Between Main and Jackson street

U S Rant
Town Clerk

Moved by Baird sec by Ensley that we adjourn till next Thursday evening to take up all unfinished business and all others that may come before the Board.

attest U S Rant
Town Clerk

Geo L Lanning Prest
Board of Trustees

Adjourned Meeting April 20-93.

Meeting called to order by President Lanning

Members Present
Brandon
Potter
Baird
Ensley

Bill No 257 Sentinel Printing Co. Election supplies 5.75
" " 258 Samuel Fraty for removing Elm Tree 2.00

Moved by Ensley sec by Potter that the following inspectors be appointed as follows W. B. Brown Insp of 1st Precinct Frank E Myers Inspector of 2nd Precinct Robert S S Reed Inspector of 3rd Precinct

Moved by Brandon sec by Ensley that the following names be accepted for the respective offices as follows, for an Election held May 1st 1893

North Precinct Democrat. Republican ~~Prohibition~~

Jacob Wilburn Judge. [illegible] Judge

Wm Neeley Clerk W B Harding Clerk.

Samuel Cunkell Sheriff J A Lobenstiner Sheriff.

Moved by Potter sec by Baird that the following names be accepted for the respective offices as follows for an Election held May 1st 1893

Middle Precinct Democrats Republican

Henry J Shaffer Judge E L Carpenter Judge

A. E. Fambro Clerk Geo McCray Clerk.

John T Vickers Sheriff C K Dugenoll Sheriff

Moved Emley sec by Baird that the following names be accepted for the respective offices as follows for an Election held May 1st 1893

Third Precinct Democrats Republican

D. Y. Hustelman Judge Ed Mann Judge

J. P. Van Ucken Clerk Geo Bender Clerk

Samuel Foretz Sheriff A P Green Sheriff

Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that the Trustees report made by clerk be accepted ~~and~~ published in the Courier and placed on record.

Trustees Report.

Report of the Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb county Indiana for the Fiscal year commencing April 4th 1892 to April 3rd 1893.

No of Order	To Whom Issued.	Purpose of	Amount of Order
184	Robert Simpson	Ser as Engineer	15.00
185	John Reech.	For ringing Bell.	1.00
186	Geo Pfeffer.	Ser as Marshal Driving & Feeding Tram	76.00
187	D. S. Ober	Lumber	31.16
188	J A Barnes.	Printing	2.40
189	W H McIntyre	Electric Light	292.50
190	W H McIntyre	Wire cable	1.87
191	D W Jenners.	Feeding Poor	75
192	J C Shull.	Gravel	7.60
193	D S Ober	Lumber	21.22
194	A E Benedict	Labor.	8.75
195	J A Barnes.	Printing	7.95
196	Geo Grund	Ser as Clerk	25.00
197	D W Jenner	Feeding Poor	70
198	J H Baker	Ser as night watch	26.31
199	Auburn Fdy & Mach Works.	New Scraper	100.00
200	Wilson Humphry & Co	Election Musicians	6.25
201	Robert Simpson	Ser as Engineer	15.00
202	Wm Shaffer	Harness Repairs	2.20
203	M Boland.	Wd.	[illegible]

Continued on next page.

Aud Ford $72.05

204	Auburn Dispatch	Printing	40.00
205	Jos Pfeffel	per as Marshal Feeding & Driving Prisoner	7.00
206	D. H. Fisselman	per as Election Inspector	5.00
207	G. C. Palstow	per as Election Inspector	5.00
208	J. Wilborn	per as Election Inspector	5.00
209	Jos Link	Election Judge	3.00
210	John Otto	Election Judge	3.00
211	M. D. Willis Jr	Election Judge	3.00
212	John Treech	Election Judge	3.00
213	Francis Fischer	Election Judge	3.00
214	Solman Sherer	Election Judge	3.00
215	R. M. Harding	Election Clerk	3.00
216	E. F. Cochran	Election Clerk	3.00
217	Robert McNugal	Election Clerk	3.00
218	John Jones	Election Clerk	3.00
219	Wm H McDutch	Election Clerk	3.00
220	Geo M Palstow	Election Clerk	3.00
221	M Marsh	Election Sheriff	2.25
222	H. A. Zobmiller	Election Sheriff	2.25
223	Walter Ackering	Election Sheriff	2.25
224	O K Ingersoll	Election Sheriff	2.25
225	Henry Wolf	Election Sheriff	2.25
226	Samuel Kreitz	Election Sheriff	2.25
227	Jos Winebrenner	Rent of house	5.00
228	Caleb Neal	Rent of house	5.00
229	S Hollister	Meals for Election Board	1.00
230	J. L. Davis	Mds.	34.29
231	Chas H. G. Jones	per as Town Treasurer	60.00
232	W S Aber	Lumber	27.66
233	E W Hartman	per as Town Attorney	20.00
234	G. L. Lanning	per as Trustee	50.00
235	W P Harter	per as Trustee	50.00
236	Jos E Emley	per as Trustee	50.00
237	Wm Shaffer	per as Trustee	50.00
238	T G Mathney	per as Trustee	50.00
239	J. Walborn	per as Auditing books	4.00
240	W H McDutch	per as Auditing books	4.00
241	Geo Grund	per as Town Clerk	55.00
242	Miller & Forsyth	File	2.61
243	W H Kiblinger	Mds.	3.85
246	J. H. Baker	per as Night watch	1.00
247	Robert Simpson	per as Engineer	1.50
248	Robert Simpson	Feeding Poor	1.00
249	W S Aber	Lumber	43.87
250	Jos Pfeffel	per as Marshal Feeding & Driving Prisoner	7.00
252	J. M. Hook	Surveying Ditch	5.00
253	Wm H McDutch	Electric Light	29.51

Aud Ford $1,837.00

254	J H Baker	ser as Nights watch	13.00
255	Byron Rainier	ser on Ditch	2.00
256	Robert Simpson	ser as Engineer & Feeding Poor	10.50
257	Jos Pfeffer	ser as Marshal Feeding & Driving Team	76.00
258	Atkins & Campbell	Printing	3.25
259	John Knoder	Blacksmithing	7.40
260	Athens Fire Co	Mds for fire Co	27.90
261	C. F. Aber	Express for Fire Co	1.00
262	W A Aber	Lumber	50.73
263	J M Hook	Surveying Ditch	3.00
264	Ed. Freygang	Mds Fire Co	2.10
265	Robert Simpson	ser as Engineer	8.00
266	Robert Simpson	Feeding Poor	1.75
267	W W Jenness	Feeding Poor	.50
268	Jos Pfeffer	ser as Marshal, Feeding & Driving Team	76.00
269	J H Baker	ser as Nights watch	13.00
270	G L Lanning	Express for Fire Co	3.10
271	Athens Fire Co	Mds. for Fire Co	39.00
272	Wm Click	ser as Engineer & Firing Engine	31.50
273	J H Baker	ser as Nights watch	13.00
274	Henry Ludwig	Labor on Ditch	9.00
275	Wesley Showers	Labor on Ditch	9.00
276	J H Weaver	Lumber	19.31
277	W A Aber	Lumber	64.17
278	A E Brown	Labor on Fire well	.87
279	C K Ingersoll	Labor on Fire well.	.87
280	J Baar	Labor on Fire well	2.25
281	John Kresh.	Labor on well.	12.00
282	Henry Bickhart	Labor on well.	9.62
283	Henry Ludwig	Labor on well.	9.62
284	Wesley Showers	Labor on well.	9.62
285	H A Hart.	ser as Town Clerk	46.00
286	Henry Ludwig	Labor on Ditch	18.00
287	Wesley Showers.	Labor on Ditch	18.00
288	Jos Pfeffer.	ser as Marshal Feeding & Driving Team	76.00
289	Atkins & Campbell	Printing	15.50
290	Byron Rainier	Labor on Ditch	1.25
291	John Kresh	Ringing Fire Bell.	.50
292	E W Hartman	ser as Town Attorney	20.00
293	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	15.00
294	C K Ingersoll.	ser as Policeman	4.00
295	W W Jenness	Feeding Poor	.75
296	Wesley Showers	Labor on Ditch & Policeman	15.75
297	Henry Ludwig	Labor on Ditch & Policeman	14.25
298	John Gioscup	Brick for Fire well.	10.00
299	Auburn Fdy & Mach Wks.	Top for Fire well.	6.00
300	Myers & Pearce	Labor on Fire well.	12.75
	Cont Forward		1,165.14

Acct Fund

$2,651.

301	John Knoder.	Wds & Labor.	[illegible]
302	Miller & Forsyth	Tile	[illegible]
303	Wesley Showers.	Labor on Ditch	[illegible]
304	Wm Click	Labor on Ditch.	[illegible]
305	Henry Ludwig	Labor on Ditch	[illegible]
306	Jos Pfeffer.	ser as Marshal &c	76.00
307	E Kuhlman.	Tile	62.63
308	J H Baker	ser as Night watch	[illegible]
309	D S Aber	Lumber	[illegible]
311	Miller & Forsyth	Tile	[illegible]
312	Wm Click	Labor on Ditch	[illegible]
313	Wesley Showers.	Labor on Ditch	[illegible]
314	Henry Ludwig	Labor on Ditch	[illegible]
315	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	16.00
316	W H McDuffyre	Electric Light	30.00
317	W H McDuffyre	Electric Light	[illegible]
318	J H Baker	ser as Night Watch	18.00
319	Geo Diebing	Labor on Engine house	1.037
320	Jacob Walborn	Cement.	2.10
321	Wesley Showers	Labor on Ditch	23.25
322	Jos Pfeffer	ser as Marshal &c	76.00
323	Henry Ludwig	Labor on Ditch	23.62
324	Wm Click	Labor on Ditch	25.50
325	John Groscup.	Brick for Engine house	18.00
326	A Lewis & Co	Lumber	13.47
327	D S Aber	Lumber	29.44
328	D S Aber	Lumber	61.53
329	L W Arnold.	Moving Barn.	9.00
330	John Frech.	Cement.	3.25
331	Frank Scholes.	Survey for Town Barn	2.00
332	John H Weaver	for Roofing	27.69
333	Wm Click	Labor.	12.00
334	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	10.11
335	John H Weaver	Labor on Engine house	50.00
336	Wm Click	Labor.	12.50
337	Jos Pfeffer	ser as Marshal &c	76.00
338	Auburn Fdy & Mach Whs.	Wds.	[illegible]
339	J H Baker.	ser as Night Watch	[illegible]
340	D A Sebring	ser as Secty Board. Health	10.00
341	Wm H McDuffyre	Lights for Engine house	[illegible]
342	John H Weaver	Labor.	[illegible]
343	D S Aber	Lumber	[illegible]
344	A Lewis & Co	Lumber	[illegible]
345	J R Duncan	Cement	[illegible]
346	H D Weaver	ser as Secty of Fire Co	12.01
347	C C Shaffer	Filing saws	[illegible]
348	J L Davis	Wds.	[illegible]
	Acct Fund		$4,39[illegible]

Aut Ford $4,393.31

349	Auburn Fdy & Mach Wks.	Mds.	.84
350	Wm Click	ser as Engineer & Co	18.00
351	H C Smith	Gravel.	127.50
352	J E Enday	Gravel.	3.40
353	C C Shaffer	Gravel.	.40
354	John Kinder	Mds & Labor	20.30
355	N S Rant	ser as Town Clerk	33.30
356	J F Aber.	ser as special Comm.	15.00
357	Wilson & Purday	Driving Well.	79.15
358	W H McIntyre	Electric Light	450.00
359	Jos Pfeffer	ser as Marshal & Co	76.00
360	J H Baker	ser as Night Watch	13.00
361	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	15.00
362	John Kinder	Labor & Mds.	25.30
363	Aut Church Fur Co	Labor & Mds.	19.44
364	Stearns & Campbell	Printing	1.35
365	Jos Pfeffer	ser as Marshal & Co	76.00
366	Shaffer & Berg	Labor & Mds.	12.85
367	W H McIntyre	Coal.	11.66
368	J H Baker	ser as Night Watch	11.00
369	E W Hartman	ser as Town Attorney	20.00
370	G L Lanning	Expense for school house	17.40
371	Brown Culbertson & Boland	Mds.	9.97
372	Mrs M Jones & Son	Mds	.75
373	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	15.35
374	Virgil Hewitt	Lumber	13.00
375	Wm Shaffer	Mds & Labor.	13.90
376	Jos Pfeffer	ser as Marshal & Co	76.00
377	W. A. Stering	Sec as Secty Board	10.00
378	J H Baker	Night Watch	11.00
379	Geo L Lanning	Insurance	49.00
380	John Keesh	for Ringing Fire Bell.	.50
381	W H McIntyre	Coal & Oil.	5.65
382	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	15.00
		Total.	$ 5,551.44

Liabilities & Resources.

	Liabilities
Municipal orders out standing	$8,180.63
Road orders out standing	2731.51
Total.	$10,912.14
Bond not yet due	3,000.00
Int on same Due May 1 1893	240.00
Total	$13,152.14

Aut Ford.

Tax Duplicate for 1892 Municipal	$5,000.45
" " " " Road	1,584.15
" " " " Add. special school	1,056.10
" " " " Dog	89.00
Total	7,759.70
Side walk Claims	99.20
Cash in hand of Treasurer.	
Municipal Fund.	$547.72
Road	40.67
Additional special school.	1,275.09
Total	8,822.25

Liabilities	$14,101.90
Resources.	8,822.51
Excess of liabilities over resources.	$5,279.56

All of which is respectfully submitted
This 17th day of April 1893

Attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Geo L Lamine
Pres'd.

I hereby certify the the foregoing is a true and a complete copy of Trustees Report, as submitted to the Board of Trustees and adopted by them and to the best of My knowledge and was published in Auburn Courier in compliance with the law

Attest U S Rant
Town Clerk

Auburn. Corporation Ballot.
State of Indiana }
DeKalb County } ss.

I Ulysses S Rant Clerk of the Incorporated Town of Auburn, in the county and state aforesaid hereby certify that Certificates of nominations to Offices have been filed with me in my Office to be printed upon ballot for the corporation election to be held in said Town on the 1st day of May 1893 which tickets with device used to designate the candidates of the Different parties will be printed and furnished to the voters at said Election in form substantially as follows

Cont on next Page

Democrat Rooster	Democrat Eagle	Democrat Rising Sun
For Trustee 2nd Ward	For Trustee 2nd Ward	For Trustee of 2nd Ward
☐ Lafayette Miller	☐ William H Rakestraw	☐ Charles Eckhart
For Trustee 5th Ward	For Trustee 5th Ward	For Trustee of 5th Ward
☐ Joseph E Ensley	☐ Ed. E. Mitchell	☐ Arthur Swasey
For Treasurer	For Treasurer	For Treasurer
☐ Charles H. G. Jones	☐ Linden Kuhlman	☐ Christopher Kuhlman
For Clerk	For Clerk	For Clerk
☐ Frank R Wills	☐ Ulysses A Rant	☐ Eugene Altenburg
For Marshal	For Marshal	For Marshal
☐ Ulric H Baker	☐ Frank Jolliff	☐ David W Warrick

Witness my hand and official seal, this 28th day of April 1893

(Seal)

U. S. Rant.

Clerk of the incorporated town of Auburn Indiana

attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Geo L Lanning Pres
Board of Trustees

Regular Meeting May 1 - 93

Meeting called to order by President Lanning

Members present
Brandon
Potter
Baird
Ensley

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved.

Moved that the following bill were allowed as per bills on file

Bill No 261	Wm H M Deitsch	ser for auditing books.	$2.00
" " 262	Jacob Walborn	ser for auditing Books.	$2.00
" " 263	Chas H. G. Jones	ser as Treasurer	60.00
" " 264	J U Barnes	Printing	8.65
" " 265	J C Henry	Wall paper & Labor	22.97
" " 266	U S Rant.	ser as clerk	59.65
" " 267	J. U Barnes	Printing	28.00
" " 268	R C Baxter	ser as school Trustee	30.00
" " 269	W Boland	ser as school Trustee	30.00
" " 270	J. H Baker	ser as Night watch	11.00
" " 271	Stern & Campbell	Printing	11.25
" " 272	Brown Culbertson & Boland	Wds.	2.10
" " 273	Ed Baker	ser as school Trustee	30.00

Moved by Ensley sec by Baird that the auditing report be accepted and placed on record.

Notify Treasurer Chas H. G. Jones to see Trout & Butt about note in his hand and report at next meeting

Moved by Brandon sec by Ensley that the School Trustee bill be allowed and certified to

Notify Gregerie to repair walk

U. B. Richard to repair walk

Report of Auditing Committee

To the Town Board of Auburn, DeKalb Co. Indiana

We the undersigned by you appointed an Auditing Committee to audit the accounts of the Treasurer, Clerk and Marshal of the Town of Auburn from May 12th 1892 to Mch 26th 1893. submit the following report from the book records, papers and vouchers, relating to the official services of said Town officers

We have found the accounts of Charles H. G. Foster carefully and accurately kept. He has received and disbursed during the period examined on account of the three funds under his control as follows:

Funds.	Recived	Disbursed	Balance
Municipal	$6531.48	$6,059.76	$471.72
Road	1547.87	1518.27	29.60
Add'l Special	375.09		375.00
Totals	$8,454.44	$7,577.98	$876.46

U. A. Rant Town Clerk received

For Town Licenses issued	$56.00
" sidewalk claims	19.75
and books show paid Town Treasurer	$75.75

Jos Heffel Town Marshal collected

Account of Licenses	$15.00
Credits by same to Town Treasurer	$15.00

We have omitted from amount of assets sidewalk claims originated years ago and of doubtful value A Note given by Trout & Butt in 1888 for $31.16 is in hands of the Town Treasurer to which we call your attention We recommend that the Marshal be required to keep an account of money received from road work and all other sources. The committee has no way of passing upon the accounts of the Marshal as the business has been done

Statement of Indebtedness

Municipal Fund orders outstanding	$8,651.05
Cash in Treasury	471.72
Net Municipal Fund Debt Principal	$8,179.63
Estimated Interest accrued	605.55
Net Debt of Fund	$8785.28
Road Fund Orders outstanding	$2730.70
Cash in Treasury	29.65
Net Road Fund Debt Principal	$2701.05
Estimated Interest accrued	136.50
Net Debt of Fund	$2837.55
Additional Special School Fund	$3000.00
Accrued Interest	240.00
Debt of Fund	$3240.00
Cash in Treasury	375.09
Net Debt of Fund	$2864.91

Summary of Indebtedness

Municipal Fund	$8785.20
Road Fund	2837.05
Additional Special School Fund	2864.91
Total Net Debt	$14487.66

All of which is respectfully submitted

W. H. McIntosh
J. Walborn.

I hereby certify that this is a true and a complete copy of the auditing committee report presented to the Board of Trustee at an regular session May 1st 1893.

W. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Attest

By consent of Board we adjourned till Monday evening May 8-93. to take up all business that may come before said Board.

Attest W. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Geo. L. Lanning Pres't
Board of Trustees.

Adjourned Meeting May 8-93
Meeting called to order by President

Members present
Lanning
Brandow
Potter
Baird
Eensley.

The following bills were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No 274	E. D. Hartman ser as Town Attorney			$20.00
" " 275	Shaffer & Berg Mds. & Labor.			3.90
" " 276	Wm Shaffer Mds.			1.80
" " 277	Sherman Holister Meals for Election Board			10.50
" " 278	R A S Reed. Election Inspector			5.00
" " 279	F. E. Myers.	"	"	5.00
" " 280	W B Brown	"	"	5.00
" " 281	D Y Huseman	"	Judge	3.00
" " 282	Ed Mason	"	"	3.00
" " 283	H J Shafer	"	"	3.00
" " 284	E L Casebeer	"	"	3.00
" " 285	John Otto	"	"	3.00
" " 286	Jacob Walborn	"	"	3.00
" " 287	Geo Bender	"	Clerk	3.00
" " 288	J J Van Auken	"	"	3.00
" " 289	Geo W McKay	"	"	3.00
" " 290	A. E. Fanberg	"	"	3.00
" " 291	B M Hasting	"	"	3.00
" " 292	Wm Kessler	"	"	3.00

Cont. on next page

Bill No 293	O P Green	Election	Sheriff		2,20
" " 294	Samuel Frey	"	"		2,20
" " 295	Henry Witt	"	"		2,20
" " 296	Chas Nickerson	"	"		2,20
" " 297	Sam Campbell	"	"		2,20
" " 298	H A Zobmiller	"	"		2,20
" " 299	Thomas W Crum	Rent of House for Election			5,00
" " 300	Caleb Neal	" "	"	"	5,00
" " 316	Jos Pfeffer	serv as Marshal	Reading Warrants		70,00
" " 317	D. H. Fitch	Mds.			2,00
" " 318	J L Davis	Mds.			66,75
" " 319	Jos Pfeffer	3% Discount on 12 orders			27,36
" " 320	Geo Lanning	serv as Trustee			70,00
" " 321	Ira Brandon	" "	"		70,00
" " 322	F F Baird	" "	"		70,00
" " 323	Jos E Busby	" "	"		70,00
" " 324	J A Potter	" "	"		70,00

Canvassers. Report.

Board of Canvassers. Report.

The Board of Canvassers of the Town of Auburn for the May Election 1893 met at the Office of the Clerk of said Town, and proceeded to canvass the votes and after duly comparing the tally sheets and Poll books, hereby certify that the following total votes cast for the following Officers to wit at said Election held in said town on May 1st 1893

	William H Robertson	Charles E Eckhart	Joseph E Emley	Ed. E Whitehead	Arthur Kinsey	Charles H Jones	Lindsay Kellum	Christopher Eckhart	Frank P Wills	Thomas A Rank	Eugene C Cottrell	Alvin H Baker	Frank Foltz	Harrel W Warrick
1st Precinct	69	84	15	79	67	16	59	93	13	52	93	19	62	82	20
2nd Precinct	96	79	7	100	67	5	93	72	5	89	72	9	98	68	6
3rd Precinct	100	103	12	124	72	5	107	92	3	92	104	7	110	86	7
Total	265	266	34	303	206	26	259	257	21	233	269	35	270	236	33
Majority		1		97			2				36		34		

Witness our hand as such Board of canvassers. This 4th Day of May 1893

Jacob Walborn Judge. 1st Precinct
F. E. Myers Inspector 2nd "
R A Reed. " 3rd "

I hereby certify this is a true and a correct copy of canvassers report presented the Trustees May 8 - 93

F. E. Rank
Town Clerk

Attest

Canvassers Certificate of Election

State of Indiana }
DeKalb County } ss

We the undersigned Board of canvassers hereby certify that at an Election held in the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana on the 1st day of May 1893 the following officers were duly Elected Towit: William H Rakestraw trustee of the second ward for the term of two years. Joseph E Easley trustee of the fifth ward for the term of two years. Charles H Jones town treasurer for the term of one year. Ulysses S Rant town clerk for the term of one year Levin Baker town marshal for the term of one year and until their successors are elected and qualified Witness our hand manner as such Board of canvassers this 4th day of May 1893

Jacob Walton Judge 1st precinct
L E Myers Inspector 2nd "
R S Reed " 3rd "

I hereby certify that the above is a true and a complete copy of a certificate of Election presented to the trustee May 8-93

W. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Attest

Certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk.

To whom it may concern.

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of general assembly of the state of Indiana

The Board of Inspectors and Judges of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring at an Election held in said town on the 1st day of May 1893 That William H Rakestraw was duly elected to the office of trustee of the second ward for the term of two years and until his successor is elected and qualified

In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the town of Auburn

(seal)

W S Rant
Town clerk

Oath of Office

State of Indiana }
DeKalb County } ss

I William H Rakestraw do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as trustee of the town of

Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities
So help me God
W H Rakestraw
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of May 1893
(Seal) Thos H Sproat
Notary Public

Certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk.
To whom it may concern.
This is to certify that in pursuance of the provision of the act of general assembly of the State of Indiana
The Board of Inspectors and Judges of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring at an election held in said town on the 1st day of May 1893 that Joseph E Ensley was duly elected to the office of Trustee of the fifth ward for the term of two years and until his successor is elected and qualified
In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the town of Auburn
(Seal) W S Rand
Town Clerk

Oath of Office
State of Indiana } SS.
De Kalb County
I Joseph E Ensley do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities
So help me God.
Joseph E Ensley
Subscribed and sworn before me by said Joseph E Ensley this fifth day of May 1893
Ezra W Hartman
Notary Public for
said De Kalb County.

Certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk
To whom it may concern.
This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of general assembly of the State of Indiana
The Board of Inspectors and Judges of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth a declaring that an Election held in said t

on the 1st day of May 1893. That Charles H G Jones was duly elected to the office of Town Treasurer for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn

(seal) W S Rand
Town Clerk

Oath of Office
State of Indiana } SS
De Kalb County

I Charles H G Jones do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United State and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Treasurer of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities

So Help me God.

Charles H G Jones.

Subscribed and sworn before me this 4th day of May 1893.

(seal) Ezra D Hartman
Notary Public for said County

Bonds.

Know all men by these Presents That we Charles H G Jones Principal and F E Darnsport John L Davis as his sureties are held and firmly bound unto the state of Indiana and for the benefit of persons concerned or aggrieved in the penal sum of Six Thousand ($6,000.00) Dollars to the payment of which well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs, executors and administrators, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents

Sealed with our seals and dated this 5th day of May A D 1893

The condition of the above obligation is as follows, Viz

Whereas the above named and bounded Charles H G Jones has been duly elected Treasurer of the Town of Auburn in the state of Indiana aforesaid for the term of at a general election holden said town on the 1st day of May 1893 for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified

Now if the said Charles H G Jones shall faithfully perform and discharge his duties as such Treasurer of said Town and pay over, on demand, to the person entitled or authorized to receive the same all moneys that may come into his hand as such Treasurer during his continuance in office and further, that the Legislature may change, modify or repeal any law now in force, and enact any and all laws during the existence of the above obligation at the pleasure of the Legislature

over

without in any way or manner releasing the said Officer or his said securities on said bond; then and in that case, the above obligation shall cease, be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law,

Charles H. G. Jones (seal)
F. E. Harmsport (seal)
John F. Lewis (seal)

accepted and approved by Board of Trustees May 8th AD 1893
Geo F. Fairing
President Board of Trustees of Town of Auburn Ind

Certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk
To whom it may concern.

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of general assembly, of the state of Indiana

The Board of Inspectors and Judges, of an election have filed with me, a certificate setting forth and declaring at an election held in said town on the 1st day of May 1893 that Ulysses S Rant was duly elected to the office of Town clerk for the term of one year, and until his successor is elected and qualified

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the seal of the Town of Auburn

(Seal)
U. S. Rant
Town clerk

Oath of Office
State of Indiana } SS.
De Kalb County

I Ulysses S Rant do solemnly swear, that I will support the constitution of the united states and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Town Clerk of the Town of Auburn, according to law and the best of my abilities

So Help me God.
Ulysses S. Rant

State of Indiana } SS.
De Kalb County

Before me R Baxter Hafft, a Notary Public within and for said county personally appeared, the above named, Ulysses S Rant this fourth day of May 1893 and, swore that he would support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that he would faithfully, honestly and impartially discharge his duties as Clerk of the Town of Auburn in De Kalb County in state of Indiana according to the best of his ability so help him God

R Baxter Hafft

In testimony whereof I hereunto subscribe my name and affix my Notarial Seal at Auburn in said County this 4th day of May 1893

(Seal) R Dustin Tefft
Notary Public

Bonds. Ulysses S Rant

State of Indiana
DeKalb County } SS.

Know all men by these presents that Ulysses S Rant Principal and Isaac Hague and William Shaffer as surities are held and firmly bound unto the state of Indiana in the penal sum of Five hundred (500.00) Dollars for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs and administrator and executors Now the condition is such that the above named Ulysses S Rant was on the 1st day of May 1893 duly elected by the qualified voters of the Town of Auburn Indiana to fill the Office of Town Clerk in and for said Town for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified now if the same Ulysses S Rant shall well truly faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of his Office and pay over according to law all moneys that may by virtue of his office come into his hands then this bond shall be null and void otherwise to remain in full force in law.

Ulysses S Rant (Seal)
Isaac Hague (Seal)
Wm Shaffer (Seal)

State of Indiana
DeKalb County } SS.

Before me Henry J Shafer a Notary Public in and for said county and state Ulysses S Rant as principal and Isaac Hague and William Shaffer as surities acknowledged the execution of the annexed bonds

Witness my hand and Notarial Seal this 6th day of May 1893

(Seal) Henry J Shafer
Notary Public

Certificate of Election

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provision of the act of general assembly of the state of Indiana

The Board of Inspectors and Judges of an election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring at an election held in said town on the 1st day of May 1893 that Alvin Baker was duly Elected to the Office of Marshal for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the town of Auburn

(Seal) Ulysses S Rant
Town Clerk

Oath of Office
State of Indiana } ss.
DeKalb County

I Alvin Baker do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Marshal of the Town of Auburn according to law. and the best of my abilities

So help me God.

Alvin Baker.

State of Indiana } ss.
DeKalb County

Before me R. Dexter Zeff a Notary Public within and for said County personally appeared the above named Alvin Baker this fourth day of May 1893 and swore that he would support the constitution of the United State and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that he would honestly faithfully and impartially discharge his duties as Marshal of the Town of Auburn in DeKalb County in the state of Indiana according to the best of his ability so help him god.

In Testimony whereof I hereunto subscribe my name and affix my Notarial seal at Auburn in said County this fourth day of May 1893

(Seal) R Dexter Zeff.
Notary Public

Bond of Alvin Baker.
State of Indiana } ss.
DeKalb County

Know all men by these presents that we Alvin Baker Principal and Lyman Lockwood, and Reuben Sawyer Sureties of the County of DeKalb and state of Indiana are held and ~~firmly~~ bound to the state of Indiana in the penalsum of One thousand ($1,000.00) dollars. for the payment of which well and truly to be made we do by these presents bind ourselves. our heirs administrators and executors sealed with our seal and dated this 8th day of May 1893

The above conditions is such that whereas. the above named Alvin Baker was on the 1st day of May 1893 duly elected by the qualified voters of the Town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana to fill the Office of Marshal in and for said Town for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified Now if said Alvin Baker shall well and faithfully truly and impartially discharge the duties of this Office and pay over all

monies according to law which may by virtue of this office come into his hands then this Bond shall be null and void otherwise to remain in full force & law

Alvin Baker (Seal)
Reuben Sawyer (Seal)
Lyman Lockwood (Seal)

I hereby certify the forgoing bonds Oath of Office and certificat of Election of Two Trustees one Treasurer one Clerk and one Marshal are a true and a complete copy as presented to the Board of Trustees and accepted by them the 8th day of May 1893 to the best of my knowledge

Attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Their being no further business closed and then new board was organized

Attest U S Rant
Town Clerk

Geo E. Lansing 1st
Board Trustees

Organization of
New Board
May 8th 1893
Joseph E. Ensley President

Trustees
Ira Brandon Trus. 1st and
Wm Rakestraw " 2nd "
J O Potter " 3rd "
T F Baird " 4th "
Jos. E Ensley " 5th "

Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that Jos. E. Ensley act as President of such Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn Dad. Co Nebr Carried
Moved by Brandon sec by Potter That the regular meetings be the same as heretofore the 1st and 3rd Monday of each month and all meetings that may be called. And regular hours be from 7:00 o'clock evening from Nov 1st to May 8th and 8 o'clock evening during the balance of the months. Carried
Notify Wm Daily to keep dray off of 4th Street in front of his barn.
Notify Dr Allen to repair walk.
Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that the Clerk Notify J. J. VanAuken to give M Boland Frank Hogue & S Johnson. Grade for side walk on East side of Main Street and also grade for street on Main & 4th Street Carried

Their being no further business meeting closed.

J. E. Ensley Pres.

Attest H. S. Raub.
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting May 15-93.
Meeting called to order by President Ensley

Members Present. Brandon
Rakestraw
Potter
Baird

Minutes of previous meeting read. then the following bills were allowed. as to bill on file

Bill No 326	Wm Burford.	Teds.	1,80
" " 327	Wm Click	serv as Engineer	10 70
" " 328	Jos Pfeffer	Feeding Team	1,25
" " 329	John Bruce	Hay for Team	1 00

Moved by Baird sec by Brandon. that the Clerk notify D. S. Aber to remove all logs off of Railway Street at once

Moved by Brandon sec by Baird that the bill of F. E. Masers be laid on Table
Moved by Potter sec by Rakestraw that we adjourn till next Monday evening May 22-93 to finish up all business and any other that may come before the Board. Q Trustees

attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley. Pres.

Adjourned Meeting May 22-93
Meeting called to order by President

Members present

Ensley.
Brandon
Rakestraw
Potter.
Baird

On Motion Q Trustee Baird seconded by Trustee Brandon the following resolution and order was adopted that in pursuance of the Report heretofore made to this Board by the Board of School Trustees of this town in reference to the necessity for the erection of a new school house, and requesting the issuing of bonds by this Board for that purpose that bonds be issued and sold for that purpose to the amount of Ten thousand ($10,000.00) Dollars, drawing six per cent (6%) Interest payable semi annually said bonds to be each in the amount of One thousand ($1,000.00) Dollars, and to mature as follows to wit: $1,000 in 10 years $2,000 in 11 years $1,000 in 12 years $2,000 in 13 years $1,000 in 14 years $2000 in 15 years $1,000 in 16 years. The principal and Interest to be payable at such place as this board shall determine at next meeting and town attorney is instructed to draw an ordinance for the issuing of said bonds and report the same to this Board at its next regular meeting

Vote as follows.

Ye { Baird, Brandon, Potter
Na { Rakestraw

Moved by Baird sec by Rakestraw that we appoint E. H. Hartman as town attorney for the current year from May 8th 1893 to May 8-94 and do same for $60.00 year.
Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that the attorney draft a contract between the marshal and town of Auburn for the taking care of town team and furnishing feed for and furnishing a team for Hose Cart, and acting as marshal for which he is to receive $76.00 for Month Cash.
Notify S. U. Farney & Theo Robbin to repair walks
Meeting closed.

attest U S Rant
Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley. Pres.

Regular Meeting June 5 - 93.

Meeting called to order by President -

Members Present: Emley, Brinton, Baker, Frain, Potts, Baird.

Minutes of the previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed as to bills on file.

Bill No 331	Auburn Iron Wks.	Labor.	$3.60
" " 332	Auburn Mining Co.	Lamps.	1.00
" " 333	G. L. Laming	Mdse for Admin & Co	12.86
" " 335	Auburn Ply & Mchnks.	Mdse & Labor.	5.50
" " 336	Wm H Kiblinger	Mdse.	5.55
" " 338	J H Baker	ser as Night Watch	11.00
" " 339	John Kunder	Mdse & Labor.	4.00
" " 340	John Kunder	" & "	2.00
" " 341	Alvin H Baker	ser as Marshal & Co	66.35

The Postal Telegraph Cable Company presented the following Petition to the Board to Wit:

Chicago Ill. June 1-1893

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of Auburn Indiana

Gentlemen:

The Postal Telegraph-Cable Company being desirous of extending its lines from Auburn to Ft Wayne Indiana respectfully ask permission to construct, and maintain, a line of poles and wires on and along the following streets of the City of Auburn Ind.

On Cedar Street, South from its present office, to the Wabash Railroad grounds; thence West to main street, or to what is commonly known as the Fort-Wayne road; thence said road to City Limits, said line to be constructed of good material, and in a substantial manner, the poles to be located under the direction of the proper City Official, and so as to avoid obstruction to travel.

On Cedar Street, where the Western Union Company has a line of poles on one side, and the Fire alarm poles occupy the other side of the street, we will, to avoid a multiplicity of poles, transfer the Fire-Alarm wire to our more substantial line of poles and remove the old poles at our expense, if allowed to do so.

Your early action on this petition is respectfully requested

Very Respectfully Postal Telegraph-Cable Company
By L. L. Parker Gen. Supt.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and complete copy of same presented to the Board of Trustees

Attest: [illegible] Clerk

In pursuance of the order of this Board at its last session the town attorney reported the following ordinance for the issuing of the bonds of this town in behalf of the ~~town~~ school town of Auburn for the erection of a new school building in said town to wit;

An Ordinance providing for the issuing of town bonds for the purpose of enabling the school town of Auburn Indiana to erect a school building within said town

Whereas, the school trustees of the school town of Auburn Indiana have heretofore filed their report under oath with the Board of Trustees of the town of Auburn Indiana showing that the present school buildings of this town are altogether insufficient for the needs of such town and showing that they have not the necessary means to erect a suitable commodious and necessary building for said purpose and

Whereas, it ~~is~~ further appears that the school trustees of said town cannot erect and complete such necessary and suitable building without an expense and cost of at least Ten thousand ($10,000.00) Dollars over and above the present revenues of said school town which can be applied to that purpose therefore

Section 1 Be it ordained by the Board of trustees of the town of Auburn Indiana in pursuance of the statute in such cases made and provided that authority is hereby given to the said school trustees to erect a suitable school building on the grounds now occupied in part by the High School building in said town and that bonds in behalf of said school town of Auburn be issued for that purpose to the amount of Ten thousand ($10,000.00) Dollars said bonds to be issued in denominations as follows to wit;

One for $1,000.00 due in 10 years from its date
One for $2,000.00 due in 11 years from its date
One for $1,000.00 due in 12 years from its date
One for $2,000.00 due in 13 years from its date
One for $1,000.00 due in 14 years from its date
One for $2,000.00 due in 15 years from its date
One for $1,000.00 due in 16 years from its date

All to bear interest at the rate of six per cent per annum, payable semi-annually, have interest coupons attached thereto for the installment of interests and both interest and principal shall be made payable at the

First National Bank of Chicago Illinois.
The said Bonds shall be numbered from one to seven inclusive, be issued under date of July 1st AD 1893 and the principal shall be made payable as aforesaid

The said Bonds shall be signed by the President of the Board of Trustees and Town Clerk under the corporate seal of the Town of Auburn, and the said coupons shall be signed by the Town Clerk.

Section 2 The Board of Trustees are hereby authorized to negotiate and sell said bonds and the money realized from said sale shall be paid to the said School Trustees of the said School Town of Auburn, to be used for the erection and construction of said building in their compliance with Section 4489 of the Revised Statutes of 1881 of the State of Indiana

Whereas an emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this ordinance, it shall therefore be in force from and after its passage.

Passed and adopted by said Board of Trustees at its regular session this Fifth day of June AD 1893

Joseph E Keesler
Pres of Town Board.

U. S. Rant
Town Clerk.

Which Ordinance was on Motion of Trustee Baird seconded by Potter passed and adopted by said Board all the members being present and voting for same and the clerk was instructed to procure proper blank bonds for use to carry out said Ordinance

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and complete copy of Ordinance that was presented to and adopted by the Board of Trustees in regular session June 5-93

U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Attest

Moved by Baird sec by Rabestraw that the Clerk order for Ahrens & Co. for Fire Engine 1 bottom head and 50 flues.

Notify Lee Robbins to fix walk
" Tom Summers to fix walk

Contract of Alvin H Baker and Town of Auburn

Articles of agreement between Alvin H Baker Marshal of the Town of Auburn Indiana and the Board of Trustees of said town as follows to Wit:

Moved by Potter sec by Baird that the Clerk

The said Baker agrees to do and perform the duties of Marshal and street commissioner of said town to feed and furnish feed for the team of said Town to hire a suitable man drive said team for three months during the most busy season of the year in the duties of such Marshal and street commissioner to furnish team for hose cart and ladder of the fire department of said town and to keep said Town Team within the corporate limits of said town at all times For and of which services the said Board of Trustees is to say said Baker seventy six ($76.00) dollars per month at the end of each and every month for one year from the 8th day of May 1893 from which date this contract is to operate in town orders but whatever discount said Baker shall be compelled to suffer on any of such orders to get them cashed the same shall be allowed and paid to him at the end of said year by said Board. The said Baker shall use said town team for the benefit of said town only and if he receives anything therefor in use of same for any person or corporation other than said town he shall give and account to said Board thereof and pay same to the Treasurer of said town taking a receipt for same from said Treasurer and deposit same with the town clerk and said Marshal is to pay all poll tax collected by him to the town treasurer taking his receipt therefor and file same with the town clerk and report to said Board at least once every three months or whenever requested by said Board the amount so collected and paid over by him

Witness the our hands this 5th day of June 1893

Alvin H Baker Marshal.

Jos E Ensley Pres of Town Board,

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy presented to said Board in regular session June 5-93

Attest U S Rant Town Clerk

Moved by Potter seconded by Baird that the resignation of Marshal as Constable, Trustee for three years and certificate of his successor be accepted and qualified to serve.

Moved by Potter seconded by Baird that the appointment of Marshal as constable for one year and of Board of Trustee for one year from June 5-93 be made by town Clerk to notify him of same

Their being no futher business meeting closed.

attest U. S. Rant Town Clerk

Joseph E. Ensley Pres.

Vacation June 8th - 1893

Now Comes Thomas Summers and presents Treasurers Receipt for One hundred fifty ($150.00) Dollars for which I issued Liquor Licenses for 1 year from June 15th 1893 to June 15th 1894

Attest W.S. Rand
Town Clerk

Vacation June 9 - 93

Now Comes Rolland Edge and presents Treas. Receipt for One hundred fifty ($150.00) Dollars for which I issued Liquor License for 1 year from June 9 - 1893 to June 9 - 94

Attest W.S. Rand
Town Clerk

Vacation June 14 - 93

Now Comes Samuel Bevier and presents Treasurers receipt for $150.00 for which I issued Liquor License for 1 year from June 15 - 93 to June 15 - 94

Attest W.S. Rand
Town Clerk

Vacation June 16 - 93

Now Comes John W Thomas and presents Treas. receipt for $150.00 for which I issued Liquor License for 1 year from June 17 - 93 to June 17 - 94

Attest W.S. Rand
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting June 19 - 93.

Meeting called to order by President

Members present: Easley, Brandow, Rakestraw, Baird

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bill were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No 336	Robbins & McCord for Lab & Rec & Bolts	$3.50
" " 344	J L Harris Mds.	$1.18
" " 345	Wm Click serv as Engineer	$15.00

Clerk was ordered to Notify Mrs A J Little to build a new 4 ft side walk on the line on south side of 3rd street at once

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Baird that we accept the proposition of the Auburn Dispatch for Printing Blank Bonds for $20.00 and Clerk ordered to look after same and have them printed

By Consent of Board. The Board does to meet at Fort
Wayne to look after ditch
Moved by Rabeitraw, sec by Brandon, that we accept
the resignation of Trustee Thomas F Baird carried
Their being no futher business meeting closed.

U. S. Raut — J. E. Ensley, Pres.
Attest, Town Clerk.

Resignation of Trustee Baird.

Auburn Ind June 19th 1893

To the Board of
Trustees of the Town } ss
of Auburn Indiana

Owing to the fact that I am about
to remove with my family to the Village of
Corunna this County for business consideration
I deem it my duty to and do hereby resign
my Office as Trustee of 4th ward of said Town
and respectfully ask that the same be accepted
Thomas F Baird

I hereby certify the above is a true and a
complete copy of same presented to said board,
in regular session June 19-93
U. S. Raut
Attest Town Clerk

Called Meeting

By order of President Ensley I personally
Notify all members of the Board of a Special Meeting
to be held at the council room. ~~Wednesday~~ June 21-93
to transact business relative to the appointing a
Trustee of the 4th ward, office vacated by Trustee
Baird

U. S. Raut — J. E. Ensley, Pres.
Town Clerk

Special Meeting June 21-93.
Meeting called to order by President Ensley

Members Present Brandon.
Their being no quorum present meeting adjourned
till Friday eve June 23-93
and clerk to Notify Rabeitraw & Potter of same

U. S. Raut — J. E. Ensley Pres.
attest Town Clerk

Adjourned Special June 20-93.

Meeting called to order by President Ensley.
Brandon.
Rakestraw.

7 Members Present—

The Name of Charles Picker and Isaac Hayes was announced for Trustee of 4th ward when was Placed to vote and each receiving one vote President then decides in favor of Charles Picker he receiving most votes he was duly appointed and Clerk ordered to Notify Chas. A Picker of same and have ~~said~~ Chas. his paper ready for next regular Meeting July 3rd 1893.
There being no further business meeting closed to meet in Regular session July 3-93

Attest H. S. Rant
Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley Pres.

Regular Meeting July 3-93.
Meeting called to order by Pres. Ensley
Brandon
Members Present Rakestraw
Picker

Minutes of Previous Meetings read and approved then the following Bills were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No 349	J. H. Baker	ser a Night Watch	$1,00
" " 350	J. J. Van Lunkern	for Establishing Grades	6,50
" " 351	Alvin H Baker	ser as Marshal & Ds	$6,00
" " 352	Cowbury Mining Co	3 mths Electric Light	$45,00
" " 353	Mrs R. L. S. Reed	for 131 loads Gravel	13,10
" " 355	E Jones	Lumber	37,80
" " 357	Wm Reich	Painting	1,50
" " 358	Stern & Campbell	Printing Bonds	20,00

Moved by Brandon sec by Rakestraw that the Oath of Office and appointment of Charles A Picker for Trustee of 4th ward be accepted
Moved by Brandon sec by Rakestraw that the Bill of Auburn Fdy & Mach. Wks. be returned for correction
Moved by Rakestraw sec by Brandon that the petition of E Frout & L S Aber. be granted Clerk was ordered to see J J Van Lunkern and have him give E Frout a grade for a new walk in front of his residence on north Main street

Appointment of Charles A Picker

State of Indiana }
County of DeKalb } ss
Town of Auburn }

To Charles A Picker — Greeting

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provision of (the act of the general assembly of the state of Indiana) Section 3313 Ind R.S. The Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn in DeKalb County and State of Indiana did meet in extra Special in said Town Friday the June 23rd 1893 and appoint Charles A Picker to the office of Trustee for the Fourth (4th) ward in said aforesaid Town to fill the unexpired time of Thomas F Baird resigned

Having received this due and lawful notice you will please govern yourself accordingly

Witness my hand and seal of said town this 26th day of June - 1893

(Seal)

W.S. Rauch
Town Clerk

Oath of Office

State of Indiana }ss
County of DeKalb }

I Charles A Picker do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and that of the state of Indiana and faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of Trustee of the Fourth (4th) ward of the incorporated Town of Auburn County of DeKalb and State of Indiana according to law to the best of my knowledge and ability

So help me God

Charles A Picker

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 26th day of June 1893

Daniel W Moody
Clerk

(Seal)

I hereby certify that the above appointment and Oath of Office is a true and a complete copy presented to the Town Board in regular session July 3-93

Attest W.S. Rauch
Town Clerk

over

Petition of E. Front & H. S. Aber

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn in DeKalb County Indiana We the under signed residents citizens and freeholders of the vicinity of and the owners of lots Numbered One and Two (1 & 2) in Wesley Park's Addition to said Town respectfully petition your honorable body to open layout and establish an alley 16 feet wide between said lots one and two from the East side of Main street to East end of said lots

H. E. Front,
Harvey S. Aber,

I hereby certify the above is a true and a complete copy of a petition presented to the Board July 8-93

Z. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Attest

Clerk reports that the printing of the bonds was finished. The Trustees considered the to amend Section 1 in Ordinance No 343 providing for school bonds and pending the further consideration the Board adjourns until next Wednesday eve July 5th 1893 for further consideration and final action and all other business that may come before the Board

Z. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Attest

J. U. Ensley, Pres.

Adjourned Meeting July 5-93.
Meeting called to order by President

Members Present.

Ensley
Brandon
Rakestraw
Potter
Picker

Bill No 359 Auburn Mining Co. Electric Light in Engine House 6.00
Moved by Rakestraw sec by Picker that the reprinting of the bonds be given to Stewart & Campbell. Was put to a vote to Wit

Picker, Rakestraw } yes. Brandon, Potter } No. President decides in favor of Stewart & Campbell.

By consent of Board Engineer Click to have orders to remove Town Engine to have same repaired to Auburn Iron Wks. at once.

The Board continued the consideration of amending section one (1) of the ordinance No 343 for issuing bonds for the erection of a public school building adopted June 5th 1893 and after full consideration adopted by a unanimous vote the following ordinance amending said section One (1) to wit

Amendments of Ordinance No 343 section (1) one

An ordinance to amend section one (1) of Ordinance No 343 providing for the issuing of the bonds of the town of Auburn Indiana for the erection of a public school building passed and adopted by the Board of Trustees of said Town June 5-1893

Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of said Town of Auburn that section one (1) of the above mentioned ordinance be amended to read as follows to wit;

Section 1 Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the town of Auburn Indiana in pursuance of the statutes in such case made and provided that authority is hereby given to the Board of school Trustees of said town to erect a suitable public school building on the grounds now occupied in part by the present high school building in said town, and that bonds in behalf of the said school town of Auburn be issued for that purpose to the amount of Ten thousand dollars ($10,000) said bonds to be issued in the denomination and to become due as follows, to wit:

Ten bonds of the denomination and amount of one thousand dollars ($1,000) each due in five six-seven-eight-nine-ten-eleven-twelve thirteen and fourteen years respectively from their dates all to bear interest at the rate of six per cent per annum payable semi-annually, to have interest coupons attached thereto for the installments of interest, and both interest and principal shall be made payable at the First National Bank of Auburn Indiana, The said bonds shall be numbered from one to ten inclusive and be issued under the corporate seal of said town as of the date of July 10th A.D 1893 Be signed by the President of the Board and the Clerk of said town and said Coupons to be signed by said President and Clerk.

Whereas an emergency exists for the immediate taking effect of this ordinance it shall therefore be in force from and after its passage.

Passed and adopted by said Board of Trustees on this Fifth day of July A.D 1893

Joseph E Eberlay
President of Town Board.

U.S. Rank
Town Clerk

over

All the members of the Board being present and voting for the adoption of the Ordinance on page 353.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and a complete copy of an ordinance for the amendment of section one W in ordinance No 343 passed June 5-93 and presented to said Board July 5th 1893

W. A. Rant
Town Clerk

Attest

Notify Bat Lewis, Sam Campbell, J Holister & Lockwood Bailey & Keefer Benedict & Murphy and W H McDuffie to repair walk & Railing on sidewalk on east 9th street

Their being no futher business meeting closed

W. A. Rant
Town Clerk

Attest

J. E. Ensley, Pres.

Special Meeting July 11-93.

The Board met in special session in pursuance of Notice to each member by the President for the purpose of hearing the Report of the Town Clerk as to having caused to be prepared and printed and signed the bonds for building public school building ordered issued by the Ordinance passed June 5th 1893 and amended July 5th 1893, and to consider the sale of said bonds and any other matters connected therewith that might come before the Board.

The Clerk reported that he had caused said bonds to be prepared and printed as directed by said Board, and that the same had been duly signed by himself as such Clerk and the President of the Board, and presented said bonds to said Board for inspection which bonds and the action of said Clerk and president relative thereto and in signing the same are approved by the Board.

Said Clerk further reports to the Board that he had made efforts by correspondance and otherwise to find a purchaser for said bonds but none would accept them at their full face value except Wm H McDutch of Auburn. And the President also reports to the Board that the only opportunity he could find for sale of said bonds at their face value was the offer of said Wm H McDutch who had

offered to take them at their full face.
Said McDutch being present stated to the Board that he was willing to take them on the terms above stated
And therefore the Board being satisfied that the offer of said McDutch is the best them can be procured, ordered the president to sell to said McDutch all of said Bonds being ten in numbered of the denomination of one thousand dollars numbered from one to ten inclusive for the sum of Ten thousand dollars, and upon such sale to immediately turn over the proceeds thereof to the treasurer of the school trustees of said town for the purpose for which they said bonds were issued,
After which the said President further reported that he had so sold said bonds to said McDutch for said sum and turned over the proceeds thereof to wit Ten thousand dollars to M Boland treasurer of said Board of school trustees who executed his receipt therefor and that said school trustees also had executed their bond to the state of Indiana approved by the County Auditor with W B Brown John W Baxter and H R Culbertson as sureties for the faithful application of said funds to the erection of such school building as is provided by law and he presents said receipt and bond all of which is approved by this Board.

Receipt to J E Eusley from M Boland School Treasurer
Auburn Ind. July 11/98.
Received of J E Eusley President of the Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn Ind. Ten Thousand Dollars being the proceeds of Bonds issued by said Board of Trustees
M Boland.
Treasurer of School Board.

School Trustees Bonds.
Know all men by these presents that we Michael Boland, Edward Baker and Richard Baxter School Trustees of the School Town of Auburn ~~Indiana~~ DeKalb County State of Indiana and W B Brown H R Culbertson and John W Baxter do hereby jointly and severally acknowledge ourselves bound unto the state of Indiana in the sum of Ten thousand dollars ($10,000) for the payment of which we jointly and severally bind ourselves our heirs executors and administrators

by these presents
Witness our hands and seals this 10th day
of July AD 1893
Provided however and the condition
of the above obligation are that whereas the
Board of Trustees of the Town of Auburn, said
County have in pursuance of an ordinance
passed June 5th 1893 by said Board and
amended July 5th 1893 ordered bonds of
said town to be issued and sold to an
amount in the aggregate of Ten Thousand
dollars (10,000) for the purpose of enabling said
School Town of Auburn by its said Trustees, to
erect an additional public school building
in said town, and whereas the said Board
of Trustees of said town are about to sell said
bonds and pay over to the said School Trustees
the proceeds thereof from time to time as said
bonds may be sold, to enable said School Trustees
to erect such public school building:
Now therefore if the said School Trustees shall
faithfully and honestly apply to the purpose of
the erection of such school building, all
money or moneys that may be paid over to
them or which they may in any manner
receive from time to times as the proceeds of
the sale of said bonds or any of them, then
this above obligation shall be void, else to be
and remain in full force and effect in law.

M Boland (Seal)
Edward Baker (Seal)
R C Baxter (Seal)
W B Brown (Seal)
H R Culbertson (Seal)
John W Baxter (Seal)

Examined and approved by me this 11th
day of July 1893
H N Coffinberry
Auditor DeKalb Co Ind.

I hereby certify that the foregoing to be a
true and complete copy as presented
to the board of Trustees
W E Rant
Attest Town Clerk
There being no further business meeting
closed
Attest W E Rant
Town Clerk
J. E. Emsley Pres

Regular Meeting July 17-93.

Meeting called to order by Pres. Ensley
Members Present, Rakestraw
Brandon
Potter.

Minutes of the previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed as to bill on file

Bill No	354	Auburn Fdy & Mach Wks.	Mds.	90
" "	363	Calvin Edwards.	Cleaning File	2,00
" "	364	U S Rant	sec as Town Clerk	51,00
" "	365	Bass Fdy & Mch Wks	Mds.	1,89
" "	367	J. E. Ensley	signing Bonds	3,25
" "	368	American Fire Engine Co	Mds	2,08
" "	369	" " "	" "	56,46
" "	370	J. E. Ensley	Gravel.	3,80
" "	371	Warren & Campbell	Printing	16,65
" "	372	F. M. Rush.	Painting	5,35
" "	373	Wm Click	Labor on Fire Engine	16,05
" "	374	" "	sec as Engineer	15,00
" "	375	Jacob Mitchell	Lumber	12,51
" "	376	Auburn Iron Wks.	Mds & Labor	67,25
" "	378	Zimmerman Mfg Co	Tank	12,25
" "	379	Henry Ludwig	Labor	4,35
" "	380	Wm Sprankle	"	4,35
" "	381	Byron Hawkett	"	2,25
" "	382	Jud Bear	"	5,10
" "	383	Mell Brandon	"	5,10
" "	384	Alvin Sebering	"	3,60
" "	385	Alvin Baker	" with Team	15,00

Moved by Brandon sec by Rakestraw that the profile of ditch on 1st st. be accepted as read.

By consent of Board will sell school lots for 15,00 00

Their being no further business meeting closed

Attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley Pres.

Regular Meeting Aug 7 98

Meeting called to order by President — Emery, Rakestraw, Potter, Picker

Members Present

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No. 386.	Fort Wayne Iron Works	Mds.	$1.56
" " 387	Auburn Fdy & Mach Works	Mds.	$2.00
" " 389	J H Baker	2 nights Watch	$1.00
" " 390	Alvin H Baker.	6 day labor with Team	$18.00
" " 391	E Wyatt.	11 days labor on Road.	$13.75
" " 392	H. Harris	½ day labor on "	.70
" " 394	J H Baker	Labor on Cistern	$1.00
" " 395	Wm Lanning	4 day labor. on Road	$5.00
" " 396	M Bailey	10 " " " "	$12.50
" " 397	H Pooler.	2 " " " "	$2.50
" " 398	M Brandon.	4½ " " " "	$5.62
" " 399	Alvin Baker	2 ser as Marshal & Co	$76.00
" " 400	Curt Elson.	6½ day labor on Road.	$8.12
" " 401	Jno French.	Cement & Labor.	$1.50
" " 402	Ed Collins	1 day labor on Road	$1.25
" " 403	Wm Showers.	½ " " " "	.70
" " 404	J Simons	7 " " " "	$8.75
" " 405	Charles Hodges	1 72 Load Gravel	$12.20
" " 406	W H Fitch	Mds. & L	$3.00

Notify Auburn Mining Co. to fix Gas well No. and to stop all leakage of Gas. their by at once Clerk was ordered to Notify Secty Board of Health to look after harboring Cleaned 6th st Newlove Main & Cedar st, and Williams Ponds (C)

Moved by ~~Picker~~ sec by Rakestraw that the Bill of H. E Richey be referred back for correction (C)

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Potter that the Bill of John Reesch be laid on Table (C)

Clerk was ordered to notify the following to Build new or repair walk at once Kuhlman - Prosser - Merica - Krueger - Gerardot - King - Frederick - Craig - Wyer - Henry - Lewis - Fass - Bowen - Eckhart - Cromer - Robbins Craig - Rummer - Lichart - Dragoo - Brandon - Porter -

Moved by Potter sec by Picker the Town sell to Bolshaw the stone out of culvert for $28.00 and give order for same

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Potter that we W Click sell old copper flues of Fire Engine

Their being no further business meeting closed.

Attest W. S. Rent
Town Clerk

G. E. Emery, Pres.

Regular Meeting - Aug 21-98.
Meeting called to order by President Ensley.

Members Present
Brandon.
Rakestraw
Potter
Picker

Minutes of Previous Meeting Read and approved, then the following bills were allowed as bills on file

Bill No 407	Standard Oil Co.	1 Bbl. Gas.		$3.90
" " 408	J. J. VanAuken.	Survey of 1st st.		$1.00
" " 409	Ruseman & VanAuken.	Gravel on Main st		$81.00
" " 410	Jacob Wilborn	Cement		$6.50
" " 411	H. E. Richey	Mdse & Labor.		$9.50
" " 412	Melt. Brandon.	2½ day	labor on Road.	$3.12
" " 413	M Bailey	6 "	" " "	$7.50
" " 414	Wm Lanning	10 "	" " "	$12.50
" " 415	C Shaffer.	3 "	" " Crossing	$3.75
" " 416	A H Baker	5 "	" " Road.	$15.00
" " 417	H Shull.	379 Loads	Gravel.	$37.90
" " 418	H Perchard.	3½ day	Labor on crossing	$4.37
" " 419	Wm Click	Saw	engineer	$13.60
" " 420	W S Ober	Lumber.		$5.37
" " 421	Ed Freygang	Mdse & Labor		1.70

Moved by Potter sec by Rakestraw that bill No 398. for amount of $1.00 in favor of John Resick be taken up and allowed Carried

By Consent of Board they granted the Postal Telegraph Co. to erect Poles commencing on corner of 7th & Cedar st thence to sixth st west to Railroad Property

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Brandon that the clerk be notify Marshall Baker to make a report of ~~the~~ numbers Polls worked number of polls collected and distribution of same, and accounting for time for man hired for driving town team

By Consent of Board the President Ensley to let a contract for to gravel 7th st from Railway to Lanning Residence

No further business meeting closed.

Attest W. N. Hunt Town Clerk. J. E. Ensley. Pres't.

Regular Meeting Sept 4-93.
Meeting called to order by President Ensley
Members Present — Brand[illegible] ~~Brandon~~ Potter Picker

Minutes of previous meeting read & approved.
Then the following Bills were allowed as bill on file

Bill No. 422.	John West 1½ days as policeman		$1,00
" " 423	E Myers 4 days labor on Road		5,00
" " 424	John Davis 1½ " " "		1,87
" " 425	A H Baker as as Marshal	$	76,00
" " 426	J H Baker as as Night Watch		1,00
" " 427	Van Auken & Ringman, Gravel placed on 7th St	$	105,00

Moved by Rakestraw, sec by Brandon, that we accept Marshal's Report as Read, and placed on Record. Vote stood as follows.

Rakestraw, Picker, Brandon } Yes. Potter } No.

By order of Board, the Clerk was ordered to give to the Town Attorney Licenses against W. A. Thomas for Collection

Moved by Brandon sec by Rakestraw that we adjourn till Wednesday Evening Sept. 6 to make a Tax Levy and transact all other business that may come before the Board.

Attest, W. E. Rant
Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley, Pres.

Adjourned Meeting Sept 6-93
Meeting called to order by President Ensley
Members Present — Brandon, Potter, Picker

Bill No. 429 E D Hartman ser as Attorney $20,00
The Board took into consideration the tax Levy for the current year in pursuance of the adjournment for that purpose of the last regular meeting and on Motion of Trustee Brandon seconded by Potter the following Levy was made and adopted to wit Be it ordained by the Board of Trustees of the town of Auburn Indiana, that there is hereby levied the following amounts as taxes for the year 1893 on each one hundred dollars of the assessed valuation of the

property in said town as returned for taxation by the Township assessor and equalized by the Board of review for the objects below named to wit
For Municipal Fund 45 cents
also a poll tax of fifty cents on every male inhabitant of said town between the ages of twenty one and fifty years.
For Road Fund twenty cents
For tuition Fund fifteen cents
For Add. Special School Fund twenty five cents
Also that on each male dog owned or harbored by any resident of said town there is levied the sum of one dollar and on each ~~each~~ female dog so owned or harbored, two dollars to be applied to the Municipal fund of said town
Which levy and Ordinance was adopted by all the members of said Board and the Clerk was ordered to certify the same to the Auditor of De Kalb County said state to be placed on the tax duplicate for collection by the county treasurer as provided by Law

Attest W. S. Rant
Town Clerk

J. C. Ensley Prest.

~~Show Cloth~~

Regular Meeting Sept 18-98
Meeting called to order by President Ensley
Members present Brandon, Rakestraw, Potter, Picker

Minutes of Previous meeting read and approved.
Then the following bills were allowed and bill on file

1/2 1/2 1/2

Bill No 481 Wm Click r. per as Engineer 10.00
" " 482 W S Aber Lumber 16.48
Moved by Rakestraw sec by Brandon that the bill of J L Lanning be laid on table till next meeting night
Moved by Potter sec by Rakestraw that the Clerk to order enough tile 18 inch to finish a ditch of 224 ft.
There being no further business meeting closed.

Attest W. S. Rant
Town Clerk

J. C. Ensley, Prest.

Marshals report from May 8-98 to Sept 1-98
as follows, Town
We have polls worked as shown in Receipt
Book U.K.C. Making a total of 250 each. $50.00
The following is a list of men hired to
run Town team and their time.
Milo Kolb from May 12-98 to June 26-98
and from July 5-98 to July 26-98.
McClellan Baker from July 26-98 to Aug 17-98
Nin Lanning from Aug 18 to Aug 26-98
Making a total of days of labor hired
for Town team 78 days
Have collected no money for polls.

Alvin N Baker Marshal.

I hereby certify the above is a true and a complete copy of Marshal report presented to said board Sept 18-98

Attest U.S. Rant
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Oct 2-98

Meeting called to order by President Emley

Members Present. Brandow
Potter
Picker

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed as to bills be paid.

Bill No	430	G T Lanning 5 Ton coal @ 6.75		$33.75
" "	433	Standard Oil Co 1 Bbl Gas.		3.90
" "	434	U S Rant sec as Town Clerk		21.80
" "	435	Auburn Mining Co light to Oct 1-98		$46.00
" "	436	J H Baker sec as night watch		11.00
" "	437	A N Baker " " Marshal 78		76.10
" "	438	A N Baker 200 Load Gravel		70.00
" "	439	Jacob Richard 1/2 day labor.		63.
" "	440	Wolf " " "		63
" "	441	John Frech 1 day "		2.00
" "	442	W S Ober Lumber		9.34

Moved by Potter sec by Picker that we take 5 Tons of coal of what has been delivered @ $6.75 per Ton

Notify Purdy & Jennings to repair wall

Attest U.S. Rant
Town Clerk

J. E. Emley, Pres't.

Regular Meeting Oct 16 - 93.
Meeting called to order by President Ensley
Members Present, Brandon
Rakestraw
Potter
Picker

Minutes of previous meeting read and allowed, then the following Bill were allowed as to Bills on file

Bill No 444	A Russel	for Board.	.75¢
" " 445	Mrs M Jones & Son.	rents	$4.00
" " 446	The Union Sewer pipe Co	File	57.12
" " 447	Wm Click	serv as Engineer & Board.	16.75
" " 449	E Wolf.	Labor on Road.	1.25
" " 450	Alvin Lebering	Labor on Road.	7.42
" " 451	W Prilgrim	" " "	1.25
" " 452	Lake Shore & M S R Road.	Freight	24.00
" " 453	Silas Brandon	File	.48

Moved by Brandon sec by Rakestraw that the Bill of F.E. Davenport - assignee of J Z Davis be laid on the table

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Picker that the bill of James Sharlock be returned to Marshal for payment.

Moved by Brandon sec by Rakestraw that the Bill of Lake Shore & M S R Road for Freight for $24.00 be allowed and to be paid at once by said Town Treasurer,

Notify Wm Craig Wash Ackew. Dr Ford. Was Reed, Al Robind. Vas Guinnemun G C Ralston Herbert Henry. Bat Lewis to fix side walk at once

Attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley Pres't.

Regular Meeting Nov 6 - 98

Meeting called to order by Pres

Members Present.

Ensley
Brandon
Rakestraw
Potts
Picker

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following Bill were allowed as to Bills on file

Bill No. 454	Standard Oil Co.	Bbl. Lazo.	$ 8,[illegible]
" " 455	L H Baker	per ad light watch	$ 1,00
" " 456	A H Baker	" " Marshal & C	$ 7,00
" " 457	J Parrot	8 day Labor on ditch	$ 1,80
" " 458	Alvin Osborne	7½ day Labor on Ditch	$ 1,65
" " 459	N J Aber	Lumber	$ 30,22
" " 460	A Lewis & Co	"	$ 14,89

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Brandon. That the Clerk order tile to finish Ditch on First Street to Jackson st, and property owners agree to help lay same. Marshal was ordered to level grade on road by Abers Mill

Moved by Brandon sec by Rakestraw that the Petition of H Shoemaker & ors be laid on table

Moved by Picker sec by Brandon that the petition of Fred Funk and others be laid on table

Notify Wm Lahmer to repair Walk.

(Attest) W. S. Rant
Town Clerk

J E Ensley Pres.

Vacation Dec 7-98

Now comes Edward Eldriger and presents Town Treasurer Receipt for One hundred fifty Dollars for which I issued him Liquor License from Dec 9-98 to Dec 9-99

(Attest) W. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Nov 20 - 93.
Meeting called to order by Pres. Ensley
Members Present Brandon
Rakestraw
Potter
Picker

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed as to bills on file.

Bill No 443	F. E. Davenport Designed Wds.	$7.50
" " 444	Union Lower Fire Co Fees	$57.64
" " 445	A H Baker Feeding Poor	1.00
" " 446	Wm Click Serv as Engineer	$15.00

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Potter that the bill of Geo W McKay be laid on table.
Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that the Town pay all expenses that may accur on Fire Alarm wire and pay for same at end of each year.
Notify Mrs Tina Gant to lower walk in front of Auburn House on Main st.

(Attest) W. A. Rant
Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley Pres.

Regular Meeting Dec 4 - 93.
Meeting called to order by President. Ensley
Members Present Brandon
Potter
Picker

Minutes of previous Meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No 463	G W McKay Serv as Sec'ty of Fire Co	$12.50
" " 468	Wabash Rail Road Co Freight	$25.92
" " 469	Standard Oil Co 1 Bbl Gaso.	$4.02
" " 470	A H Baker Serv as Marshal & Co	$76.00
" " 471	J H Baker " " Nightwatch	$11.00
" " 472	Alvin Nebeing 2 day labor Ditch	$2.70
" " 473	Wm Clum " " " " "	$2.70
" " 474	Lewis Bowen 48 Loads Gravel	$14.80

Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that the Sec'ty report of the Hoosier Fire Co be accepted and placed on Record.
Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that the the bill of the Wabash Rail Road Co. for Freight for $25.92 be allowed and to be paid at once by said Town Treasurer;

over

Secretaries Report of Hoosier Fire Co
for year ending Oct 18-th, 1893
During the past year seven alarms
of fire were given results as follows.
Monday Dec 19 at 12 PM of Thursday 18 an
which was entirely consumed with its
contents
Tuesday Dec 27-8 PM False Alarm caused
by Mrs Wickiman chimney burning out.
Sunday Dec 29—12 PM Small fire in
Basement of Glazier House Patrout Hefers
Engine arrived.
Tuesday Apr. 4th 11 PM False Alarm caused by
burning trash back of School Fur Co Store
Monday July 24th 1893 10 A M. The Dry Kiln
of Church Furniture Co caught fire after
hard and good work ably assisted by the
Employes of the Co The fire was extinguished
Better work was probably done at this fire
than at any one since Mr. Geo. Lowery's
Monday, Aug 14th 2.30 PM. Fire in South End
of Town Wm Armstrongs Barn. Entirely consumed.
Engine did not arrive until barn was
burned as no one knew where the horses were
Set Oct 21st 11 PM. Alarm caused by burning
of a shanty back of Bachels Mill, Engine
did not leave house
There were 7 alarms this year with a loss
of about $450, Insured for $630 Against 10
fires last year with nearly $8,000 loss and
scarcely any Insurance
Of those now members of the Co the
following is the Fire Record for year.

Name	Times Missed	Name	Times Missed
F A Benedict	Missed None		
A Umber	Missed "	O Brandin	Missed None
A Potter	" One	P Long	" One
J Aber	" None	F Joliff	" Three
C Potter	" Four	A Baker	" One
J Brandin	" One	F A Moody	" Two
G McKay	" None	E A Benedict	" One

During the past year the Co has lost
one member by death Six by Resignation
and two by discharge Making a loss of Nine
and has received seven new members. The Company
has at this time 15 active and one Honorary Member
The seven new members received were as follows.
Ora Brandon Frank Joliff F A Moody Henry West Perry Long
Alva Baker E A Benedict

F. A. Benedict Sec'y

F. E. Wesler Pres't

Regular Meeting Dec 18 - 93
Meeting called to order by President — Ensley
Members Present, — Brandon, Rakestraw, Potter

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved, then the following bills were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No. 475	W R Hidy for 11 meal fire co.	$2.75
" " 476	U S Raut ser as Town Clerk	13.95
" " 477	W M Eliot " " Engineer	15.00

Clerk was ordered to notify Secty Dr W H Hurbanne to comply with Rules & Regulation governing of Town City and County Board of Health Rule 15th
Notify James Dragoo and Ezra Ensley to repair walks

(Attest) U. S. Raut
Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley, Pres.

Regular Meeting January 1 - 94
Meeting called to order by Pres. — Ensley, Brandon, Rakestraw, Potter, Picker
Members Present,

Minutes of Previous meeting read and approved, then the following bill were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No 479	J H Baker ser as night watch	11.00
" " 480	A H Baker " " Marshal & Co	76.00
" " 481	Dr D. H. Fitch Mdse.	4.00

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Picker that the bill of Auburn Mining Co. for light be laid on table for allowances to be made on same for light that were not burning
The following is a list of lights not burning
Brandon light Dec 26-27-28 out all night (2 hours
Brown " Dec 8 all night Dec 25 - all night Dec 26
Buss. " Nov 29 Dec 1 & 3 out at 12 o'clock
Crew " Dec 4-5 at 11 o'clock. Dec 6 - at 6 o'clock Dec 7 @ 8 o'clock Dec 9 @ 9 o'clock
Brandon " Dec 7 @ 3 o'clock
Simmerman starting @ 9 o'clock. Dec 8 all in out out at 2 o'clock and light at 5 o'clock except Brown
Notify J H Baker to be present at next Regular Meeting
" Henry McFadyre & Benedict & Andy Murph Repair walks

Attest U. S. Raut
Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley, Pres.

Regular Meeting Jany 15-94
Meeting called to order by Pres. Ensley
Members Present. Brandon
Pakestraw
Potter
Picker

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bill were allowed. as to Bills on file

Bill No. 478	Auburn Mining Co	Light	$ 46.65
" " 482	Brown Cultivator & Roland	Mds.	18.89
" " 483	DeKalb Co.	Coal	2.83
" " 484	Wm Click	services as Engineer	15.00
" " 485	H. S. Ober	Lumber	5.63
" " 486	Wm McKinley	Hauling Horse cart	1.00
" " 487	E W Hartman	services Attorney	20.00

By advice of Secty of Board of Health Dr W H Unthank, to order Wm Lakins & Dean Front, to remove the Dead Horses out side of Town limits at once,
Notify J H Sengerli to clean out ditch at once
" Mrs Jones " Repair walk at once,

Attest U S Rant
Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley, Pres.

Regular Meeting Feby 5-94
Meeting called to order by Pres. Ensley
Members Present. Brandon
Pakestraw
Potter
Picker

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved and then the following bills were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No. 489	J H Baker	services as Night Watch	$ 11.00
" " 491	A H Baker	" " Marshal & C	76.00
" " 492	J Burst	Mds.	6.75

Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that the bill of A H Cupp for $1.00 be laid on table
Moved by Pakestraw sec by Potter that the Bill of Dr F H Hines for $1.50 be laid on table
Clerk was ordered to notify Auburn Drain works to settle her old bills.
Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that we wait till next regular meeting for the annexation of town property Put to Vote Brandon Potter } for Pakestraw Picker } against
President Decides in favor of do.
Moved by Brandon sec by Pakestraw that we wait till next regular meeting for consideration of buying Rubber coats

Attest U. S. Rant, Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley, Pres.

Regular Meeting Feby 19-94
Meeting called to order by President. Ensley
Brandow
Rakestraw
Potter
Picker
Members Present

Minutes of the previous meeting read and approved. Then following bills were allowed as to bills on file
Bill No 493 Wm Click serv as Engineer 16.00
" " 494 John Reech Ringing fire Bell 1.00
" " 495 Standard Oil Co 1 Bbl Oil .405
" " 497 G. L. Lanning For Insurance for Town 40.00
Moved by Brandow sec by Potter that the bill of U.S. Rant for $1.00 be laid on table (carried)
Moved by Rakestraw sec by Picker that the clerk attach renewal slip to fire Insurance Policy No. 10,25
Moved by Brandow sec by Potter that J. F. Aber buy 6 Rubber coats for Fire Company
Moved by Picker sec by Potter that J. F. Aber buy the Lily coat which came to a vote as follows.
Potter } yes. Rakestraw } No. President decides
Picker } Brandow. } in favor of yes.
Their being no further business meeting closed.

attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk
J. E. Ensley Prest.

Special Meeting Feby 21-94
Meeting called to order by President Ensley
Rakestraw
Picker
Potter
Members Present

Moved by Picker sec by Rakestraw that we reconsider the buying of the Lily coats (carried)
Original Motion was that we buy Rubber coats for fire Co
Moved by Potter sec by Picker that J. F. Aber be notified not to buy Rubber coats for Fire Co at present carried
Moved by Rakestraw sec by Picker that we adjourn carried

attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk
J. E. Ensley. Prest.

Treasurer's Receipts [illegible] 65 - 90
Meeting called to order by President [illegible]
Members present [illegible]
Minutes of the previous meeting read and
Approved. There the following bills were
Allowed as to bills on file
Bill No 498 A H Baker for as Marshal 00's 8 76.00
" " 499 J W Baker " " Night watch 11.00
" " 450 C E Freygang Mdse. 1.90
Clerk was instructed to post alley. Petitions
Mrs Jones Mr Wilson & Clark.
The Board by unanimous vote the following
resolutions annexing J. W. Ralston's addition
and Sprotts addition to this town as platted
and recorded. "To Wit"
Resolution of annexation
Whereas, The following described territory
adjoining this Town of Auburn, DeKalb County,
State of Indiana has been laid off into lots and
been platted as J W Ralstons addition and a record
of the same has been made in the Recorder's Office
of said county. Therefore, Be it resolved by the Board
of Trustees of said Town of Auburn that the
corporate limits of said Town be and the same
are hereby extended over said territory as follows,
to wit: Commencing at a point two hundred
and twenty (220) feet North of the south west
corner of the North west quarter of section
Thirty two (32) in Township Thirty four (34) North
of Range Thirteen (13) East in said County Thence
East Three hundred and nine (309) feet to
lands of Henry A Shull, thence North six
hundred twenty one and one half (621½) feet to
McDulgers addition to said Town, thence West three
hundred seven and one half (307½) feet to the West
line of said section, thence south on said sections
line six hundred and twenty three (623) feet to
the place of beginning
And, Whereas the following described
territory adjoining said Town of Auburn has
been laid off into lots and been platted as
Sprotts addition to said Town and a record of the
same has been made in the Recorders office of the
County. Therefore
Be it resolved by the Board of Trustees of said Town
of Auburn that the corporate limits of said Town

be and same are hereby extended over said territory as follows, to wit: Commencing at the south east corner of J W Ralstons Additions to said Town as laid out and recorded, thence East two hundred sixty three (263) feet to Western Addition to said Town, as laid out and recorded, by John Spencer; thence south four hundred ninty three (493) feet to Emleys second (2nd) addition to said Town, thence West two hundred and sixty seven (267) feet to land of McCune, thence North four hundred and ninty three (493) feet to the place of Beginning

And the Lots and territory in said several Addition to said Town above described shall constitute a part of said corporation and the inhabitants residing there on and the owners thereof shall be subject to all the laws, ordinances and regulations and entitled to all the privileges of said corporation

And the Clerk of said Town is directed to file and cause to be recorded in the recorders Office of DeKalb County, a copy hereof with a plat or map of the survey fixing the limits and boundaries of said several Additions

Passed and Adopted by the Unanimous Vote of the Members of the said Board of Trustees this 5th Day of March 1894

Attest U. S. Paul
Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley
President of Board.

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and a complete of ordination presented to the Town Board March 5-94 in Regular session

Attest U. S. Paul
Town clerk

Their being no further business meeting closed.

Attest U. S. Paul
Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley. Prest.

March 8 - 94

Vacation

Now comes E. P. Pepper and Present Treasurer Receipt for One hundred fifty Dollars for which I issued liquor license to him for 1 year from March 8th 1894 to March 8th 1895

Attest U. S. Paul
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting Mch. 19 - 94
Meeting called to order by President Eaton
Members Present. Rakestraw
Potter
Picker

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed as to bill on file

Bill No 502	U A Raut	ser as Clerk	20.00
" " 503	Auburn Iron Wks.	Wds.	4.70
" " 504	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	15.00
" " 505	Robert Showers	Labor.	1.00

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Picker that the Petition of S W Gordon and others be laid on table till next regular meeting night
Moved by Picker sec by Potter that the Bill of Auburn Iron Wks. be allowed and charged to their Account.
Then being no further business meeting closed.

Attest. U. A. Raut
Town Clerk

J. E. Eneley Pres.

Regular Meeting April 2 - 94
Meeting called to order by President Eneley
Members Present. Brandon
Rakestraw
Picker
Potter

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed as to bills on file

Bill No 506	Standard Oil Co.	1 Bbl Gas.	$8.90
" " 507	" "	" 1 " "	8.90
" " 508	Samuel Williams	for Recording Spots Add.	3.00
" " 509	" "	" " Raketons "	3.00
" " 510	A W Baker.	ser as Marshal.	76.00
" " 511	J W Baker	" " Night Watch	11.00
" " 512	Auburn Mining Co.	for Lights to April 1-94	$432.50

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Potter that the Bill of Auburn Mining Co be allowed. less $20.50 for light that were not burning
Moved by Rakestraw sec by Picker that we take up the Petition of S W Gordons and others and same was granted and property owners to furnish tile and town put same in
Moved by Brandon sec by Rakestraw the the President J. E. Eneley act as a committee to look after tile

March 31st 1894
Vacation:
Now comes Grant Owen and presents for Town Treasurer receipt for One Hundred and Fifty dollars for which I issue him Liquor License to Mch. 31st 1895 in Town one year from Mch. 31st 1894
Attest U S Raut town Clerk

Notice of Peti
to th

The Board by unanimous vote adopted the following petition to the Board of Commissioners for the annexation to this town of four tracts of land contiguous thereto and described in said petition which petition is as follows Towit:

To the Board of Commissioners, of DeKalb County State of Indiana

Your Petitioners, the Board of Trustees, of the Town of Auburn of DeKalb County, State of Indiana represent to your Honorable Body that the following territory is unplatted and contiguous to said Town and they as such Board desire that the same be annexed to said Town, said territory consisting of four several tracts of land described respectively as follows to-wit:

1st A part of the north east fourth, of the south west quarter, of section 29, in Township 34, north of range 13 east, in DeKalb County, State of Indiana, described as follows: Commencing at the northwest corner of Park's addition to said Town of Auburn, thence east 426 feet, to the center of the Auburn and Waterloo road, thence north 20 degrees, east 721 feet along the center line of said road, to the east and west center line of said section 29, thence west upon said section line 552 feet, to the north west corner of the north east quarter, of the south west quarter, of said section thence south 596 feet upon the west line, of said north east quarter, to the place of Beginning, containing 7.89/100 acres;

2nd A part of the north east quarter of section 31 in Township 34 north of Range 13, in DeKalb County State of Indiana described as follows;

Commencing 33 feet south, of the north east corner of said section 31, thence west 767 feet, thence south 24 degrees, west 470 feet, thence east 958 feet, to the east line of said section, thence North on said section line 429 feet to the place of Beginning containing 8.47/100 acres,

3rd Commencing ~~33 feet~~ at a point 273 feet south of the southwest corner of the north west quarter, of section 32, in Township 34 north of range 13 east, in DeKalb County State of Indiana, thence east 310 feet, to the south west corner of Shroth's Addition to said Town thence north 493 feet, to the north west corner, of said addition thence east 309 feet to the west line of said section thence south 493 feet, to the place of Beginning containing 3.40/100 acres.

Over

373a

Notice of Petition to Annex Territory to the Town of Auburn.

Notice is herby given that there will be a petition presented to the Board of Commissioners of DeKalb County, State of Indiana, at their regular June session, 1894, by the Board of Trustees of the town of Auburn, said county, praying said Board of Commissioners to annex to said town the following territory contiguous thereto, cosisting of four tracts of land situate in said county, respectively described as follows, to-wit:

1st. A part of the northeast fourth of the southwest quarter of section 29, in township 34, north of range 13 east, described as follows:

Commencing at the northwest corner of Parks' addition to said town of Auburn, thence east 426 feet, to the center of the Auburn and Waterloo road, thence north twenty degrees east 721 feet along the center line of said road, to the east and west center line of said section 29, thence west upon said section line 552 feet, to the northwest corner, of the northeast quarter, of the southwest quarter of said section, thence south 596 feet upon the west line of said northeast quarter, to the place of beginning, containing 7.89 acres, belonging to Malinda Barclay, Julia A, Bard, Oliver Grogg and Nellie Lower.

2nd. A part of the northeast quarter of section 31, in township 34, north of range 13 east, described as follows:

Commencing 33 feet south of the northeast corner of said section 31, thence west 767 feet, thence south 24 degrees west 470 feet, thence east 958 feet, to the east line of said section, thence north on said section line, 429 feet to the place of beginning, containing 8.49 acres, belonging a part to Philip Flake, a part to Eliza J. Gibson and a part to Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railway Company.

3rd. Commencing at a point 274 feet south of the southwest corner, of the northwest quarter, of section 32, in township 34, north of range 13 east, thence east 310 feet to the southwest corner of Sprott's addition to said town, thence north 493 feet, to the northwest corner of said addition, thence east 309 feet, to the west line of said section, thence south 493 feet to the place of beginning, containing 3.40 acres, belonging to Elizabeth McCune.

4th. Commencing at a point 309 feet west, and 230 feet north, of the southwest corner, of the northwest quarter, of section 32, in twnship 34, north of range 13 east, at the southeast corner of S. W. Ralston's addition to said town, thence north 621¾ feet, to the south line of McIntyre's addition to said town, thence east 262 feet to the west line of Spencer's (western) addition to said town, thence south along said line 620½ feet, thence east 263 feet, to the place of beginning, containing 3.75 acres, belonging to Rosa Shull.

By orders of the Board of Trustees of the town of Auburn,

JOSEPH E. ENSLEY President of Board.

U. S. RAUT, Town Clerk.

4th Commencing at a point 309 feet west and 220 feet north of the south west corner of the northwest quarter of section 32 in Township 34 north of range 13 east in DeKalb County, State of Indiana at the southeast corner of C. W. Walters addition to said Town. Thence north 621¾ feet to the south line of McDaniel's addition to said Town. Thence east 262 feet to the west line of Spencer's (western) addition to said Town. Thence south along said line 620½ feet. Thence east 263 feet to the place of beginning, containing 3 75/100 acres.

A plat of each of said tracts of land of which the above is an accurate description is herewith filed, and presented to your Honorable Board. Your petitioners assign as reasons why said several tracts of land should be annexed to said Town

1st That it is necessary for the accomodation and growth of said Town

2nd The limits of said Town as they now exist give inconvenience to the citizens and officers of said Town and also makes the burden of taxation unequal.

3rd Persons residing within the said territory proposed to be annexed, have the privileges and benefits of said Town for the school purposes and it is but just that said territory and persons residing thereon should be subject to tax for the support of the schools of said Town in like manner as obtains in the territory now within the limits of said Town

4th That ~~the~~ said territory proposed to be annexed is settled and requires better municipal control, and better police supervision, for the peace and good order of said Town, than can be secured without municipal authority over the same.

5th That highways run from the country through or long said several tracts of land respectively up on which there is much travel requiring them by reason of such amount of travel to be kept in better repairs than they are kept in or can be without municipal authority and control over the same

6th That the corporate limits of said Town now bound said first described tract of land on three sides the said second described tract on two sides the said third described tract on three sides and the last described tract on four sides, and that there are streets extending through the present corporate limits of said Town along each of said several tracts of land and public convenience requires that said Town should have control over the streets

Along and in part on said several tracts of land, as well as the public good and safety and for the good order of said Town.

7th That the inhabitants of said territory sought to be annexed, enjoy the benefits and privileges of living within said Town, without sustaining their just share of the burdens thereof as shared by the citizens living within the present limits of said Town, although their lands are greatly increased in value by their proximity to said Town.

Your petitioners hereby authorize the attorney of said Town to present this petition to your Honorable Body, and pray that you will annex said territory to said Town and extend the jurisdiction of said municipal corporation over each of said tracts of land.

Approved and adopted by the unanimous vote of said Board of Trustees, in regular session April 2nd 1894

Jos R Kensky President Town Board.

Dre Brandon
Wm Rakestraw
J A Potter
C A Picker
} Bord of Trustees

It is also ordered, that the Town Clerk under the direction of the Town Attorney, give notice of the intention of this Board to present said petition to said Board of Commissioners, at their next regular June session 1894 by publication in the Auburn Courier of this Town and also to serve a copy of such notice upon all the owners of either of said tracts of land, who are resident of this County All to be done for a period of at least 30 days, before the said June session of said Board of Commissioners. That the Town Attorney present said petition with a copy of such notice, and proof of publication and service, to said Board of Commissioners at their said meeting, and produce such proof before such Board, as he may be able to do, to secure the annexation of said several tracts of land to said Town and J. J. Van Auken a Practical surveyor is requested to prepare an accurate plat of each of several tracts of land to be filed with said petition and file the same with the Town Clerk at the next meeting of this Board,

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and a complete copy of annexation of 4 unplatted tracts of land adopted at last regular meeting April 2-94 and signed by said Town Trustees

attest U. S. Rant Town clerk

J. E. Emsley Pres.

Attest: U. S. Rant Town Clerk

Election Notice

I Wm. A. Raut, Clerk of Dubuque Township County Indiana do hereby certify that at a corporation Election to be held on Monday May. 7th 1894 the following Officers are to be Elected One Marshal One Clerk One Treasurer, each for the term of one year.
One Trustee in 1st Ward.
One Trustee in Third (3rd) Ward.
One Trustee in Fourth (4th) ward, each for the term of two years.
In testimony of which I have set my hand and affixed the seal of said town this 3rd day of April 1894

(seal) (attest) W. A. Raut
Town Clerk

Regular Meeting April 16-94
Meeting called to order by President Dudley
Members present. Brandon. Rakestraw Potter Picker

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Then the following bills were allowed. as to bills on file

Bill No 514	E. J. Rickard	cleaning chimneys	1,00
" " 515	Ant. Foundy & Mach Wks	Mds.	52
" " 516	" " " "	"	4,00
" " 517	Wm. Click	services Engineer	15,00
" " 521	W & Ober	Lumber.	18,24

Moved by Potter sec by Rakestraw that we lay the numbering of the town over till next meeting.
Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that we accept the treasurers report and same be placed on record.
Notify J. C. Henry A. Weyer. Wm. Craig. Peterfied Gerhodot King Kruger. America Albright to build new walk at once
Moved by Picker sec by Brandon that the Trustees report be accepted and placed on record. Brandon Picker & Potter Yes Rakestraw No
Moved by Brandon sec by Picker that we appoint Jacob Walborn & W. H. McDutch to Audit town Books for the year

Moved by Potter sec by Brandon that we advertise the following Inspectors Jacob Walborn for the 1st Precinct J C Wang for the 2nd Precinct A B Myers for the 3rd Precinct and voting places as follows. Caleb Heal. Henry Madeo & Mrs F P Engle,

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Potter that we accept the plats made by surveyor J J Van Auken of Jacob Bragg Estate Philip Kibler John M Cline & Henry Ashall Additions

Moved by Picker sec by Rakestraw that we move the lights from 5th & Railroad st. to 7th & Railroad st,

Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that we lay the motion on the table Put to Vote as follows.

Brandon } yes. Rakestraw } No. President decides in favor
Potter } Picker } of the

Then the original motion was put to vote as follows

Rakestraw } yes Brandon } No President decides in favor
Picker } Potter } of. Yes.

Notify Asken Ford. Shull. Craig Sheets & Jenners to repair walks.

Voting Precincts of the Town of Auburn.

The Trustees of the Town of Auburn have fixed the following voting precincts for the town Election

Precinct 1 The north precinct is composed of all that part that lies north of Fifth Street to the north boundary line of the town of Auburn and east and west to the said boundary lines with voting place at Caleb Heals on north Van Buren street

Precinct 2 All that part lying south of Fifth street and north of Eleventh street and from boundary line to boundary line east and west and with voting place on eight street between Main and Jackson at Henry Madeo business room

Precinct 3. All that part lying south of Eleventh street to boundary line on the south and boundary line east and west of the town of Auburn with voting place at Mrs. F P Engle Corner of Mary street and Jackson street

Attest W. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Over.

Trustees Report.

Report of the Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn. DeKalb Co. Indiana for the fiscal year commencing April 3rd 1893 to April 3rd 1894

No	To Whom Issued.	In payment of.	Amount
383	Jos Pfeffer.	ser as Marshal & Co	76.00
384	J W Baker	" " Night Watch	11.00
385	D S Eber	Limiter.	17.00
386	Auburn Mining Co	For Light	456.00
387	Jr D A Sebering	ser as Secy of Town Board Health	20.00
388	Stevens & Campbell	Printing	7.75
389	Wm Clark	ser as Engineer	16.00
390	Wesley Showers.	Labor.	5.00
391	Sam Fretz	Cutting down tree	1.00
392	Sentinel Printing Co.	Election suplies	9.45
393	Wm H McCulloch	Auditing Books.	2.00
394	Jacob Walborn.	" "	2.00
395	C H G Jones.	ser as Town Treasurer.	60.00
396	J A Barns	Printing	36.65
397	J W Baker.	ser as Night watch	11.00
398	Stevens & Campbell.	Printing	11.25
399	J C Henry	Mds.	22.97
400	U S Rand.	ser as Town Clerk	59.65
401	Brown Culberton & Boland.	Mds.	2.10
402	E D Hartman	Town attorney	20.00
403	Shaffer & Berg	Mds	3.95
404	Wm Shaffer	"	1.80
405	Sherm Holister	Meals for Election Board.	10.00
406	J A Potter	ser as Trustee	70.00
407	R S S Reed.	Inspector Election	5.00
408	F E. Myers.	" "	5.00
409	W B Brown	" "	5.00
410	D Y Heuschman.	Judge. "	3.00
411	Ed Mason	" "	3.00
412	H J Shafer.	" "	3.00
413	E L Casebeer	" "	3.00
414	John Otto	" "	3.00
415	Jacob Walborn.	" "	3.00
416	Geo Bender.	Clerk "	3.00
417	J J Van Auken	" "	3.00
418	A E Faubing	" "	3.00
419	Geo W McKay	" "	3.00
420	Wm Kessler	" "	3.00
421	B M Harting	" "	3.00
422	O P Green	Sheriff "	2.25
423	Samuel Fretz	" "	2.25
424	Henry Weil	" "	2.25
425	Chas Nickerson	" "	2.25

426	M Campbell	Sheriff of Eth Chin	2,20
427	H A Robinette	" " "	2,20
428	Thos McCann	Rent of House	5,00
429	Calt Herd	" " "	5,00
430	Jos Pfeffer	ser as Marshal & Co	76,00
431	Wm D. H. Vitch	Mds.	2,00
432	J L Davis	"	65,78
433	G L Lanning	ser as Trustee	70,00
434	Ira Brandon	" " "	70,00
435	F. H. Baird	" " "	70,00
436	J E Kensley	" " "	70,00
437	Jos Pfeffer	Discount on orders	27,50
438	Wm Bulford	License	1,80
439	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	15,70
440	Jos Pfeffer	Feeding Team	1,00
441	John Kruse	Hay	10,65
442	A H Baker	ser as Marshal	65,35
443	John Kruder	Mds.	400
444	J H Baker	ser as Nightwatch	11,00
445	John Kruder	Mds	2,00
446	Wm H Kublinger	" "	5,55
447	Auburn Fdy & Mach Wks.	"	5,50
448	Geo L Lanning	Empire Fire Co	12,86
449	Auburn Mining Co	Lamp	1,50
450	Auburn Drone Wks.	Labor	3,60
451	Robbins & McCord	Mds.	55
452	J L Davis	"	31,18
453	Wm Click	ser as engineer	15,00
454	J H Baker	" " Nightwatch	11,00
455	J J Van Auken	Establishing grades	5,75
456	E L Jones	Lumber	37,80
457	Mrs R S A Reed	Gravel	13,10
458	Auburn Mining Co	Lights	450,00
459	Stevens & Campbell	Printing Bonds	20,00
460	Wm Click	Painting	1,50
461	A H Baker	ser as Marshal	35,00
462	A H Baker	" " "	41,00
463	Auburn Mining Co	Lights	6,00
464	Aut Fdy & Mach Wks.	6 bl White Waste	1,90
465	Calvin Edwards	Cleaning Files	2,00
466	U. S. Rant	ser as Clerk	57,00
467	Bass Foundry	Mds.	1,89
468	J E Kensley	signing Bonds	2,50
469	American Fire Co	Mds	2,08
470	" " "	"	56,46
471	J E Kensley	Gravel	8,81
472	Stevens & Campbell	Printing Bonds	14,65
473	F M Rush	Sprinkling	5,52

474	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	16.15
475	Wm Click	" on Engine	10.00
476	John Wickel	Lumber	12.00
477	Aut Iron Wks.	Labor on Engine	6.20
478	Quinnman Mfg Co	Cistern	12.00
479	Henry Ludwig	Labor on Road.	1.00
480	W Strangler	" " "	4.00
481	Byron Howlett	" " "	2.50
482	Jno Bear.	" " "	1.00
483	Mell Brandon.	" " "	0.50
484	M. Sebering	" " "	0.60
485	A H Baker	" " "	10.00
486	Ft Wayne Iron Wks.	Mds.	1.01
487	Aut Fdy & Mach Wks.	"	2.00
488	J H Baker.	ser as Night watch	11.00
489	A H Baker	ser with Team	18.00
490	E Wyatt	11 days labor on Road.	13.20
491	Henry Harris	Labor on Road.	.75
492	J H Baker.	" " Cistern	1.00
493	D K Lanning	" " Road.	5.00
494	M Baily	" " "	12.50
495	H Pooler	" " "	2.50
496	M Brandon	" " "	5.62
497	A H Baker.	ser as Marshal &c.	41.00
498	A H Baker.	" " " " "	35.00
499	J E Edson	Labor on Road.	8.12
500	John Fresch	" & Mds.	51.50
501	E Collins	" on Road.	1.50
502	J W Showers	" " "	.75
503	J Simons	" " "	8.75
504	Chester J. Hodge	Gravel	12.20
505	Dr D. H. Fitch	Mds.	3.00
506	Standard Oil Co	1 Bbl. oil	3.90
507	J J Van Aukem.	Leasing 4th St.	1.00
508	Rugman & VanAukem.	Labor & Mds.	31.00
509	J Walborn.	2 Bbl Cement.	6.50
510	H E Richey	Mds & Labor.	9.50
511	Mell Brandon.	Labor on Road.	3.12
512	M Bailey	" " "	.75
513	D K Lanning	" " "	12.00
514	C Shaffer.	" " Crossing	5.00
515	A H Baker.	" " Road.	10.00
516	H C Shull	Gravel	37.50
517	Henry Pickhart	Labor on Crossing	4.50
518	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	16.00
519	D S Ober	Lumber	0.50
520	Ed. Freyhang	Mds	1.50
521	John Resch	Repairing Fire Bell	1.00

522	John West.	ser as Policeman	1,00
523	E Wyatt	Labor on Road.	5,00
524	John Stier	" " "	1,87
525	A H Baker	ser as Marshal & C	35,00
526	A H Baker	" " " " "	41,00
527	J H Baker	" " Night watch	11,00
528	Van Auken & Rugman	Labor on Pb street	105,00
529	E W Hartman	ser as Town Attorney	20,00
530	W S Aber.	Lumber.	16,48
531	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	15,00
532	G L Lanning	5 Ton Coal.	37,75
533	Standard Oil Co	1 Bbl. Gas	3,90
534	U S Rant.	ser as Clerk	21,50
535	Auburn Mining Co.	Light	456,00
536	J H Baker	ser as Night watch	11,00
537	A H Baker	" " Marshal & C	41,00
538	A H Baker	" " " " "	35,00
539	A H Baker	Grader.	70,00
540	Jacob Richard	Labor on Crossing	63,
541	Levi Wolf.	" " "	63
542	John French.	" " "	2,00
543	W S. Aber	Lumber.	9,34
544	A Russel.	Boarding Poor	75
545	Mr M Jones & Son	Wds	4,00
546	Union Sewer Pipe Co	Tile	57,13
547	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	16,75
548	E Wolf	Labor on Ditch	1,25
549	Al Sebering	" " "	7,42
550	D Pilgrim	" " "	1,25
551	E F DeLapp	Freight on Tile	24,00
552	S J Brandon	Tile	48
553	W S Aber	Lumber.	20,22
554	A H Baker	ser as Marshal & C	41,00
555	A H Baker	" " " " "	35,00
556	Al Sebering	Labor on Ditch	10,08
557	S Parrot	" " "	1,080
558	J H Baker	ser as Night watch	11,00
559	Standard Oil Co	1 Bbl. Gas.	3,98
560	A Lewis & Co	Lumber	10,00
561	A Lewis & Co	"	4,89
562	F E Warneper & Assignee	Wds.	7,40
563	Union Sewer Pipe Co	Tile	51,64
564	A H Baker	4 Meal. Poor.	1,00
565	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	15,00
566	S. M. Gant	Freight on Tile	28,92
567	Standard Oil Co	1 Bbl. Oil	4,02
568	A H Baker	ser as Marshal & C	35,00
569	A H Baker	" " " " "	41,00

570	J H Baker	ser as Night watch	11,00
571	A Herring	Labor on Ditch	2,70
572	H Collins	" " "	2,70
573	Lewis Bowers	Gravel	4,80
574	Geo W McKay	ser as Secty of Fire Co	12,50
575	W H Hide	Meals for Fire Co	2,75
576	H S Hunt	ser as Town Clerk	169,00
577	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	15,00
578	J H Baker	" " Night watch	11,00
579	A H Baker	" " Marshal &c	41,00
580	A H Baker	" " " "	65,00
581	Dr W H Fitch	Mds	4,00
582	Auburn Mining Co	Lights	453,58
583	De Kalb Co	Coal	2,85
584	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	15,00
585	W S Otter	Lumber	5,36
586	Brown C & Boland	Mds	18,87
587	Wm McKinley	Labor	1,00
588	E W Hartman	ser as Town Attorney	20,00
589	A H Baker	ser as Marshal &c	46,00
590	A H Baker	" " " " "	30,00
591	J H Baker	" " Nights watch	11,00
592	J Beuret	Mds	5,96
593	Wm Click	ser as Engineer	16,00
594	John Reesh	Ringing Fire Bell	1,00
595	Standard Oil Co	1 Bbl Gaso	4,05
596	Geo T Lanning	Insurance	40,00
597	A H Baker	ser as Marshal &c	10,50
598	A H Baker	" " " " "	65,50
599	J H Baker	" " Night watch	11,00
600	E Freygang	Mds	1,95
601	H S Hunt	ser as Town Clerk	20,75
602	Wm Click	" " Engineer	15,00
603	Robert Showers	Fixing Axes	1,00
604	Auburn Mining Co	Lights	432,50
605	A H Baker	ser as Marshal &c	76,00
606	Sam Williams	Recording Plats	6,00
607	Standard Oil Co	2 Bbls Gaso	7,80
608	J H Baker	ser as Nights watch	$ 11,00
		Total	$58,111,71

Liabilities & Resources -

Municipal orders out standing	$755,928
Road orders out standing	20,741
Total	$9,596,69
Bonds not yet due	$12,153,13
Int on same to April 3-94	30,790
Summary Total	$22,057,72

I hereby certify that the foregoing Footing report is a true and complete copy of same as presented and accepted by said Board of Trustees in Regular session this 16th day April 1894

U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

For Duplicate for 1893 Municipal Fund.		$51,72,38
" " " " Road.	"	2,182,63
" " " " Add. Special	"	2,728,28
" " " " Dog.	"	87,00
		$10,190,29

Cash in hand of Treasurer.		
Municipal Fund.		$331,05
Road "		6,30
Add. Special school "		0,00
Total		$337,35
Liabilities	$22,057,72	
Resources	$10,190,29	
Excess of Debt over resources	$11,530,08	

All of which is respectfully submitted this 16th day of April 1894

(Seal) U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Auburn Corporation Ballot.

State of Indiana } ss.
DeKalb Co

I Ulysses S Rant Clerk of the Incorporated Town of Auburn in the County and State aforesaid hereby certify that certificates of Nomination to Offices have been filed with me in my Office to be printed upon Ballot for the corporation Election to be held in said Town on the 7th day May 1894 which ticket with device used to designate the candidates of the different parties will be printed and furnished to the voters at said Election in form substantially as follows.

Device Rooster	Device Eagle.	Device Rising sun	Device Bird & House
For Marshal.	For Marshal.	For Marshal.	For Marshal.
Alvin H Baker	Charles H Bolton	George Quince	Charles H Bolton
For Clerk	For Clerk	For Clerk	For Clerk
Milo D. Husselman	George E Clark	James Adams.	John C Fochner
For Treasurer	For Treasurer	For Treasurer	For Treasurer
Charles H Lowe	Albert C Robbins	Charles Eckhart	Miles Baxter
For Trustee 1st ward.	For Trustee 1st ward	For Trustee 1st Ward.	For Trustee 1st ward.
Ira Brandon	David A Ober.	John H Weaver.	Ira Brandon.
For Trustee 3rd Ward.	For Trustee 3rd ward	For Trustee 3rd ward	For Trustee 3rd ward
David H. Fitch	George A Bishop	John H Baker.	Sylvester P Duhoff.
For Trustee 4th ward.	Trustee 4th ward.	For Trustee 4th ward	For Trustee 4th ward
Thomas F Baird	Isaac Hague	Henry H Hoisington	Thomas. F. Baird

Witness my hand and seal of said town this 21st day of April 1894

U. S. Rant
(Seal) Clerk of the Incorporated Town of Auburn

Incl

Treasurers Report.

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Incorporated Town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana

The undersigned Treasurer of said town submits his annual report of the receipts and expenditures, for the year ending April 5th 1894 as follows (towit)

Municipal Fund.

Balance at last Report April 3rd 1893	$547.72	
Recived from County Treas June 3rd 1893	2,641.43	
" " " " Dec. 22nd "	219.212	
" " all other sources.	144.01	$6,822.28
Redemption of 194 orders.		6491.23
Balance in Treas hands April 5th 1894		$331.05

Road Orders.

Balance at last Report April 5-1893	40.67	
Recived from County Treas June 3 1894	1,493.07	
" " " " Dec 22 "	69.94	$1,603.68
Redemption of 65 orders.		1597.38
Balance in Treas. hands April 5th 1894		6.30

Additional Special School Funds

Bal at last Report April 3rd 1893.	$375.09	
Recived from County Treas June 3rd 1893	504.40	
" " " " Dec 22nd "	467.38	$1,346.87
Part Payment on Bond No 11 Lubert on Road No 1611		1346.87
Bal in Tres hand April 5th 1894		00.00.0

Summary of Balances

Bal. of Municipal Fund.	$331.05
" " Road. "	6.30
" " Add Special School "	0
Total in Treas hand April 5-94	$337.35

165 Municipal orders Outstanding	$7,559.28
72 Road. " "	2037.41
April 5th 94 total Indebtedness	9596.69

Respectfully submitted this 5th day of April AD 1894

Charles H G Jones.
Treasurer Town of Auburn Ind.

I hereby certify the above is a true and a complete copy as presented to said Town Trustees in regular session and accepted

U S Rant
Town Clerk

Attest

Marling Closed.
U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Attest

A. E. Anstey Pres.

Regular Meeting May 7. 94
Meeting called to order by President Bundy

Members Present, Brandon, Rakestraw, Potter, Picker

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. then the following Bills were allowed as to Bill on file

Bill No 526	Wm Sheffer	Mds.	1,50
" " 527	Sentinel Printing Co	Election Supplies	11,61
" " 528	Standard Oil Co	1 Bbl. oil	3,90
" " 530	Chas H B Jones	sal as Town Treasurer	60,00
" " 531	M B Willis	Mds.	35
" " 532	J H Baker	sal as Night watch	11,00
" " 533	Jacob Walborn	Audit Town Books	2,00
" " 535	W H McCulloch	" " "	2,00
" " 536	J A Beras	Printing	$20,25

Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that we accept the Auditing Comm. report and same be placed on record.
Moved by Brandon sec by Potter that the Bill of Hoosier Tire Co be allowed. Put to Vote Brandon, Potter } yes Rakestraw, Picker } No President decides in favor of the And was voted to be returned for correction
Moved by Rakestraw sec by Brandon. that we lay the Bill of A H Baker Marshal over till next meeting and Clerk to notify same to have a report in full as per contract

Auditing Comm Report,

To the Town. Board. of Walborn De Kalb Co Indiana

The undersigned your committee appointed to audit the Town books from April 26th 1893 to May 1st 1894 submit the following summarized report

The Treasurer Chas H B Jones. has received and disbursed on account of the three funds under his control as follows.

Funds.	Received	Disbursed	Balances.
Municipal	$6,721,77	$6,363,72	$358,05
Road.	1,592,26	1,586,36	6,30
Adt. Special	1,346,87	1,346,87	000
Total	$9,661,30	$9,296,95	364,35

Statement of Indebtedness

Municipal ~~Fund~~ = Orders Outstanding		$7,429,14
Cash in Treasury		358,05
Net of Principal		7071,09
Estimated Interest Accured.		371,45
Net Debt of Fund		$7,442,54
Road Fund. Orders Outstanding	$2,037,41	
Cash in Treasury	6,30	
Net of Principal	$2,031,11	
Estimate - Interest Accrued.	305,61	
Net Debt of Fund	2336,72	

over

I hereby certify that this is a full and a complete report of the Auditing Board in regular session (Attest) W. A. Raut Town Clerk

Additional Special School Fund	$
Outstanding Bonds Jan 1st 1894	2,153,13
Interest "	10,000,00
Principal	12,153,13
Interest Accrued	371,27
Total	12,524,40

Summary of Indebtedness

Municipal Fund	$7,442,54
Road "	2336,72
Additional Special School Fund	$12,524,40
Total Net Debt	$22,303,66

Comparison of Debt of 1894 with that of 1893

	1893	1894		
Municipal	$7,785,20	7,442,54	134,66	Decrease
Road	2837,55	2336,72	500,83	Do.
Add'l Sp.	$2864,91	12,524,40	9659,57	Increase
Total	14,487,66	22,303,66	$7,816,10	

All of which is respectfully submitted

Wm. T. McCrosk

Jacob Walborn.

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Potter that we adjourn till next Thursday Evening May 10-94 to transact all business that may come before the Board.

W. A. Raut

Attest Town Clerk

J. E. Ensley Pres't.

Adjourn Meeting May 10-94

Meeting called to order by Pres. Ensley

Members Present Brandon, Rakestraw, Potter, Picker

Then the following bill were allowed as to save on file

Bill No 529	Hoosier Fire Co	Repairs on Line		$1.75
" " 533	A. H. Baker	serv as Marshal		76.00
" " 537	Jacob Walborn	Inspector of Electric		5.00
" " 538	J. C. Henry	"	"	5.00
" " 539	Phil Myers	"	"	5.00
" " 540	Sam Campbell	Judge	"	3.00
" " 541	John Otto	"	"	3.00
" " 542	E. J. Casebeer	"	"	3.00
" " 543	J. J. Ashley	"	"	3.00
" " 544	Ed Mason	"	"	3.00
" " 545	Eli Cochran	"	"	3.00
" " 546	Wm Kessler	Clerk	"	3.00
" " 547	Isaac Gregg	"	"	3.00
" " 548	Geo W. M. Ray	"	"	3.00
" " 549	F. E. Myers	"	"	3.00
" " 550	R. C. Baxter	"	"	3.00
551	J. H. Rose	"	"	3.00

Bill No. 552	O Holt. Election officer	$2.25
" " 553	C Cress " "	2.25
" " 554	Harry Hodges " "	2.25
" " 555	O H Lingenfelter " "	2.25
" " 556	Sam Fosh " "	2.25
" " 557	Jos. Brower " "	2.25
" " 558	Calet Neal Rental of House	5.00
" " 559	Henry Mader " " "	5.00
" " 560	Mrs. T. P. Eagle " " "	5.00
" " 562	A H Baker Discount on Orders	$27.38
" " 563	N S Rant services as clerk	$41.45
" " 564	Stevens & Campbell Printing	$34.50
" " 565	Sherm Holister Meals for Election Board	10.50
" " 574	J. H. Aber Labor on Lines	[illegible]
" " 576	W H Rakestraw services as Trustee	$84.00
" " 577	Ira Brandon " " "	84.00
" " 578	Chas Picker " " "	84.00
" " 579	J E Ensley " " "	84.00
" " 580	J A Potter " " "	84.00

Moved by Picker sec by Potter that we accept the marshals report as read by said clerk

Moved by Potter sec by Picker that the bill of J J VanAuken Grill for trades be allowed but to vote Picker, Potter } yes Rakestraw, Brandon } No President decides in favor of No. bill to be returned

Moved by Rakestraw sec by Brandon that the canvassers report be accepted as recorded.

Canvassers. Certificate of Election

State of Indiana }
DeKalb Co } ss.

We the undersigned board of canvassers hereby certify that at an Election held in the Incorporated town of Auburn. DeKalb Co. Indiana on the 7th day of May 1894 The following officers was duly elected "to wit" Alvin H Baker Marshal for the term of one year. Wilo W Hunselman Clerk " " " " " " Charles H Jones Treasurer " " " " " " David S Aber Trustee of the First ward. for the term of two years. George A Bishop " " " Third " " " " " " " Isaac Hague " " " Fourth " " " " " " " and until their successors are elected and qualified

Witness our names as such Board of canvassers. this 10th day of May 1894

Jacob Walborn Inspector 1st ward
J C Henry " 2nd "
W P Myers " 3rd "

I hereby certify that the above is a true and a complete copy of a certificate of Election presented to the Trustees May 10 - 94

Attest N S Rant [illegible]

Board of Canvassers Report.

The Board of Canvassers of the Town of Auburn for the May Election 1894 met at the Office of the Clerk of said Town and proceeded to canvass the vote and after duly examining the tally sheets and both books thereby certify that the following total votes cast for the following officers Town at said Election held in said Town on May 7-94

	Alvin N. Baker	Charles A. Baker	Edward C. Adams	Charles E. Cockcroft	Walter Baxter	Sylvester Brandon	David N. Ober	John N. Ellsworth	Harvey E. Fitch	George A. Bishop	Edwin N. Baker	Sylvester D. Bishop	Thomas J. Baker	Isaac Hague	Henry N. Huntington
1st Precinct	76	78	26	71	77	8	10	68	58	14	6	8	105	140	59
2nd "	109	91	23	99	98	12	8	98	93	13	11	90	114	11	97
3rd "	117	87	32	126	81	16	9	122	90	12	17	128	90	10	121
Total	299	258	81	296	256	36	28	288	236	39	32	226	312	35	277
Majority	41			40				27					46		

	Alvin N. Baker	Charles A. Baker	Edward C. Adams	Charles E. Cockcroft	Walter Baxter	Sylvester Brandon	David N. Ober	John N. Ellsworth	Harvey E. Fitch	George A. Bishop	Edwin N. Baker	Sylvester D. Bishop	Thomas J. Baker	Isaac Hague	Henry N. Huntington
1st Precinct	91	12	3	61	95	11									
2nd "	104	6	10	91	118	6									
3rd "	90	10	10	120	98	10									
Total	285	28	23	272	311	26									
Majority	8				39										

Witness our hand as such Board of Canvassers - this 10th day of May 1894

Jacob Walborn Inspector 1st Precinct
J. E. Henry " 2nd "
O. P. Myers " 3rd "

I hereby certify this is a true and a complete copy of Canvassers report presented to the Trustees May 10-94

Attest W. H. Rand
Town Clerk

Moved by Brandon sec. Rakestraw that Certificate Oaths & Bonds of Milo Husselman be accepted and placed on record.

Moved by Potter sec by Picker that the certificate Oaths & Bonds of Chas W. G. Jones be accepted and placed on record.

Moved by Picker sec by Rakestraw that the certificate Oath & Bonds of A. N. Baker be accepted and placed on record.

Moved by Picker sec by Potter that the certificate & Oaths of David N. Ober George A. Bishop and Isaac Hague be accepted and placed on record.

Certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk
To whom it may concern
This is to certify, that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of general assembly of the State of Indiana
That Board of Inspectors of an Election, have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring at an Election held in said Town on the 7th day of May 1894 That David A. Ober was duly Elected to the Office of Trustee for the Term of two years and until his successor is Elected and qualified
I have set my hand and seal of said Town this 10th day of May 1894
(seal)
U. A. Rant
Town Clerk

Oath of Office
State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb Co
I David A Ober do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities
So help me God.
David A Ober
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1894
(seal)
W. Y. Hasselman
Notary Public

Certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk
To whom it may concern
This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of general assembly of the State of Indiana
~~That~~ The Board of Inspectors of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring at an Election held in said Town on the 7th day of May 1894 That George A. Bishop was duly Elected to the Office of Trustee for the Term of two years and until his successor is Elected and qualified I have set my hand and seal of said town this 10th day of May 1894
(seal)
U. A. Rant
Town Clerk

Oath of Office

State of Indiana } ss.
DeKalb Co

I George A Bishop do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities

So Help me God.

Geo A Bishop

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1894

D D Moody Clk.

By Ralph. W Moody Dep.

(Seal)

Certificate of Election

Office of Town Clerk

To whom it may concern.

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of general assembly of the state of Indiana The Board of Inspectors of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring at an Election held in said Town on the 7th day of May 1894 that Isaac Hague was duly Elected to the office of Trustee for the term of two years and until his successor is elected and qualified

I have set my hand and seal of said Town this 10 day of May 1894

(Seal)

U. N. Kant

Town Clerk

Oath of Office

State of Indiana } ss.
DeKalb Co

I Isaac Hague do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as trustee of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities

So help me God.

Isaac Hague

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1894

(Seal)

W Y Hunsberger

Notary Public

Certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk
To whom it may concern
This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of general assembly of the state of Indiana.
The Board of Inspectors of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring at an Election held in said Town on the 7th day of May 1894 that Alvin H Baker was duly elected to the Office of Marshal for the Term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified
I have set my hand and seal of said town this 10 day of May 1894

(Seal)

H. A. Rant
Town Clerk

Oath of Office
State of Indiana } ss.
DeKalb Co.

I Alvin H Baker do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the united states and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Marshal of the town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities
So help me God.

Alvin H. Baker

(Seal)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1894

D. G. Hunselman
Notary Public

Bonds of Alvin H Baker.
Know all men by these presents that we Alvin H Baker as principal and George Tainey and Ignatius Lockwood as sureties are held and firmly bound unto the state of Indiana in the penal sum of Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000) upon the following conditions to wit
Whereas said Alvin H Baker was on the 7th day of May 1894 duly elected Marshall of the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana by the qualified voters of said Town for the period of one year or until his successor shall be duly elected and qualified

over

Now if the said Alvin H Baker shall in all things faithfully discharge his several duties as such Marshall, and pay over all moneys that may come into his hands, by virtue of said office, to the person or persons entitled thereto then this bond shall be void - otherwise to be in full force and effect.

Witness our hand this 10th day of May 1894

Alvin H Baker (Seal)
Lyman Lockwood (Seal)
Geo T Laining (Seal)

State of Indiana } ss.
DeKalb Co } Before me the subscribed a Notary Public personally came the above named Alvin H Baker George T Laining and Lyman Lockwood, and severally acknowledged the execution of the above bonds.

Witness my hand and Notarial seal this 10th day of May 1894

(seal) D Y Hunchman
Notary Public

Certificate of Election
Office of Town Clerk.

To whom it may concern.

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of general assembly of the state of Indiana

The Board of Inspectors of an Election have filed with me a certificate setting forth and declaring at an Election held in said Town on the 7th day of May 1894 That Charles H G Jones was duly Elected to the office of Treasurer for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified

Where set my hand and seal of said town this 10 day of May 1894

(seal) H S Rant
Town Clerk

Oath of Office

State of Indiana } ss
DeKalb Co } I Charles H G Jones do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Treasurer of the Town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities

so help me God Charles H G Jones

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1894

(Seal) D Y Hunchman Notary Public

Bond of Charles H G Jones.

Know all men by these presents that we Charles H G Jones as principal and Franklin E. Darenport and William H Husbands as sureties are held and firmly bound unto the state of Indiana in the penal sum of Five Thousand dollars ($5,000) subject to the following conditions to wit:

Whereas the undersigned Charles H G Jones was on the 7th day of May 1894 duly elected by the qualified voters of the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana as treasurer of said town for the term of one year or until his successor is duly elected and qualified Now if the said Charles H G Jones shall faithfully discharge his several duties as such treasurer and pay over all moneys that may come into his hands as such treasurer to the persons entitled thereto then this bond shall be void otherwise to be in full force and effect

Witness our hand this 10th day of May 1894

Charles H G Jones. (Seal)
F E Darenport (Seal)
W H Husbands (Seal)

State of Indiana
DeKalb Co } ss Before me the subscribed a Notary Public in and for said county and state personally come Charles H G Jones Frank E Darenport and William H Husbands and acknowledged the execution of the above bond.

Witness my hand and Notarial seal this 10th day of May 1894

(Seal) W Y Hunselman
Notary Public.

Oath of Office

State of Indiana
DeKalb Co } ss I Milo W Hunselman do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of Indiana and that I will faithfully and impartially discharge my duties as Clerk of the town of Auburn according to law and the best of my abilities

So help me God Milo W Hunselman

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of May 1894

(Seal) W Y Hunselman
Notary Public

Certificate of Election

Office of Town Clerk

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that in pursuance of the provisions of the act of general assembly of the state of Indiana

The Board of Inspectors of an election have filed with a certificate setting forth and declaring at an election held in ~~auburn~~ said town on the 7th day of May 1894 that Milo D Husselman was duly elected to the office of Clerk for the term of one year and until his successor is elected and qualified

I have set my hand and seal of said Town this 10 day of May 1894

(Seal)

U J Rand
Town Clerk

Bonds of Milo D Husselman

Know all men by these presents that we Milo D Husselman as principal and George L Zaining and Chas A Schaat as sureties are held and firmly bound unto the state of Indiana in the penal sum of Five Hundred Dollars ($500) subject to the following conditions to wit:

Where as the undersigned Milo D Husselman was on the 7th day of May 1894 duly elected by the qualified voters of the incorporated town of Auburn DeKalb County Indiana clerk of said town for the term of one (1) year or until his successor is elected and qualified Now if the said Milo D Husselman shall faithfully and impartially discharge his several duties as such Clerk and turn over all books papers money and records that may come into his hands as such clerk to the person entitled thereto then this bond shall be void otherwise to be in full force

Witness our hands this 10th day of May 1894

Milo D Husselman (Seal)
George L Zaining (Seal)
Chas A Schaat (Seal)

Cont on next Page

State of Indiana
Kosciusko Co } ss.

Before me the subscribed a Notary Public in and for said County and state personally came Hilo K Hanchman Geo T Zanner and Chas A Schoab and acknowledged the execution of the above bonds

Witness my hand and Notarial seal this 10th day of May 1894

(Seal) W Y Hanchman
Notary Public

I hereby certify the foregoing Bonds Oath of Officers and certificate of Election of Three Trustees one Marshall one Clerk one Treasurer to be a true and a complete copy as presented to the Board of Trustees and accepted by them the 10th day of May 1894 to the best of my knowledge

Attest U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

Good By.

Jakie

Their being no further Business Old Board adjourned and new Board Organized

(Attest) U. S. Rant
Town Clerk

J. O. Bradley, President.

77 03498 55

(8)

Eckhart Public Library

603 S. Jackson Street Auburn, IN 46706
Phone: 219-925-2414

Patron is responsible for all
material borrowed.

ECKHART PUBLIC LIB.
8401 9100 062 357 2